

## SECTION A: FOUNDATIONS AND BASIC COMMITMENTS

---

AA	School District Legal Status
AB	The People and Their School District
ABA	Community Involvement in Decision Making (Also KC)
ABB	Staff Involvement in Decision Making (Also GBB)
ABC	Student Involvement in Decision Making (Also JFB)
AC	Nondiscrimination
ACA	Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex
ACAA	Sexual Harassment
ACB	Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability
AD	Development of Philosophy of Education
ADA	Educational Philosophy
AE	School District Goals and Objectives
AF	Commitment to Accomplishment
AFA	Evaluation of School Board Operational Procedures (Also BK)
AFB	Evaluation of the Superintendent (Also CBG)
AFBA	Evaluation of the Treasurer (Also BCCB)
AFC	Evaluation of Certificated Staff (Also GCN)
AFD	Evaluation of Classified Staff (Also GDN)
AFE	Evaluation of Instructional Programs (Also IM)
AFF	Evaluation of Support Services (Also EJ)
AFG	Use of Independent Evaluators
AFH	Evaluation of Evaluators
AFI	Evaluation of Educational Resources
AG	Reporting Accomplishments to the Public
AGA	Recognition for Accomplishment

## SCHOOL DISTRICT LEGAL STATUS

The United States Constitution grants the individual states responsibility for public education.

The Ohio General Assembly is under mandate by the Ohio Constitution to provide for the organization, administration and control of the public school system supported by public funds. The Ohio Constitution also mandates a State Board of Education and a Superintendent of Public Instruction, the respective powers and duties of which are prescribed by State law.

The Ohio General Assembly has also established a State Department of Education (through which policies and directives of the State Board of Education and Superintendent of Public Instruction are administered) and has established specific types of school districts.

The Chesapeake Union School District is classified as an exempted village school district governed by a locally elected Board of Education.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: U.S. Const. Amend. X  
Ohio Const. Art. VI, 2; 3; 4  
ORC Chapter 3311.01

## COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT IN DECISION MAKING

Community participation in the schools is essential to promote and maintain the quality of education for all students.

In addition to electing fellow citizens to represent them on the Board, all citizens may express ideas, concerns and judgments about the schools to the administration, to the staff, to any appointed advisory bodies and ultimately to the Board. Ideas should be addressed to the responsible individual in an appropriate fashion.

Residents may be invited by the Board to act as advisors, individually and in groups, in such areas as:

1. clarifying general ideas and attitudes held by residents in regard to the schools;
2. assisting in developing Board policies under which the District is to be managed;
3. assisting in establishing administrative arrangements and regulations designed to help implement these policies;
4. determining the purposes of curriculum and special services to be provided for students;
5. evaluating the extent to which these purposes are being achieved by present policies and/or
6. studying a specific problem or set of closely related problems about which a decision must be made.

The Board gives consideration to the advice it receives from individuals and community groups. Final authority for all decisions rests with the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22  
OAC 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: AD, Development of Philosophy of Education  
AFA, Evaluation of School Board Operational Procedures (Also BK)  
BCE, Board Committees  
BCFA, Business Advisory Council to the Board  
FL, Retirement of Facilities  
IF, Curriculum Development

## STAFF INVOLVEMENT IN DECISION MAKING

The District maintains an environment that supports personal and organizational performance excellence by allowing all employees the opportunity to develop and use their full potential to achieve District goals and objectives.

There should be an exchange of ideas and pertinent information among all elements of a school district. Morale is enhanced when employees are assured that their voices are heard by those in positions of administrative authority.

All employees have the opportunity to bring their ideas and/or concerns to the Board through the recognized administrative channels. Final authority for all decisions rests with the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: OAC 3301-35-05

CROSS REFS.: AD, Development of Philosophy of Education  
BCE, Board Committees  
BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption  
CCB, Staff Relations and Lines of Authority  
CD, Management Team  
CE, Administrative Councils, Cabinets and Committees  
DBD, Budget Planning  
IF, Curriculum Development

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## STUDENT INVOLVEMENT IN DECISION MAKING

Students share responsibility for developing a climate in the school which is conducive to learning. Through participation in the decision-making process, students can be an important resource for the improvement of the school, the educational system and the community. Periodically, students may be asked to review Board policies and school rules and regulations. Final authority for all decisions rests with the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: OAC 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: AD, Development of Philosophy of Education  
BCE, Board Committees  
JF, Student Rights and Responsibilities  
Student Handbook

## NONDISCRIMINATION

The Board's policy of nondiscrimination extends to students, staff, job applicants, the general public and individuals with whom it does business and applies to race, color, national origin, ancestry, citizenship status, religion, sex, economic status, age, disability or military status.

The Board does not discriminate on the basis of legally acquired genetic information.

The Board does not permit discriminatory practices and views harassment as a form of discrimination. Harassment is defined as intimidation by threats of or actual physical violence; the creation, by whatever means including the use of electronic communications devices, of a climate of hostility or intimidation; or the use of language, conduct or symbols in such a manner as to be commonly understood to convey hatred, contempt or prejudice or to have the effect of insulting or stigmatizing an individual.

Employees or students who engage in discrimination of another employee or student shall be subject to disciplinary action.

Permission, consent or assumption of risk by an individual subjected to discrimination does not lessen the prohibition contained in this policy.

No one shall retaliate against an employee or student because he/she files a grievance; assists or participates in an investigation, proceeding or hearing regarding the charge of discrimination of an individual; or because he/she has opposed language or conduct that violates this policy.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Civil Rights Act, Title VI; 42 USC 2000d et seq.  
Civil Rights Act, (Amended 1972), Title VII; 42 USC 2000e et seq.  
Education Amendments of 1972, Title IX; 20 USC 1681 et seq.  
Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375  
Equal Pay Act; 29 USC 206  
Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008; 42 USC 2000ff et seq.  
Rehabilitation Act; 29 USC 794  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act; 20 USC 1400 et seq.  
Age Discrimination in Employment Act; 29 USC 623  
Immigration Reform and Control Act; 8 USC 1324a et seq.  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et seq.  
Ohio Const. Art. I, Section 2  
ORC Chapter 3323  
Chapter 4112  
OAC 3301-35-02

CROSS REFS.: ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
ACAA, Sexual Harassment  
ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
EDE, Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)  
GBA, Equal Opportunity Employment  
IGAB, Human Relations Education  
IGBA, Programs for Students with Disabilities  
JB, Equal Educational Opportunities  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCEA, Gangs  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
Staff Handbooks  
Student Handbooks

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF SEX

The U.S. Department of Education has published regulations for implementing Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, which prohibits sex discrimination in federally assisted education programs.

Title IX states, in part: “No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.”

The Board ensures compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the regulations promulgated through the U.S. Department of Education.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Civil Rights Act, Title VI; 42 USC 2000d et seq.  
Civil Rights Act, Title VII; 42 USC 2000e et seq.  
Education Amendments of 1972, Title IX; 20 USC 1681 et seq.  
Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375  
Equal Pay Act; 29 USC 206  
Ohio Const. Art. I, Section 2  
ORC Chapter 4112

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACAA, Sexual Harassment  
ACB, Nondiscrimination of the Basis of Disability  
GBA, Equal Opportunity Employment  
IGDJ, Interscholastic Athletics  
IIAA, Textbook Selection and Adoption  
JB, Equal Educational Opportunities  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
Staff Handbooks  
Student Handbooks

## SEXUAL HARASSMENT

All persons associated with the District, including, but not limited to, the Board, the administration, the staff and the students, are expected to conduct themselves at all times so as to provide an atmosphere free from sexual harassment. Sexual harassment, whether verbal or nonverbal, occurring inside or outside of District buildings, on other District-owned property or at school-sponsored social functions/activities, is illegal and unacceptable and will not be tolerated. Any person who engages in sexual harassment while acting as a member of the school community is in violation of this policy.

Definition of Sexual Harassment: Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature may constitute sexual harassment when:

1. submission to such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of a person's employment or educational development;
2. submission to, or rejection of, such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment or education decisions affecting such individual or
3. such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work or educational performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment.

Examples of sexual harassment-type conduct may include, but are not limited to, unwanted sexual advances; demands for sexual favors in exchange for favorable treatment or continued employment; repeated sexual jokes, flirtations, advances or propositions; verbal abuse of a sexual nature; graphic verbal commentary relating to an individual's body, sexual prowess or sexual deficiencies; coerced sexual activities; any unwanted physical contact; sexually suggestive or obscene comments or gestures; or displays in the workplace of sexually suggestive or obscene objects or pictures. Whether any act or comment constitutes sexual harassment-type conduct is often dependent on the individual recipient.

The Grievance Officer: The Board directs the Superintendent to appoint one or more sexual harassment grievance officers who are vested with the authority and responsibility for investigating all sexual harassment complaints in accordance with the procedures set forth in the accompanying regulation and staff and student handbooks.

Sexual harassment matters, including the identity of both the charging party and the accused, are kept confidential to the extent possible. Although discipline may be imposed against the accused upon a finding of guilt, retaliation is prohibited.

The Board has developed complaint procedures which are made available to every member of the school community. The Board has also identified disciplinary penalties which could be imposed on the offenders.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Civil Rights Act, Title VI; 42 USC 2000d et seq.  
Civil Rights Act, Title VII; 42 USC 2000e et seq.  
Education Amendments of 1972, Title IX; 20 USC 1681 et seq.  
Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375  
Equal Pay Act; 29 USC 206  
Ohio Const. Art. I, Section 2

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
GBA, Equal Opportunity Employment  
IGDJ, Interscholastic Athletics  
JB, Equal Educational Opportunities  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
JHG, Reporting Child Abuse  
Staff Handbooks  
Student Handbooks

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## SEXUAL HARASSMENT

All sexual harassment complaints are investigated in accordance with the following procedure:

1. Any member of the school community who believes that he/she has been subjected to sexual harassment shall report the incident(s) to the appropriate grievance officer.
2. The grievance officer attempts to resolve the problem through the following process.
  - A. The grievance officer promptly confers with the charging party in order to obtain a clear understanding of that party's statement of the alleged facts. The statement is put in writing by the grievance officer and signed by the charging party as a testament to the statement's accuracy.
  - B. The grievance officer meets with the charged party in order to obtain his/her response to the complaint. The response is put in writing by the grievance officer and signed by the charged party as a testament to the statement's accuracy.
  - C. The grievance officer holds as many meetings with the parties and witnesses (if any) as are necessary to gather facts. The dates of meetings and the facts gathered are all put in writing.
  - D. On the basis of the grievance officer's perception of the problem, he/she will:
    - 1) bring both parties together and attempt to resolve the matter informally through conciliation or
    - 2) formally notify the parties by certified mail of his/her official action relative to the complaint.
3. If either party disagrees with the decision of the grievance officer, he/she may appeal to the Superintendent/designee. After reviewing the record made by the grievance officer, the Superintendent/designee may attempt to gather further evidence necessary to decide the case and to determine appropriate action to be taken. The decision of the Superintendent/designee is final.

If any of the named officials are the charged or charging party, the Board designates an alternate investigator and retains final decision-making authority.

All matters involving sexual harassment complaints remain confidential to the extent possible.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

SEXUAL HARASSMENT COMPLAINT FORM

Date of Report \_\_\_\_\_

Employee/Student Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position or Grade \_\_\_\_\_ Building \_\_\_\_\_

Date and Time of Alleged Harassment \_\_\_\_\_

Location of Alleged Harassment \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Alleged Harasser \_\_\_\_\_

Position or Grade \_\_\_\_\_ Building \_\_\_\_\_

Description of the Incident(s) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name of Witnesses, if any, and Involvement \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Your Reaction \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Complainant \_\_\_\_\_

ADMINISTRATIVE FOLLOW-UP

Date of Investigation \_\_\_\_\_

Investigation Details \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Action Taken \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Date of Follow-Up Conference \_\_\_\_\_

Results of the Conference \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Date of Final Report \_\_\_\_\_

Date Copy Sent to Complainant \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Grievance Officer \_\_\_\_\_

## NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF DISABILITY

The Board maintains that discrimination against a qualified person with a disability solely on the basis of disability is unfair. To the extent possible, a qualified person with a disability should be in the mainstream of life in a school community. In addition, the District is the recipient of federal funds and therefore must be in compliance with all laws and regulations which deal with individuals with disabilities.

Accordingly, employees of the District comply with the law and Board policy to ensure nondiscrimination on the basis of disability. The following is expected.

1. No one discriminates against qualified persons with a disability in any aspect of school employment solely on the basis of disability.
2. Facilities, programs and activities are made available to qualified persons with a disability.
3. Free appropriate public education at elementary and secondary levels, including nonacademic and extracurricular services and activities, are provided to qualified persons with a disability.
4. No one excludes any qualified person with a disability, solely on the basis of disability, from participation in any preschool education, day care, adult education or career-technical education program.
5. Each qualified person with a disability is provided with the same health, welfare and other social services which are provided to others.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Individuals with Disabilities Education Act; 20 USC 1400 et seq.  
Rehabilitation Act of 1973; 29 USC 794  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et seq.  
ORC Chapter 3323  
Chapter 4112

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
GBA, Equal Opportunity Employment  
IGBA, Programs for Students with Disabilities  
IGDJ, Interscholastic Athletics  
JB, Equal Educational Opportunities  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
Staff Handbooks  
Student Handbooks

## NONDISCRIMINATION ON THE BASIS OF DISABILITY

In support of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Chesapeake Union Exempted Village School District affirms its position that qualified individuals with a disability shall be assured of equal opportunities in education, employment, accommodations, transportation, and telecommunications.

A person with a disability includes:

1. an individual with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits that person in some major life activity;
2. an individual with a record of such physical or mental impairment and
3. an individual who is regarded as having such an impairment.

A “qualified individual” with a disability is one who, with or without reasonable accommodations, can perform the “essential functions” of the job. Essential job functions are those included in the detailed job descriptions and are the primary job duties. They may be essential because it is the reason the job exists.

The Chesapeake Union Exempted Village Local School District will not discriminate against qualified individuals with a disability in regard to:

1. Job applications, hiring, advancement, discharge, compensation, training, or other terms, conditions, or privileges of employment.
2. Reasonable accommodation, which is one that will enable an otherwise qualified individual with a disability to perform the essential functions of a job or participate in the school’s programs.
3. Failure to remove structural, architectural and communication barriers in existing facilities where such removal is easily accomplished without much difficulty or expense; and/or failure to make reasonable modifications to policies or procedures and to offer auxiliary aids to individuals with disabilities so they can use and have access to the services of the District.
4. Providing required telecommunication systems for the deaf or speech-impaired individual.
5. Making good faith efforts to provide accessible vehicles for transportation systems.

The Chesapeake Union Exempted Village Local School District will not discriminate against disabled persons in regard to services.

“Reasonable accommodation” may include:

1. Making existing facilities used by employees and students readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities.
2. Job structuring, part-time or modified work schedules, reassignment to a vacant position, acquisition or modification of equipment or devices, appropriate adjustments or modifications of examinations, educational materials or policies, the provision of qualified readers or interpreters, and other similar accommodations and
3. Any modification to a job application process that permits a disabled person to be considered for a position and that will not impose undue hardship.

“Undue hardship” in general means an action requiring significant difficulty or expense, when considered in light of the factors considered. A prompt determination of undue hardship will be made by the Superintendent.

In determining whether an accommodation would impose an “undue hardship” on the District, factors which would be considered, include:

1. the nature and cost of the accommodation;
2. the overall financial resources of the program involved in the provision; the number of persons employed and the impact of such accommodation upon the operation of the program;
3. the overall financial resources of the District and
4. the type of operation within the program.

The Chesapeake Union Exempted Village Local School District requires that their workers not pose a threat to the health or safety of other individuals in the District’s programs.

Employees with disabilities will be accorded equal access to the same benefit coverage the District provides to other employees.

Any student, applicant, employee, parent or interested person who believes a disabled person has been discriminated against under this policy may make a verbal or written complaint of discrimination to the Section 504 Coordinator, who is also designated the ADA Coordinator. If the action of the Coordinator is unsatisfactory, a complaint may be filed with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or the appropriate federal agency.

Promotion of Facility Accessibility, Recruitment of Individuals with Disabilities and the Promotion of Community Opportunities for Those with Disabilities

The Board strives to maintain a program of architectural/facility and employment accessibility, which affirms and demonstrates that the facilities and programs under its jurisdiction do not discriminate against handicapped persons.

The Board will further maintain a prepared plan of action which will continue to ensure that qualified handicapped citizens shall have equal access to and be allowed to gain equal benefits, opportunities and services as are non-handicapped individuals in similar situations. Also, relative to program accessibility, the plan will include provisions for designing or modifying program facilities so as to make them accessible to and usable by the handicapped student, employee or member of the public needing access to them.

It is further the intent of the Board to actively encourage qualified handicapped persons to apply for available positions of employment, to serve as volunteers and to seek appointment as Board members.

A major purpose of the Board, its programs, administration and staff, shall also be to establish and maintain active participation in promoting social and economic opportunities in the community for persons with disabilities. Through ongoing public contacts with community citizens, businesses/industries, agencies and organizations and through the delivery of its programs and services, the programs of the Board will strive to remove those existing barriers and help create a community environment where individuals with developmental disabilities can function in the least restrictive alternatives of independent living and competitive employment and in which their quality of life will be enhanced.

The Board, as a recipient of federal assistance, is mandated to comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-112, which prohibits discrimination against qualified handicapped persons. In compliance with this mandate, the Superintendent has and shall continue to submit statements of "Assurance of Compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973."

The Superintendent will designate/assign an employee to serve as 504 officer, and supervise the maintenance of program accessibility, general employment provisions, and in general, maintain a program and facility whereby no qualified handicapped individual shall be:

1. excluded, solely by reason of his/her handicap, from the participation in services and activities;
2. denied benefits from such services and activities or
3. subjected to discrimination.

The Board further assures that all service programs under its jurisdiction comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352) and/or appropriate sections of the Ohio Revised Code. Also, in accordance with the 1964 Civil Rights Act as amended in 1972, the Board of Education and its programs are totally committed to protecting the human rights of its employees, promoting racial harmony and fair treatment practices and ensuring equal opportunity in employment throughout its facilities.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## DEVELOPMENT OF PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

The Board's philosophy of education gives direction to the educational program and daily operations of the District.

Periodically, the policy committee of the Board and the Superintendent evaluate the philosophy of education. Suggestions from both the staff and community are considered.

The committee revises or confirms the existing philosophy or writes a new statement of philosophy. The committee presents its recommendation regarding a philosophy of education to the Board for adoption or re-adoption.

All building and curriculum philosophies reflect and extend the Board's philosophy. The Superintendent disseminates the Board's philosophy of education to all staff members and directs that it be published in all handbooks.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-05

CROSS REFS.: ABA, Community Involvement in Decision Making (Also KC)  
ABB, Staff Involvement in Decision Making (Also GBB)  
ABC, Student Involvement in Decision Making (Also JFB)  
ADA, Educational Philosophy  
BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption  
BFG, Policy Review and Evaluation

## EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY

The Board is committed to providing a program of education which is consistent with the following tenets.

1. Education contributes to the continuous improvement of our democratic society and the cultures it encompasses through the development of concerned, contributing and patriotic citizens.
2. The dignity and worth of the individual is respected. Each individual is given the opportunity to participate in our society to the best of his/her ability.
3. The educational program is conducive to the optimum intellectual, physical, social and emotional development of all youth.
4. Basic knowledge, skills, understandings and appreciations are necessary for full-life functioning.
5. All youth are introduced to the humanities and the arts and provided the opportunity to pursue further studies in these areas.
6. The immediate and projected personal and societal needs of our youth receive continuous appraisal.
7. The development of self-appraisal skills, decision-making techniques and self-discipline by our youth helps them in assuming the responsibility for setting realistic immediate and long-range personal, academic and career goals.
8. The development of moral and ethical values on the part of youth is an important aspect of personal maturity for which the parents assume the primary responsibility. However, the schools strive to reinforce their efforts.
9. Continuous physical, mental and emotional growth and development is promoted through the maintenance of appropriate educational programs for youth.
10. Self-realization and self-expression are encouraged.
11. The educational program meets or exceeds the State Board of Education standards.
12. The development and implementation of a program of continuous evaluation based upon stated goals and objectives are necessary for effective program revision and improvement.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-03

CROSS REFS.: AD, Development of Philosophy of Education  
AE, School District Goals and Objectives  
IA, Instructional Goals  
Continuous Improvement Plan

## SCHOOL DISTRICT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

1. Develop Mastery of Basic Skills. The District promotes the acquisition of basic comprehension, communication and computation skills to the greatest extent possible for each student. Efforts are made to offer each student opportunities to master the basic skills needed to pursue his/her chosen goals.
2. Gain Knowledge and Experience in Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, Humanities and Fine Arts. The District provides opportunities and encouragement for students to gain knowledge and experience in the sciences, humanities and arts.
3. Develop a Positive Self-Image. The District attempts to respond to each student's need to develop a positive self-image and enhances his/her ability to determine, understand and examine his/her own capabilities, interests and goals.
4. Develop Skills of Constructive and Critical Thinking. The District fosters skills of constructive and critical thinking in order to enable each student to deal effectively with conditions and problems in an independent, self-fulfilling and responsible manner.
5. Develop Skills Appropriate to a Technological Society. The District provides students with information necessary to function in a rapidly changing workplace.
6. Develop Respect for Others and the Law. The District promotes the development of students to enable them to become mature, responsible citizens with respect for the rights of others and the law.
7. Gain Lifelong Learning Skills. The District promotes an eagerness for learning which encourages each student to continue to benefit from educational opportunities beyond formal schooling.
8. Gain Understanding of Value Systems, Cultures and Heritage. The District provides an opportunity for each student to gain knowledge and understanding of social skills so that he/she is prepared to participate responsibly and successfully in a pluralistic society.
9. Gain Understanding of Economic Roles in Society. The District encourages each student to gain a critical understanding of his/her role as a producer and consumer of goods and services and of the principles involved in the production of goods and services.
10. Gain Knowledge and Understanding of the Environment. The District encourages student development of an appreciation for the maintenance, protection and improvement of the physical environment.

11. Develop Positive Health Habits and Physical Skills. The District helps students develop good habits concerning care of the body and avoidance of harmful effects of drugs, alcohol and tobacco. Lifelong physical fitness, including lifetime recreational skills, are promoted.
12. Develop Within the Community a Sense of Pride in the Schools. The District highlights the strengths of the education program and invites the community to participate in school functions.
13. Continual Evaluation and Revision of Curriculum. The District provides, through the evaluation process, a curriculum that is pertinent to student and community needs.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: ABA, Community Involvement in Decision Making (Also KC)  
ADA, Educational Philosophy  
DBD, Budget Planning  
IA, Instructional Goals  
IAA, Instructional Objectives  
KA, School-Community Relations Goals  
Continuous Improvement Plan

## COMMITMENT TO ACCOMPLISHMENT

Evaluation of District operations is a chief responsibility of the Board and is the only means of determining whether the educational goals adopted are being achieved.

The evaluation program may include, but is not limited to, the following areas:

1. curriculum and instruction;
2. students, dropouts and graduates;
3. school personnel;
4. buildings and equipment;
5. business operations and
6. operations of the Board.

Appraising the success of the instructional program is particularly important. Only through an awareness of the strengths and shortcomings of the program can the Board and the Superintendent have a sound basis for making improvements. The improvements are made by the Superintendent through the implementation of policies adopted by the Board.

The Board:

1. assesses the District's operations and achievement of goals by information gathered from the Superintendent and Treasurer;
2. evaluates the Superintendent and Treasurer according to job descriptions and Board expectations and
3. evaluates itself according to its established goals and purposes.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.22; 3313.60  
3319.01; 3319.02; 3319.08; 3319.081  
OAC 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-05

CROSS REFS.: AE, School District Goals and Objectives  
AFA, Evaluation of School Board Operational Procedures (Also BK)  
AFB, Evaluation of the Superintendent (Also CBG)  
AFBA, Evaluation of the Treasurer (Also BCCB)  
AFC, Evaluation of Certificated Staff (Also GCN)  
AFD Evaluation of Classified Staff (Also GDN)  
AFE, Evaluation of Instructional Programs (Also IM)  
AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources  
BCC, Qualifications and Duties of the Treasurer  
CBA, Qualifications and Duties of the Superintendent

## EVALUATION OF SCHOOL BOARD OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

The Board plans and carries through an annual appraisal of its functioning as a board. This appraisal considers the broad realm of relationships and activities inherent in Board responsibilities.

The appraisal process and instrument are determined by the Board. The following are areas of Board operations and relationships representative of those in which objectives may be set and progress appraised.

1. Board meetings;
2. policy development;
3. fiscal management;
4. long-range/strategic planning;
5. Board role in educational program development;
6. Board member orientation;
7. Board member development;
8. Board officer performance;
9. Board-Superintendent relationships;
10. Board-Treasurer relationships;
11. Board-staff relationships;
12. Board-community relationships;
13. legislative and governmental relationships and
14. management team development and utilization.

The Superintendent and others who regularly work with the Board are asked to participate in establishing objectives and reviewing progress.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: ABA, Community Involvement in Decision Making (Also KC)  
AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
BA, Board Operation Goals  
BCB, Board Officers  
BCCD, Board-Treasurer Relationship  
BCD, Board-Superintendent Relationship (Also CBI)  
BD, School Board Meetings  
BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption  
BG, Board-Staff Communications (Also GBD)  
BHA, New Board Member Orientation  
CD, Management Team  
DA, Fiscal Management Goals  
KA, School-Community Relations Goals

## EVALUATION OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

The Board evaluates the performance of the Superintendent in order to assist both the Board and the Superintendent in the proper discharge of their responsibilities and to enable the Board to provide the District with the best possible leadership.

Through evaluation of the Superintendent, the Board strives to:

1. clarify the role of the Superintendent as seen by the Board;
2. develop harmonious working relationships between the Board and the Superintendent;
3. provide administrative leadership for the District and
4. identify strengths and weaknesses of the Superintendent's performance.

Criteria for the evaluation of the Superintendent are based upon the Superintendent's job description and relate directly to each of the tasks described. The job description and any revisions thereto are developed in consultation with the Superintendent and adopted by the Board.

The Board evaluates the abilities and services of the Superintendent at least once a year.

The evaluation of the Superintendent's abilities and performance is written and made available to and discussed with the Superintendent. The Board considers the evaluation of the Superintendent in acting to renew or nonrenew his/her contract.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.01; 3319.16

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
BDC, Executive Sessions  
CBA, Qualifications and Duties of the Superintendent  
CBC, Superintendent's Contract  
CBI, Board-Superintendent Relationship (Also BCD)

## EVALUATION OF THE TREASURER

The Board evaluates the performance of the Treasurer in order to assist both the Board and the Treasurer in the proper discharge of their responsibilities and to enable the Board to provide the District with the best possible leadership.

The objectives of the Board's evaluation of the Treasurer are to:

1. promote professional excellence to improve the skills of the Treasurer;
2. improve the quality of District business practices and
3. provide a basis for the review of the Treasurer's performance.

Criteria for the evaluation of the Treasurer are based upon the Treasurer's job description and relate directly to each of the tasks described. The job description and any revisions thereto are developed in consultation with the Treasurer and adopted by the Board.

The evaluation of the Treasurer's abilities and performance is written and made available to and discussed with the Treasurer. The Board considers the evaluation of the Treasurer in acting to renew or nonrenew his/her contract.

Evaluation criteria are reviewed as necessary or as requested by the Treasurer, but not less frequently than annually. Any proposed revision of the evaluation criteria is provided to the Treasurer for his/her comments before its adoption.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.22  
3319.16

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
BCC, Qualifications and Duties of the Treasurer  
BCCA, Incapacity of the Treasurer  
BCCC, Treasurer's Contract  
BCCD, Board-Treasurer Relationship  
BDC, Executive Sessions

EVALUATION OF CERTIFICATED STAFF  
(Teachers)

A determination of the efficiency and effectiveness of the teaching staff is a critical factor in the overall operation of the District.

An ongoing evaluation program is implemented to provide a record of service, to provide objective evidence for employment and personnel decisions and to promote the improvement of instruction as a part of the goals of the District.

Procedures used in the evaluation process are subject to Board approval. Complete and appropriate evaluation records are maintained.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.11; 3319.111; 3319.16  
Chapter 4117  
OAC 3301-35-05  
3319.16

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
GBL, Personnel Records

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

EVALUATION OF CERTIFICATED STAFF  
(Administrators Both Certificated and Classified)

The Superintendent institutes and maintains a comprehensive program for the evaluation of administrative personnel. Administrative personnel are all persons issued contracts in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code. Evaluations should assist administrators in developing their professional abilities in order to increase the effectiveness of District management.

The purpose of administrator evaluations is to assess the performance of administrators, to provide information upon which to base employment and personnel decisions and to comply with State law. All administrators are evaluated annually. In the year an administrator's contract does not expire, the evaluation is completed by the end of the contract year, and a copy is given to the administrator. In the year an administrator's contract does expire, two evaluations are completed, one preliminary and one final. The preliminary evaluation is conducted at least 60 days prior to March 31 and prior to any Board action on the employee's contract. A written copy of the preliminary evaluation is given to the administrator at this time. Evaluations are considered by the Board in determining whether to re-employ administrators.

The final evaluation includes the Superintendent's intended recommendation for the contract of the employee. A written copy of the final evaluation must be provided to the employee at least five days prior to the Board's action to renew or nonrenew the employee's contract. The employee may request a meeting with the Board prior to any Board action on his/her contract. The employee may have a representative of his/her choice at the meeting.

The evaluation measures the administrator's effectiveness in performing the duties included in his/her written job description and the specific objectives and plans developed in consultation with the Superintendent.

Evaluation criteria for each position are in written form and are made available to the administrator. The results of the evaluations are kept in personnel records maintained in the central office. The evaluated administrator has the right to attach a memorandum to the written evaluation. Evaluation documents, as well as information relating thereto, are accessible to each evaluatee and/or his/her representative.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.02; 3319.03; 3319.04; 3319.16; 3319.17; 3319.171; 3319.22  
OAC 3301-35-05

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
GBL, Personnel Records

EVALUATION OF CERTIFICATED STAFF  
(Administrators Both Certificated and Classified)

To assist administrators in the development of their professional abilities, to provide information for employment decisions and to comply with mandates of State law, the following procedures are employed by the Superintendent/designee in evaluating administrative personnel.

1. An initial meeting is held by the Superintendent prior to the school year with the administrators to discuss specific measurable objectives and plans for their achievement. A statement of these objectives and plans is submitted by each administrator to the Superintendent/designee at a time specified. These objectives and plans are written and maintained in each administrator's personnel file.
2. The evaluator employs the evaluation criteria which are designed to measure the administrator's effectiveness in performing the duties set forth in his/her written job description. All administrators will be evaluated prior to the end of their contract year. The evaluator will also assess the administrator's progress in meeting plans and objectives set for that school year. Areas of outstanding, satisfactory and poor performance will be noted. The Superintendent/designee will meet with each administrator to discuss the written evaluation. The evaluatee is given a copy of the evaluation and has an opportunity to discuss it with the evaluator at this second meeting.
3. An ongoing dialogue concerning the administrator's objectives will continue and the evaluator and evaluatee will meet as needed or requested.
4. For those employees whose contracts are expiring at the end of the current school year, two evaluations must be completed. A written copy of the preliminary evaluation must be received by the employee at least 60 days prior to any Board action on the employee's contract. A final evaluation must include the Superintendent's intended recommendation for the contract of the employee. A written copy of the final evaluation must be provided to the employee at least five days prior to the Board's action to renew or nonrenew the employee's contract.
5. The employee may request a meeting with the Board prior to any Board action on his/her contract. The employee may have a representative of his/her choice at the meeting.
6. Administrators are automatically re-employed for a period of one year, or for two years if such person has been employed by the District for three or more years, if they are not evaluated according to State law or provided a meeting, if requested, to discuss their renewal or nonrenewal.

7. All evaluation criteria, procedures and written job descriptions are reviewed annually by the Superintendent/designee and revised as necessary.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## EVALUATION OF CLASSIFIED STAFF

Regular evaluation of all classified staff is intended to bring about improved services and to provide a continuing record of the service of each employee and evidence on which to base decisions relative to assignment and re-employment.

The Superintendent establishes a continuing program of performance evaluation for the classified staff. The program includes written evaluations and a means of making the results known to the evaluated employee.

The services of all classified staff employees are evaluated. Procedures used in the evaluation process are subject to Board approval or in accordance with the negotiated agreement and/or State law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 124  
Chapter 4117  
3319.081  
OAC 3301-35-05

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
GBL, Personnel Records

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

The Board believes that accountability for student performance and progress is a shared responsibility of teachers, administrators, parents and the Board. Individual student progress and the instructional efforts of the District are evaluated systematically. It is the responsibility of the Superintendent and the instructional staff to report periodically to the Board on the progress the District is making towards the attainment of its instructional goals.

The Board directs the Superintendent to develop and implement a systematic plan for the continuous evaluation of the instructional program against the goals established by the Board. The Superintendent/designee employs such tests and methods as may be deemed appropriate in the Superintendent's/designee's sound professional judgment. The assessment program follows the evaluation procedures set forth in the courses of study and curriculum guides.

The purposes of the evaluation process are to:

1. monitor the progress of individual students;
2. identify strengths and weaknesses of existing instructional programs;
3. provide data for decision making regarding additions to, modification of or deletions from the existing instructional programs;
4. report to the public the relationship between the stated instructional goals of the District and student achievement and
5. all other relevant data which the Superintendent deems necessary.

The Superintendent is instructed to remain informed relative to current research and successful practices and to employ the best and most reliable methods and measures in the evaluative process. The results of the testing programs are used as a part of the evaluation.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06; 3301-35-07

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
IA, Instructional Goals  
IAA, Instructional Objectives  
IL, Testing Programs

## EVALUATION OF EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

The Superintendent evaluates the effectiveness of the educational resources used by the District to achieve the District's educational goals and objectives.

The individual resource areas are assessed yearly while the overall program is assessed every three years according to professionally recognized criteria and procedures.

Following are the educational resources listed in the State Board of Education standards.

1. Certificated and classified staff are recruited, employed, assigned, evaluated and provided in-service education without unlawful discrimination.
2. Instructional materials and equipment support attainment of objectives specified in courses of study.
3. Facilities accommodate the enrollment and the philosophy of education and educational goals of the school.
4. Student health and safety are safeguarded by an organized program of school health services designed to identify student health problems and to coordinate school and community health resources for students.
5. Student cumulative records are maintained.
6. Student admission, placement and withdrawal are processed according to established procedures.
7. Student attendance and conduct are administered according to established objectives and procedures.
8. School guidance services are provided for students in accordance with a written plan adopted by the Board.
9. Student activity programs are operated in accordance with the Board's philosophy of education and educational goals and safeguard the interest of the school, participants and spectators. Schools will not sponsor interscholastic athletics for students in kindergarten through sixth grade.
10. A planned community relations program is implemented to encourage citizen participation in, and support for, the educational program.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
FA, Facilities Development Goals  
IA, Instructional Goals  
IF, Curriculum Development  
IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
IJ, Guidance Program  
IK, Academic Achievement  
IKE, Promotion and Retention of Students  
JEC, School Admission  
JEDA, Truancy  
JHF, Student Safety  
JO, Student Records  
KA, School-Community Relations Goals

## SECTION B: SCHOOL BOARD GOVERNANCE AND OPERATIONS

---

BA	Board Operation Goals
BAA	Priority Objectives of Board Operations
BB	School Board Legal Status
BBA	School Board Powers and Duties
BBAA	Board Member Authority
BBB	School Board Elections
BBBA	Board Member Qualifications
BBBB	Board Member Oath of Office
BBC	Board Member Resignation
BBD	Board Member Removal from Office
BBE	Unexpired Term Fulfillment (Board Vacancy)
BBF	Board Member Code of Ethics
BBFA	Board Member Conflict of Interest
BC	Organization of the Board
BCA	Board Organizational Meeting
BCB	Board Officers
BCC	Qualifications and Duties of the Treasurer
BCCA	Incapacity of the Treasurer
BCCB	Evaluation of the Treasurer (Also AFBA)
BCCC	Treasurer's Contract
BCCD	Board-Treasurer Relationship
BCD	Board-Superintendent Relationship (Also CBI)
BCE	Board Committees
BCF	Advisory Committees to the Board
BCFA	Business Advisory Council to the Board
BCFB	Family and Civic Engagement Committee
BCG	School Board Attorney
BCH	Consultants to the Board
BCI	Board Staff Assistants
BCJ	Special Information
BD	School Board Meetings
BDA	Regular Board Meetings
BDB	Special Board Meetings
BDC	Executive Sessions
BDD	Board Meeting Procedures
BDDA	Notification of Meetings
Bddb	Agenda Format
BDDC	Agenda Preparation and Dissemination
BDDD	Quorum

SECTION B: SCHOOL BOARD GOVERNANCE AND OPERATIONS  
(Continued)

BDDE	Rules of Order
BDDEA	Parliamentarian
BDDEB	Suspension of Rules of Order
BDDF	Voting Method
BDDG	Minutes
BDDH	Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also KD)
BDDI	News Media Services at Board Meetings (Also KBCC)
BDDJ	Broadcasting and Taping of Board Meetings (Also KBCD)
BDDK	Reporting Board Meeting Business
BDE	Special Procedures for Conducting Hearings
BE	School Board Work Sessions and Retreats
BF	Board Policy Development and Adoption
BFA	Policy Development System
BFB	Preliminary Development of Policies
BFC	Policy Adoption
BFCA	Board Review of Regulations (Also CHB)
BFD	Policy Dissemination
BFE	Administration in Policy Absence (Also CHD)
BFF	Suspension of Policies
BFG	Policy Review and Evaluation
BFGA	Policy Manual Accuracy Check
BG	Board-Staff Communications (Also GBD)
BH	Board Member Services
BHA	New Board Member Orientation
BHB	Board Member Development Opportunities
BHBA	School Board Conferences, Conventions and Workshops
BHC	Board Office Facilities and Services
BHD	Board Member Compensation and Expenses
BHE	Board Member Insurance
BI	School Board Legislative Program
BJ	School Board Memberships
BJA	Liaison with School Boards Associations
BK	Evaluation of School Board Operational Procedures (Also AFA)

## BOARD OPERATION GOALS

The primary responsibility of the Board is to establish purposes, programs and procedures which produce the educational achievement needed by District students. The Board is also responsible for wise management of resources available to the District. The Board must fulfill these responsibilities by functioning primarily as a legislative body to formulate and adopt policy, by selecting an executive officer to implement policy and by evaluating the results. The Board carries out its functions openly, while seeking the involvement and contributions of the public, students and staff in its decision-making processes.

In accordance with these principles, the Board seeks to achieve the following goals to:

1. concentrate the Board's collective effort on its policy-making and planning responsibilities;
2. formulate Board policies which best serve the educational interests of each student;
3. provide the Superintendent with sufficient and adequate guidelines for implementing Board policies;
4. maintain effective communication with the school community, the staff and the students in order to maintain awareness of attitudes, opinions, desires and ideas;
5. allow those responsible for carrying out objectives to contribute to their formation;
6. conduct Board business openly, soliciting and encouraging broad-based involvement in the decision-making process by the public, students and staff and
7. review its performance relative to the goals on a periodic basis.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.17; 3313.20(A); 3313.47

CROSS REF.: AFA, Evaluation of School Board Operational Procedures (Also BK)

## SCHOOL BOARD LEGAL STATUS

The Ohio General Assembly has delegated responsibility for the conduct of public schools in each school district to a local board of education. Boards of education are political subdivisions of the state and members of a board are officials elected by the citizens of a district to represent them in the management of the public schools.

Legally, a board of education is a body politic and corporate, capable of suing and being sued; contracting and being contracted with; acquiring, holding, possessing and disposing of real and personal property; and taking and holding in trust for use of the district any grant or gift of land, money or other personal property.

The Board of the Chesapeake Union Exempted Village School District is composed of five members elected by the citizens of the District. A regular term is four years.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3311.05; 3311.19  
3313.01; 3313.02; 3313.09; 3313.17

CROSS REFS.: AA, School District Legal Status  
BBA, School Board Powers and Duties  
BBB, School Board Elections

## SCHOOL BOARD POWERS AND DUTIES

Under the laws of the state of Ohio, the Board acts as the governing body of the public schools. Within the extent of its legal powers, the Board has responsibilities for operating the District in accordance with the desires of local citizens who elect its members.

The Board's major responsibilities are to:

1. select and employ a Superintendent;
2. select and employ a Treasurer;
3. determine and approve the annual budget and appropriations;
4. provide needed facilities;
5. provide for the funds necessary to finance the operation of the District;
6. consider and approve or reject the recommendations of the Superintendent in all matters of policy, appointment or dismissal of employees, salary schedules, courses of study, selection of textbooks and other matters pertaining to the operation of the District;
7. require reports of the Superintendent concerning the conditions, efficiency and needs of the District;
8. evaluate the effectiveness with which the District is achieving the educational purposes of the Board;
9. inform the public about the progress and needs of the District and to solicit and weigh public opinion as it affects the District and
10. adopt policies for its governance and the governance of its employees and the students of the District.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.17; 3313.18; 3313.20(A); 3313.22; 3313.37; 3313.375; 3313.39;  
3313.47  
3315.07  
3319.01  
5705.01(A); 5705.03; 5705.28

CROSS REFS.: BB, School Board Legal Status  
BBAA, Board Member Authority

BOARD MEMBER AUTHORITY  
(And Duties)

Because all powers of the Board lie in its action as a group, individual members exercise their authority over District affairs only as they vote to take action at a legal meeting of the Board.

An individual Board member acts on behalf of the Board only when, by vote, the Board has delegated authority to the member.

It is the duty of the individual members of the Board to attend all legally called meetings of the Board, except for compelling reasons to the contrary, to participate in normal Board business operations and represent all citizens' interests in matters affecting education.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22  
3313.18; 3313.33

CROSS REF.: BBA, School Board Powers and Duties

## SCHOOL BOARD ELECTIONS

Members of the Board are elected at large by the qualified voters of the District on a nonpartisan ballot on the first Tuesday following the first Monday in November in odd-numbered years.

Each Board member is elected to a four-year term of office which begins on the first day of January after the election. Terms expire on December 31, except as otherwise provided by law. In a four-year period, terms are staggered so that two members are elected in one-half of the four-year period, and three elected in the other half.

Candidates for election are nominated by petition. The petition must be signed by 25 qualified electors of the district.

A Board member is elected to a term of office of four years and assumes office on the first day of January after the election. Terms expire on December 31, except as otherwise provided by law. In a four-year period, terms are staggered so that two members are elected in half of the four-year period and three members in the other. The elections occur in the odd-numbered years.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3.01

3313.01; 3313.02; 3313.04; 3313.05; 3313.07; 3313.08; 3313.09  
3501.01; 3501.02(D); 3501.38  
3513.254; 3513.255; 3513.256

CROSS REFS.: BB, School Board Legal Status  
LBB, Cooperative Educational Programs

## BOARD MEMBER QUALIFICATIONS

Under State law, a board member must be an elector residing in the District. To qualify as an elector, a person must be a citizen of the United States, 18 years of age or older, a resident of the state for at least 30 days prior to the election and a resident of the county and precinct in which he/she offers to vote for at least 30 days prior to the election.

A variety of other public positions, elected and appointed, have been determined by the General Assembly or the courts to be incompatible with board membership. Generally, offices are considered incompatible when one is subordinate to, or in any way provides a check upon, the other or when it is physically impossible for one person to discharge the duties of both positions.

Before taking office, each person elected or appointed to the Board is required by law to take an oath of office.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.02; 3313.10; 3313.13; 3313.70  
3503.01  
Chapter 3517

CROSS REFS.: BBBB, Board Member Oath of Office  
BBE, Unexpired Term Fulfillment (Board Vacancy)  
BBFA, Board Member Conflict of Interest

## BOARD MEMBER OATH OF OFFICE

Before entering upon the duties of his/her office, each person elected or appointed a member of the Board takes an oath to support the Constitution of the United States and the state of Ohio and that he/she will perform faithfully the duties of his/her office. Such oath may be administered by the Treasurer, any member of the Board or any person qualified to administer an oath.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3.24  
3313.10

CROSS REF.: BBBA, Board Member Qualifications

BOARD MEMBER OATH OF OFFICE

“Do you solemnly swear (or affirm) that you will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the state of Ohio; and that you will faithfully and impartially discharge your duties as members of the Board of Education of the Chesapeake Union Exempted Village School District, Lawrence County, Ohio, to the best of your ability, and in accordance with the laws now in effect and hereafter to be enacted, during your continuance in said office, and until your successor is elected and qualified.” The answer is “I do.”

---

Member's Signature

UNEXPIRED TERM FULFILLMENT  
(Board Vacancy)

A vacancy on the Board may be caused by:

1. death;
2. nonresidence;
3. resignation;
4. removal from office;
5. failure of a person elected or appointed to qualify within 10 days after the organization of the Board or of his/her appointment or election;
6. relocation beyond District boundaries or
7. absence from Board meetings for a period of 90 days, if the reasons for the absence are declared insufficient by a two-thirds vote of the remaining Board members. (The vote must be taken not earlier than 30 days after the 90-day period of absence.)

Any such vacancy will be filled by the Board at its next regular or special meeting not earlier than 10 days nor later than 30 days after the vacancy occurs. A majority vote of all the remaining members of the Board is required to fill the vacancy.

Each person selected to fill a vacancy holds office:

1. until the completion of the unexpired term or
2. until the first day of January immediately following the next regular Board election taking place more than 90 days after a person is selected to fill the vacancy. (At that election, a special election to fill the vacancy is held. No such special election is held if the unexpired term ends on or before the first day of January immediately following that regular Board election. The term of a person elected in this manner begins on the first day of January following the election and is for the remainder of the unexpired term.)

The shorter of the above options determines the length of office.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3.01; 3.02; 3.07; 3.08  
3313.11; 3313.85

CROSS REF.: BBBA, Board Member Qualifications

## BOARD MEMBER CODE OF ETHICS

The Board believes public education should be conducted in an ethical manner. In addition to State law, the conduct of Board members should conform to the code of ethics recommended by the Ohio School Boards Association, which includes the following.

It is unethical for a board member to:

1. seek special privileges for personal gain;
2. personally assume unauthorized authority;
3. criticize employees publicly;
4. disclose confidential information;
5. place the interest of one group or community above the interest of the entire District;
6. consider a complaint against an employee which is not first submitted to the Superintendent;
7. withhold facts from the Superintendent, particularly about the incompetency of an employee or
7. announce future action before a proposition has been discussed by the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Ohio School Boards Association Delegate Assembly; OSBA Legislative  
Platform 2009  
ORC 102.03; 102.04  
2921.01(A); 2921.42; 2921.43; 2921.44  
3319.21

CROSS REF.: BBFA, Board Member Conflict of Interest

## BOARD MEMBER CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Board and individual members follow the letter and spirit of the law regarding conflicts of interest.

A Board member will not have any direct or indirect pecuniary interest in a contract with the District; will not furnish for remuneration any labor, equipment or supplies to the District; nor be employed by the Board in any capacity for compensation.

A Board member may have a private interest in a contract with the Board if all of the following apply:

1. the subject of the public contract is necessary supplies or services for the District;
2. the supplies or services are unobtainable elsewhere for the same or lower cost, or are being furnished to the District as part of a continuing course of dealing established prior to the Board member's becoming associated with the school district;
3. the treatment accorded the District is either preferential to or the same as that accorded other customers or clients in similar transactions and
4. the entire transaction is conducted at arm's length, with full knowledge by the Board of the interest of the Board member, member of his/her family, or his/her business associate, and the Board member takes no part in the deliberations or decision with respect to the public contract.

The law specifically forbids:

1. the prosecuting attorney or a city attorney from serving on a board;
2. a member from serving as the school dentist, physician or nurse;
3. a member from being employed for compensation by a board;
4. a member from having, directly or indirectly, any pecuniary interest in any contract with a board;
5. a member from voting on a contract to employ a person as a teacher or instructor if he/she is related to that person as father, mother, brother, sister or spouse;

6. a member from authorizing, or employing the authority or influence of his/her office to secure authorization of, any public contract in which he/she, a member of his/her family or his/her business associates have an interest;
7. a member from having an interest in the profits or benefits of a public contract entered into by, or for the use of, the District and
8. a member from occupying any position of profit during his/her term of office or within one year thereafter in the prosecution of a public contract authorized by him/her or a board of which he/she was a member at the time of authorization of that contract.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 102.03; 102.04  
2921.02(B); 2921.42; 2921.43; 2921.44  
3313.13; 3313.33; 3313.70  
3319.21  
4117.20

CROSS REFS.: BBBA, Board Member Qualifications  
BBF, Board Member Code of Ethics

## BOARD ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING

In compliance with law, the Board meets within the first 15 days of January of each year for the purpose of electing a president and vice president from among its membership and taking action on other matters of annual business. The Treasurer canvasses the new Board prior to December 31 of each year to establish the date of the organizational meeting. The Board appoints a president pro tempore from its membership.

### Meeting Procedures

1. The President Pro Tempore calls the meeting to order.
2. The official swearing in or administration of the oath of office to the new members should follow. If the oath has already been taken, it should be stated for the record where and when this oath was taken. If the oath has not been previously taken, the Treasurer, any member of the Board or any person qualified to administer an oath may do so.
3. The President Pro Tempore then presides over the election of the President.
4. The newly elected President assumes the chair.
5. The Board proceeds with items of annual business such as:
  - A. setting the dates and times of regular Board meetings;
  - B. appointing of legal counsel for the ensuing calendar year;
  - C. appointing a legislative liaison;
  - D. adopting a budget for the new fiscal year (before January 15);
  - E. securing performance bonds for the Superintendent and Treasurer;
  - F. establishing a Board service fund and
  - G. approving membership to accredited associations.
6. Upon conclusion of annual business, the Board enters into such regular or special business as appears on the agenda for the meeting.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3.24

3313.10; 3313.14; 3313.15; 3313.203; 3313.25; 3313.35; 3313.87  
3315.15

CROSS REFS.: BCB, Board Officers

BD, School Board Meetings

BHD, Board Member Compensation and Expenses

## BOARD OFFICERS

### President

The President presides at all meetings of the Board and performs other duties as directed by State law and Board policy. In carrying out these responsibilities, the President:

1. is responsible for the orderly conduct of all Board meetings;
2. calls special meetings of the Board as necessary;
3. appoints Board committees, is an ex officio member of all Board committees with the power to vote and is knowledgeable as to the business of the various committees and generally oversees their work;
4. signs all proceedings of the Board after they have been approved;
5. signs all other instruments, acts and orders necessary to carry out Federal and State law requirements and the will of the Board and
6. performs such other duties as may be necessary to carry out the responsibilities of the office.

The President has the right to offer resolutions, to make and second motions, to discuss questions and to vote.

### Vice President

In the absence of the President, the Vice President performs the duties and has the responsibilities and commensurate authority of the President. The Vice President also performs such other duties as may be delegated or assigned to him/her by the Board.

### President Pro Tempore

A president pro tempore may be elected by a majority of the Board to serve in such capacity when the President and Vice President are absent or unable to perform their duties.

The President Pro Tempore does not have power to sign any legal documents and vacates the chair when the President or Vice President arrives at the meeting.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REF.: BCA, Board Organizational Meeting

## QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES OF THE TREASURER

Title: Treasurer

Department: Administration

Building/Facility: Central Office

Reports to: Board of Education

Employment Status: Regular/Full-time

FLSA Status: Exempt

General Description: Serve as District's chief financial officer; assume responsibility for receipt, safekeeping and disbursement of all District funds; direct and manage all financial accounting programs and systems

### Essential Functions:

1. attend all Board meetings
2. record proceedings of Board meetings
3. prepare annual budget and appropriations resolution with assistance of Superintendent
4. receive, deposit and account for all school funds of District
5. adhere to purchase order system with purchase order to be approved by Treasurer only on a "funds available" basis
6. render monthly statement to Board and, as needed, to Superintendent
7. sign all checks in accordance with law
8. make available to members of Board or administration all papers and documents entrusted to Treasurer for filing, for public inspection whenever necessary and as prescribed by law
9. keep on record for Board's information complete listing of all insurance policies and premiums on all District properties
10. complete and file at proper times all forms, reports, papers and other requirements as prescribed by Auditor, Department of Education, or other state or local agencies
11. prepare and maintain on file all employee contracts
12. receive all moneys belonging to District, including payment of taxes from county treasurer
13. assist in decisions concerning investment of idle District funds
14. prepare and submit monthly report on District's fiscal status
15. render full annual report at the end of each fiscal year
16. pay out District moneys on written order of designated Board officials

17. supervise staff members of Treasurer's office
18. maintain filing system for Board business and transactions
19. handle communications and correspondence for Board
20. prepare salary notices
21. maintain record of retirement contributions
22. prepare all purchase orders
23. certify all purchase orders and requisitions for supplies and services
24. maintain complete and systematic set of financial records
25. record all sick leave, personal leave and vacation leave for all employees
26. prepare advertisement of all legal notices concerning Board business
27. prepare long-range financial projections with Superintendent for Board
28. act as financial resource person for Board's negotiating team and at all public meetings
29. provide and counsel staff members in areas of insurance benefits, retirement provisions, local tax laws, provisions of sick leave policy and other information concerning fringe benefits
30. prepare necessary paperwork for operating levies and bond issues
31. make contacts with public with tact and diplomacy
32. maintain respect at all times for confidential information, e.g., personnel information
33. interact in positive manner with staff, students and parents
34. promote good public relations by personal appearance, attitude and conversation
35. attend meetings and in-services as required

Other Duties and Responsibilities:

1. evaluate staff members of Treasurer's office
2. obtain and file teaching certificates
3. prepare and issue written notice of intention not to re-employ certificated and classified staff
4. respond to routine questions and requests in appropriate manner
5. cooperate with Superintendent in development and implementation of administrative and Board policies
6. attend meetings and conferences designed to enhance professional qualifications
7. serve as role model for students in how to conduct themselves as citizens and as responsible, intelligent human beings
8. instill in students belief in and practice of ethical principles and democratic values
9. perform other duties as assigned

Qualifications:

1. state of Ohio treasurer's license
2. degree in accounting, business management or related field from accredited college or university
3. formal training/experience in accounting and fiscal procedures
4. alternatives to above qualifications as Board may find appropriate

Required Knowledge, Skills and Abilities:

1. knowledge of accounting principles, financial statements and investments
2. ability to research, comprehend and interpret applicable laws
3. knowledge of accounting software
4. organizational and problem-solving skills
5. ability to work effectively with others
6. ability to communicate ideas and directives clearly and effectively, both orally and in writing
7. effective, active listening skills
8. records management skills
9. experience in payroll and accounts payable procedures

**NOTE:** The above lists are not ranked in order of importance.

This job description is subject to change and in no manner states or implies that these are the only duties and responsibilities to be performed by the incumbent. The incumbent will be required to follow the instructions and perform the duties required by the incumbent's supervisor/appointing authority.

---

Board President

---

Date

My signature below signifies that I have reviewed the contents of my job description and that I am aware of the requirements of my position.

---

Signature

---

Date

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 131.18  
3301.074  
3311.19  
3313.14; 3313.15; 3313.22; 3313.24; 3313.26 through 3313.32; 3313.51  
5705.41; 5705.412; 5705.45

CROSS REFS.: BCCA, Incapacity of the Treasurer  
BCCB, Evaluation of the Treasurer (Also AFBA)  
BCCC, Treasurer's Contract  
BCCD, Board-Treasurer Relationship  
BDDG, Minutes  
DFA, Revenues from Investments  
DH, Bonded Employees and Officers

## INCAPACITY OF THE TREASURER

Should the Treasurer become incapacitated, the Board will appoint a treasurer pro tempore. The appointment is made by a majority vote of the Board after the conditions relating to incapacity of the Treasurer are met in accordance with Federal and State law.

The Treasurer Pro Tempore shall perform all the duties and functions of the Treasurer and may be removed at any time by a two-thirds majority vote of the members of the Board or upon return to full-time active service of the Treasurer.

The Treasurer Pro Tempore shall meet the licensing requirements established by the State Board of Education. The Treasurer Pro Tempore may not be a member of the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993; 29 USC 2601 et seq.; 29 CFR Part 825  
ORC 3313.23; 3313.24; 3313.25

CROSS REFS.: BCC, Qualifications and Duties of the Treasurer  
BCCB, Evaluation of the Treasurer (Also AFBA)  
BCCC, Treasurer's Contract  
BCCD, Board-Treasurer Relationship

## INCAPACITY OF THE TREASURER

A treasurer pro tempore is appointed by a majority of the members of the Board upon determining that the Treasurer is incapacitated in such a manner that he/she is unable to perform the duties of that office. Incapacity is determined:

1. by request of the Treasurer, if the Treasurer is absent with pay by reason of personal illness, injury or exposure to contagious disease which could be communicated to others or is absent without pay in accordance with the Family and Medical Leave Act;
2. upon certification of the attending physician that the Treasurer is unable to perform the duties of the office of Treasurer;
3. upon the determination of a referee, pursuant to State law, that the Treasurer is unable to perform the duties of the office of Treasurer;
4. upon the granting of a leave of absence, without pay, requested by the Treasurer by reason of illness, injury or other disability of the Treasurer or
5. upon the placing of the Treasurer on an unrequested leave of absence, without pay, by reason of illness or other disability pursuant to State law.

During the period of incapacity, the Treasurer:

1. at his/her request, is placed on sick leave with pay, not to exceed the extent of his/her accumulated but unused sick leave and any advancement of such sick leave which may be authorized by Board policy;
2. at his/her request, or without such request, pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act, is placed on unpaid FMLA leave for up to 12 weeks per year or
3. at his/her request, or without such request, pursuant to State law, is placed on a leave of absence without pay.

The leave provided during the period of incapacity (described above) shall not extend beyond the contract or term of office of the Treasurer.

The Treasurer, upon request to the Board, is returned to active-duty status, unless the Board denies the request within 10 days of receipt of the request. The Board may require the Treasurer to establish to its satisfaction that the Treasurer is capable of resuming such duties and, further, that the duties may be resumed on a full-time basis.

The Board may demand that the Treasurer return to active service. Upon the determination that the Treasurer is able to resume his/her duties, the Treasurer returns to active service.

The Treasurer may request a hearing before the Board on actions as indicated above taken under this policy and has the same rights in such hearing as are granted pursuant to State law.

The Treasurer Pro Tempore performs all of the duties and functions of the Treasurer and may be removed at any time by a two-thirds majority vote of the members of the Board.

The Board fixes the compensation of the Treasurer Pro Tempore in accordance with State law and he/she serves until the Treasurer's incapacity is removed or until the expiration of the Treasurer's contract or term of office, whichever is earlier.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## EVALUATION OF THE TREASURER

The Board evaluates the performance of the Treasurer in order to assist both the Board and the Treasurer in the proper discharge of their responsibilities and to enable the Board to provide the District with the best possible leadership.

The objectives of the Board's evaluation are to:

1. promote professional excellence to improve the skills of the Treasurer;
2. improve the quality of District business practices and
3. provide a basis for the review of the Treasurer's performance.

Criteria for the evaluation of the Treasurer are based upon the Treasurer's job description and relate directly to each of the tasks described. The job description and any revisions thereto are developed in consultation with the Treasurer and adopted by the Board.

The evaluation of the Treasurer's abilities and performance is written and made available to and discussed with the Treasurer. The Board considers the evaluation of the Treasurer in acting to renew or nonrenew his/her contract.

Evaluation criteria are reviewed as necessary or as requested by the Treasurer, but not less frequently than annually. Any proposed revision of the evaluation criteria is provided to the Treasurer for his/her comments before its adoption.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.22  
3319.16

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
BCC, Qualifications and Duties of the Treasurer  
BCCA, Incapacity of the Treasurer  
BCCC, Treasurer's Contract  
BCCD, Board-Treasurer Relationship  
BDC, Executive Sessions

## TREASURER'S CONTRACT

The appointment of the Treasurer is secured through a written agreement stating the terms of the contract. The contract meets all state requirements and protects the rights of both the Board and the Treasurer.

The Treasurer is appointed for a term not to exceed five years. The term commences on August 1 and continues through July 31 of the year in which the contract expires. Should a vacancy occur mid-term, the Board can appoint a new hire to a term starting on any date – as long as the length of the contract does not exceed five years from the prior August 1. The period of time in which the Treasurer's contract may be renewed begins on January 1 of the year prior to the contract's expiration and ends on March 1 of the year in which the contract expires.

Salary and benefits are determined by the Board at the time of the appointment and are reviewed by the Board each year. The Treasurer's salary may be increased or decreased during his/her term of office. However, any decrease must be a part of "a uniform plan" affecting salaries of all District employees.

The termination procedures that currently apply to teachers and other administrators, requiring a due process hearing, apply to the Treasurer.

If the Board intends to nonrenew the Treasurer's contract, notice in writing of the intended nonrenewal must be given to the Treasurer on or before March 1 of the year in which the contract expires.

The Treasurer is automatically disqualified from service if he/she fails to maintain his/her license. The Board may permit an individual who does not possess a valid treasurer's license to serve as District Treasurer as long as the individual meets all qualifications for licensure and has applied for issuance or renewal of his/her license but has not yet received the State Board of Education's decision.

Nothing in this policy shall prevent the Board from making the final determination regarding the renewal or nonrenewal of the Treasurer's contract.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3301.074  
3313.22; 3313.24; 3313.31  
3319.16

CROSS REFS.: BCC, Qualifications and Duties of the Treasurer  
BCCA, Incapacity of the Treasurer  
BCCB, Evaluation of the Treasurer (Also AFBA)  
BCCD, Board-Treasurer Relationship

## BOARD-TREASURER RELATIONSHIP

The development of financial policies, consistent with long-term goals, is one of the most important functions of a board, and the implementation of financial policies is the function of the Treasurer and his/her staff.

Delegation by the Board of its financial powers to the Treasurer provides freedom for the Treasurer to manage the District's finances and frees the Board to devote its time to policy-making and appraisal functions.

The Board holds the Treasurer responsible for the administration of its financial policies, the execution of Board decisions and keeping the Board informed about District financial issues and concerns.

The Board strives to procure the best financial leadership available. The Board:

1. gives the Treasurer full authority for properly discharging his/her professional duties, holding him/her responsible for acceptable results;
2. refers all complaints of the Treasurer's staff to the Treasurer for appropriate investigation and action and
3. strives to provide adequate safeguards for the Treasurer and other staff members so that they can discharge their duties on a thoroughly professional basis.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20(A); 3313.22; 3313.31

CROSS REFS.: BCC, Qualifications and Duties of the Treasurer  
BCCB, Evaluation of the Treasurer (also AFBA)  
BCCC, Treasurer's Contract

## BOARD-SUPERINTENDENT RELATIONSHIP

The enactment of policies, consistent with long-term goals, is the most important function of the Board, and the execution of the policies should be the function of the Superintendent and his/her staff.

Delegation by the Board of its executive powers to the Superintendent provides freedom for the Superintendent to manage the District within the Board's policies and frees the Board to devote its time to policy-making and appraisal functions.

The Board holds the Superintendent responsible for the administration of its policies, the execution of Board decisions, the operation of the District and keeping the Board informed about District operations and problems.

The Board strives to procure the best professional leader available as its Superintendent. The Board:

1. gives the Superintendent full administrative authority for properly discharging his/her professional duties, holding him/her responsible for acceptable results;
2. acts in matters of employment or dismissal of personnel after receiving the recommendations of the Superintendent;
3. refers all complaints to the Superintendent for appropriate investigation and action;
4. strives to provide adequate safeguards for the Superintendent and other staff members so that they can discharge their duties on a thoroughly professional basis and
5. presents personal criticisms of any employee directly to the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: 3313.20(A)  
3319.01

CROSS REFS.: AFB, Evaluation of the Superintendent (Also CBG)  
BDC, Executive Sessions  
CBC, Superintendent's Contract

## BOARD COMMITTEES

The Board may authorize the establishment of committees from among its membership as it finds such action necessary to study operations in specific areas and to make recommendations for Board action.

The following may govern the appointment and function of Board committees.

1. The committee is established through action of the Board.
2. The chairperson and members are named by the Board President.
3. The committee may make recommendations for Board action but may not act for the Board unless specifically authorized.
4. The Board President and the Superintendent are ex officio members of all committees.
5. No committee appointments extend beyond the ensuing annual organizational meeting, at which time the newly elected President has the privilege of making new appointments or re-appointments. A committee may be dissolved at any time by a majority vote.
6. The Open Meetings Act (Sunshine Law) and its exceptions apply to Board meetings and Board-appointed committee and subcommittee meetings.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF: ORC 121.22(B)

CROSS REFS.: ABA, Community Involvement in Decision Making (Also KC)  
ABB, Staff Involvement in Decision Making (Also GBB)  
BCB, Board Officers  
BCFA, Business Advisory Council to the Board  
BDDG, Minutes  
BDDH, Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also KD)

## BUSINESS ADVISORY COUNCIL TO THE BOARD

The Board shall appoint a Business Advisory Council whose membership and organization shall be determined by the Board.

This council advises and provides recommendations to the Board on matters specified by the Board, including, but not necessarily limited to, the delineation of employment skills, the development of curriculum to instill these skills, changes in the economy and in the job market and the types of employment in which future jobs are most likely to be available. This council also makes suggestions for developing a working relationship among businesses, labor organizations and educational personnel in the District. Meetings of the Business Advisory Council to the Board fall under the auspices of the Sunshine Law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22(B)  
3313.174

CROSS REFS.: BCE, Board Committees  
BCFB, Family and Civic Engagement Committee

## FAMILY AND CIVIC ENGAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The Board appoints a family and civic engagement committee, whose membership and organization includes parents, community representatives, health and human service representatives, business representatives and any other representatives identified by the Board.

The family and civic engagement committee must work with local county family and children first councils to recommend qualifications and responsibilities that should be included in the job description for school family and civic engagement coordinators.

The committee develops a five-year family and civic engagement plan and provides annual progress reports on the development and implementation of the plans. The plan and progress reports must be submitted to the county family and children first council.

Finally, the committee must provide recommendations on matters specified by the Board. Meetings of the committee fall under the auspices of the Open Meetings Act (Sunshine Law).

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22(B)  
3313.821

CROSS REFS.: BCE, Board Committees  
BCFA, Business Advisory Council to the Board  
IGBL, Parental Involvement in Education

## SCHOOL BOARD ATTORNEY

The Board may employ legal counsel in addition to the County Prosecuting Attorney and pay for legal services from District funds.

The counsel advises the Board and its officials on legal matters.

In engaging legal counsel, the Board may require submission of a written proposal which can be incorporated into a contract or purchase order if it satisfies the wishes of the Board. Proposals could detail:

1. specific objectives to be accomplished by the counsel;
2. a list of specific tasks to be performed;
3. procedures to be used in carrying out the tasks;
4. target dates for the completion of tasks;
5. methods to be used to report results to the Board and/or to deliver any product or render any service to the Board and
6. a fee agreement clearly specifying all fees for legal services and termination rights.

The Board may establish procedures necessary to effect an efficient working relationship between the counsel and the Board and/or staff members. The Board designates which staff members are authorized to consult Board counsel without prior Board approval.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 309.10  
3313.35  
3319.33

## CONSULTANTS TO THE BOARD

In order to pursue its educational mission and also to protect the public's financial investment in the schools, the Board may, from time to time, engage the services of qualified professional consultants to provide new insights and ideas for dealing with especially difficult problems and/or to provide special services which the present staff is unable to provide. The kinds of assistance sought from consultants may include, but are not necessarily limited to:

1. conducting fact-finding studies, surveys and research;
2. providing counsel or services requiring special expertise and
3. assisting the Board in developing policy and program recommendations.

Before engaging any consultant, the Board may require submission of a written proposal which can be incorporated into a contract or purchase order if it satisfies the wishes of the Board.

Proposals may detail:

1. specific objectives to be accomplished by the consultant;
2. specific tasks to be performed;
3. procedures to be used in carrying out the tasks;
4. target dates for the completion of tasks;
5. methods to be used to report results to the Board and/or to deliver products or render any service to the Board and/or
6. fees or rate of pay the Board will be charged.

The Board may establish procedures necessary to effect an efficient working relationship between the consultant and the Board and/or staff members.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.171  
3315.061

CROSS REF.: FL, Retirement of Facilities

## SPECIAL INFORMATION

The Board or an individual Board member may, from time to time, need additional research before completing a policy or need information about school operations and problems. To gather the information, the Board may ask the Superintendent or his/her designee to report findings and make recommendations.

The following guidelines may apply:

1. Individual Board members requesting information or special reports should make the request to the Superintendent, who will present the request to the Board for consideration.
2. The Board will vote on the action to be taken.
3. The Superintendent will appoint an individual to perform the task.
4. The information will be distributed at a regular Board meeting to the entire Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

## SCHOOL BOARD MEETINGS

The Board transacts all business at official meetings of the Board. These may be either regular or special meetings. At the organizational meeting, the Board shall fix the time for holding its regular meetings which shall be held at least once every two months. Special meetings are called between the regularly scheduled meetings to consider specific topics.

All regular and special Board meetings and Board-appointed committee meetings are open to the public. All Board meetings are publicized and conducted in compliance with the Open Meetings Act (Sunshine Law). No action may be taken by the Board in executive session.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22(B)  
3313.14; 3313.15; 3313.16

CROSS REFS.: BCA, Board Organizational Meeting  
BCE, Board Committees  
BDC, Executive Sessions  
BDDA, Notification of Meetings  
BDDF, Voting Method  
BDDH, Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also KD)  
BDDJ, Broadcasting and Taping of Board Meetings (Also KBCD)

## EXECUTIVE SESSIONS

Educational matters should be discussed and decisions made at public meetings of the Board. Some matters are more properly discussed by the Board in executive session. As permitted by law, such matters may involve:

1. the appointment, employment, dismissal, discipline, promotion, demotion or compensation of an employee, official or student or the investigation of charges or complaints against such individual, unless an employee, official or student requests a public hearing (the Board will not hold an executive session for the discipline of one of its members for conduct related to the performance of his/her official duties or for his/her removal from office);
2. the purchase of property for public purposes or for the sale of property at competitive bidding, if premature disclosure of information would give an unfair advantage to a person whose personal, private interest is adverse to the general public interest;
3. specialized details of security arrangements where disclosure of the matters discussed might reveal information that could be used for the purpose of committing, or avoiding prosecution for, a violation of the law;
4. matters required to be kept confidential by Federal law or State statutes;
5. preparing for, conducting or reviewing negotiations with public employees concerning their compensation or other terms and conditions of their employment or
6. in-person conferences with an attorney for the Board concerning disputes involving the Board that are the subject of pending or imminent court action.

Conferences with a member of the office of the State Auditor or an appointed certified public accountant for the purpose of an audit are not considered meetings subject to the Sunshine Law.

The Board meets in executive session only to discuss legally authorized matters. Executive sessions are held only as part of a regular or special meeting and only after a majority of the quorum determines, by a roll-call vote, to hold such a session.

When the Board holds an executive session for any of the reasons stated above, the motion and vote to hold the executive session shall state one or more of the purposes listed under such paragraph for which the executive session is to be held, but need not include the name of any person to be considered in the executive session. The minutes shall reflect the information described above.

In compliance with law, no official action may be taken in executive session. To take final action on any matter discussed, the Board reconvenes into public session.

The Board may invite staff members or others to attend executive sessions at its discretion.

Board members shall not disclose or use, without appropriate authorization, any information acquired in the course of official duties (which is confidential because of statutory provisions) or which has been clearly designated as confidential because of the status of proceedings or the circumstances under which the information was received.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 102.03  
121.22(B)

CROSS REFS.: AFBA, Evaluation of the Treasurer (Also BCCB)  
BCD, Board-Superintendent Relationship (Also CBI)  
BCE, Board Committees  
BD, School Board Meetings  
BDDG, Minutes  
KBA, Public's Right to Know  
KLD, Public Complaints About District Personnel

## NOTIFICATION OF MEETINGS

Due notice of all meetings of the Board and Board-appointed committees is given to the press and the public who have requested notification and to all Board members.

Organizational Meetings: Notice of organizational meetings, including any special or regular meeting following the organizational meeting, is given in the same manner as notice for regular and special meetings of the Board (see below).

Regular Meetings: A notice of the time and place of regularly scheduled meetings is given to the media who have requested notification and to those individuals requesting advance personal notice.

Special Meetings: A special meeting may be called by the President, the Treasurer or any two members of the Board by serving written notice of the time and place of the meeting upon each Board member at least two days before the date of the meeting. The notice must be signed by the officer or members calling the meeting. Notice by mail is authorized. Notice of the time, place and purpose must also be given at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting to all news media and individuals who have requested such notice.

Emergency Meetings: In the event of any emergency, the media is notified immediately of the time, place and purpose of the meeting.

Personal Notice of Meetings: Any person who wishes to receive advance personal notice of regular or special meetings of the Board may receive the advance notice by requesting that the Treasurer include his/her name on a mailing list and by providing the Treasurer with a supply of stamped, self-addressed envelopes.

Cancellation: Occasionally, regular or special meetings of the Board must be canceled. Meetings can be canceled for any reason. When a meeting is to be canceled, the Treasurer notifies Board members and all media and individuals who have requested notification of such meetings. Notice of cancellation is also prominently posted at the meeting site. This notice includes the new date of a rescheduled meeting, if possible.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22(B)  
3313.14; 3313.15; 3313.16

CROSS REFS.: BCA, Board Organizational Meeting  
BCE, Board Committees  
BD, School Board Meetings

## AGENDA FORMAT

The agenda format is developed by the Superintendent and the Board President in order to give direction to the Board meetings.

The tentative agenda, along with related materials and minutes of the previous meeting, is distributed to each member at least 48 hours prior to the Board meeting. The particular order of agenda items may vary from meeting to meeting in keeping with the business at hand.

The agenda is adopted or modified by a motion of a majority of those members present. Once the agenda is approved, it requires a vote of a majority of the Board members present to make additional modifications.

### Consent Agenda

In order to use time within the Board meetings more efficiently, the Board may use a consent agenda, whenever appropriate. Items placed on the consent agenda are routine in nature and typically appear on the Board's agenda every month. Board minutes and monthly expenses are two examples of what may be considered consent agenda items.

When the consent agenda is presented to the Board for action, the Board President provides the opportunity for any member of the Board or the Superintendent to request a discussion or removal of any items on the agenda. Items removed are placed on the regular agenda or tabled. Remaining items on the consent agenda are then voted on by a single motion.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: BDDC, Agenda Preparation and Dissemination  
BDDH, Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also KD)

## AGENDA PREPARATION AND DISSEMINATION

The Superintendent, in consultation with the Board President, arranges the order of items on meeting agendas so that the Board can accomplish its business as expeditiously as possible. The particular order may vary from meeting to meeting in keeping with the business at hand.

Items of business may be suggested by a Board member, staff member or citizen of the District. The agenda may allow suitable time for remarks by the public who wish to speak briefly before the Board.

The Board follows the order of business established by the agenda, except as it may vote to re-arrange the order for the convenience of visitors or other individuals appearing before the Board or to expedite Board business. An item of business which is not on the agenda may be discussed and acted upon if a majority of the Board agrees to consider the item. The Board, however, should not revise Board policies, or adopt new ones, unless such action has been scheduled.

The agenda, together with supporting materials, is distributed to Board members at least 48 hours prior to the Board meeting to permit them to give items of business careful consideration. The agenda is also made available to the press, representatives of the community, staff groups and others upon request.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: BDDDB, Agenda Format  
BDDH, Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also KD)

## VOTING METHOD

All votes taken by the Board are recorded in the official proceedings of the meeting.

To comply fully with State law, roll-call votes are made on resolutions pertaining to:

1. any action on which a Board member requests a roll-call vote and
2. re-employment of a teacher against the Superintendent's recommendation.

The following actions require a roll-call vote and an affirmative vote by a majority of the full membership of the Board for passage:

1. purchase or sale of real or personal property;
2. employment of any school employee;
3. election or appointment of an officer;
4. payment of any debt or claim and
5. adoption of any textbook.

For passage, most other actions require an affirmative vote by a majority of those present and voting. Board members must be physically present at the meeting in order to vote.

All votes which require a specific majority are in the exhibit which follows.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.11; 3313.18; 3313.22; 3313.23; 3313.66(E)  
3315.17(D)(2)  
3319.01; 3319.011; 3319.06; 3319.07; 3319.11  
3329.08  
4117.14(C)(6)  
5705.14; 5705.16; 5705.21

CROSS REF.: BD, School Board Meetings

VOTING METHOD  
(5-Member Board)

ITEM	# NEEDED	REFERENCE ORC
Declare it necessary to issue bonds	3 (a)	133.18 133.01(U)
Declare, by remaining members, that reasons for a member's absence for 90 days are insufficient to continue membership	3 (e)	3313.11
Fill a vacant Board seat (majority of remaining members)	3 (f)	3313.11
Purchase or sell real estate	3 (a)	3313.18
Appoint any employee	3 (a)	3313.18
Elect or appoint an officer	3 (a)	3313.18
Pay any debt or claim	3 (a)	3313.18
Adopt textbook	3 (a)	3313.18
Dispense with resolution authorizing purchase or sale of personal property, appointment of employees, etc., if annual appropriation resolution has been adopted by a majority of full membership	3 (a)	3313.18
Remove the Treasurer at any time for cause	4 (b)	3313.22
Appoint Treasurer Pro Tempore	3 (a)	3313.23

Determine that Treasurer's incapacity is removed	3 (a)	3313.23
Remove Treasurer Pro Tempore at any time for cause	4 (b)	3313.23
Affirm, reverse, vacate or modify an order of student expulsion; reinstate a student	3 (a)	3313.66 (E)
Employ or re-employ a superintendent	3 (a)	3319.01
Appoint Superintendent Pro Tempore	3 (a)	3319.011
Remove Superintendent Pro Tempore at any time for cause	4 (b)	3319.011
Suspend or remove Business Manager	4 (b)	3319.06
Re-employ any teacher who the Superintendent refuses to recommend for re-employment	4 (c)	3319.07
Re-employ a teacher not nominated by the Superintendent	3 (a)	3319.07
Reject the recommendation of the Superintendent that a teacher eligible for continuing contract be granted a continuing contract	4 (c)	3319.11
Determine, at a regular meeting, which textbooks shall be used in the schools under its control	3 (a)	3329.08
Transfer funds in certain cases	4 (b)	5705.14

Declare the necessity for certain transfers of funds	3 (a)	5705.16
Levy a tax outside 10-mill limitation (not emergency)	4 (b)	5705.21
Reject findings and recommendations of fact-finding panel by Board or employee organization under statutory impasse resolution procedure	3 (g)	4117.14(C)(6)

KEY

- (a) Majority of full membership
- (b) 2/3 of full membership
- (c) 3/4 of full membership
- (d) 4/5 of full membership
- (e) 2/3 of remaining members of the Board
- (f) Majority of remaining members of the Board
- (g) 3/5 of full membership
- (h) Unanimous vote of full membership

SOURCE: *Business Administration for Public Schools*  
Published by the Ohio School Boards Association

\*The number used is based upon the number of members on the Board.

## MINUTES

The minutes of the meetings of the Board constitute the written record of Board actions. The Treasurer records in the minutes of each meeting all actions taken by the Board. Minutes need reflect only the general subject matter of discussion in executive sessions.

Minutes shall specify the nature of the meeting (regular or special); time, place and members present; approval of minutes of the preceding meeting or meetings; complete record of official actions taken by the Board relative to the Superintendent's recommendations, communications and all business transacted; items of significant information bearing on action; and a record of adjournment.

The Treasurer records the motion, the names of the members making and seconding the motion and the vote of each member present.

A complete and accurate set of minutes shall be prepared and become a regular part of the monthly agenda. The Treasurer must make draft minutes available for public inspection. Following approval of the minutes by the Board at the next meeting, the minutes are signed by the President and attested to by the Treasurer.

The official minutes shall be bound and kept in the office of the Treasurer, who shall, after they have been approved by the Board, make them available to interested citizens. Copies are made available at cost during normal office hours.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22(C)  
149.43  
3313.26

CROSS REFS.: BCE, Board Committees  
BD, School Board Meetings  
BDC, Executive Sessions  
BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption  
KBA, Public's Right to Know

## PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AT BOARD MEETINGS

All meetings of the Board and Board-appointed committees are open to the public.

In order for the Board to fulfill its obligation to complete the planned agenda in an effective and efficient fashion, a maximum of 20 minutes of public participation may be permitted at each meeting.

Each person addressing the Board shall give his/her name and address. Individuals must direct all comments to the President of the Board who will refer the question to the proper party. If several people wish to speak, each person is allotted three minutes until the total time of 20 minutes is used. During that period, no person may speak twice until all who desire to speak have had the opportunity to do so. Persons desiring more time should follow the procedure of the Board to be placed on the regular agenda. The period of public participation may be extended by a vote of the majority of the Board, present and voting.

Each person addressing the Board must direct all comments to the Board President who will refer the question to the proper party.

Agendas are available to all those who attend Board meetings. The section on the agenda for public participation shall be indicated. Noted at the bottom of each agenda shall be a short paragraph outlining the Board's policy on public participation at Board meetings.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22(C)  
3313.20(A)

CROSS REFS.: BCE, Board Committees  
BD, School Board Meetings  
BDDDB, Agenda Format  
BDDC, Agenda Preparation and Dissemination  
BG, Board-Staff Communications (Also GBD)

## BROADCASTING AND TAPING OF BOARD MEETINGS

Photographic and electronic audio and video broadcasting and recording devices may be used at regular and special Board meetings legally open to the public according to the following guidelines.

1. Photographs, broadcasting and recordings of meetings may be made only when all parties involved have been informed that cameras, broadcasting and/or recording devices are being used. Persons using these devices must notify the Board of their intent to do so.
2. Persons operating cameras, broadcasting and/or recording devices must do so with a minimum of disruption to those present at the meeting. Specifically, the view between Board members and the audience must not be obstructed, interviews must not be conducted during the meeting and no commentary is to be given in a manner that distracts Board members or the audience.
3. The Board has the right to halt any recording that interrupts or disturbs the meeting.

The Board may make the necessary arrangements to make audio recordings of all regular meetings and any special meeting that it deems appropriate.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: U.S. Const. Amend. I  
ORC 121.22  
2911.21  
2917.12  
2921.31  
3313.20(A)

CROSS REFS.: BD, School Board Meetings  
BDDH, Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also KD)

## BOARD POLICY DEVELOPMENT AND ADOPTION

Proposals regarding Board policies and operations may originate at any of several sources, including students, community residents, employees, Board members, consultants or civic groups. A careful and orderly process is used when examining policy proposals prior to Board action.

The formulation and adoption of written policies constitute the basic method by which the Board exercises its leadership in the operation of the District. The study and evaluation of reports concerning the execution of its written policies constitute the basic method by which the Board exercises its control over District operations.

The formal adoption of policies is recorded in the minutes of the Board. Only those written statements so adopted and recorded are regarded as official Board policy.

Final action by the Board on proposals shall be in accordance with this policy. The Board takes action on most matters on the basis of recommendations presented by the Superintendent. The Superintendent bases his/her recommendations upon the results of a study and upon the judgment of the staff and study committees.

Policies introduced and recommended to the Board should not be adopted until a subsequent meeting in order to permit further study and provide opportunity for interested parties to react. However, temporary approval may be granted by the Board in lieu of formal adoption to address emergency conditions or special events which may occur before formal action can be taken.

Unless otherwise specified, a new policy or policy amendment is effective as of the date of adoption by the Board and supersedes all previous policies in that area. Unless otherwise specified, the repeal of a policy is effective as of the date the Board takes such action.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20(A)

CROSS REFS.: AD, Development of Philosophy of Education  
BDDG, Minutes  
BFCA, Board Review of Regulations (Also CHB)  
BFD, Policy Dissemination  
BFE Administration in Policy Absence (Also CHD)  
BFF, Suspension of Policies  
BFG, Policy Review and Evaluation  
CH, Policy Implementation

## BOARD REVIEW OF REGULATIONS

State law requires the Board to make rules and regulations for the government of the District, its employees, students and all other persons entering the District's grounds and premises.

Before issuance, Board regulations are properly titled and coded as appropriate to subject and in conformance with the codification system selected by the Board. Those regulations officially approved by the Board are so marked. All other regulations appearing in the manual are considered approved, provided that they are in accordance with the accompanying Board policy.

The Board may review regulations developed by the administration to implement policy. The Board revises or nullifies these administrative regulations only when they are inconsistent with policies adopted by the Board or when they are not in the best interest of the District.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20(A)

CROSS REFS.: BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption  
CH, Policy Implementation  
CHC, Regulations Dissemination

## POLICY DISSEMINATION

The Superintendent is directed to establish and maintain an orderly plan for preserving and making accessible the policies adopted by the Board and the regulations needed to put them into effect. Accessibility to policies extends to all members of the school community. A policy concerning a particular group in the District is distributed to the group prior to the effective date of the policy.

Distributed policy manuals remain the property of the Board and are considered as “on loan” to anyone, or any organization, in whose possession they might be at any time. Manuals are subject to recall at any time deemed necessary for purposes of updating.

The Board’s policy manual is considered a public record and is open for inspection in a location designated by the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20(A)  
OAC 3301-35-02(C)(2)

CROSS REF.: BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption

## ADMINISTRATION IN POLICY ABSENCE

In the absence of Board policy, the Superintendent may take temporary action that would be in accordance with the overall policy of the Board. The Superintendent is not free to act when the action involves a duty of the Board that by law cannot be delegated.

The Board shall delegate to the Superintendent the function of specifying required actions and designing the detailed arrangements under which the schools are operated.

The Superintendent administers the District in conformity with the policies of the Board of Education, the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education, and the policies of the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.18; 3313.20(A)

CROSS REF.: BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption

## SUSPENSION OF POLICIES

If the Board wishes to take action contrary to existing policy, it may suspend the policy for only one meeting at a time and in only one of the following ways:

1. upon a majority vote of the Board present and voting at a meeting in which the proposed suspension has been described in writing or
2. upon a unanimous vote of members of the Board present and voting if no notice has been given.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20(A)

CROSS REF.: BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption

## POLICY REVIEW AND EVALUATION

The Board reviews its policies on a continuing basis in an effort to keep its written policies consistent with community values and compliant with Federal and State law. Well-written, consistent and compliant policies may be used as a basis for Board action and administrative decisions.

The Board evaluates how the policies have been executed by the staff and weighs the results. It relies on staff, students and the community for providing evidence of the effect of the policies which it has adopted.

The Superintendent has the continuing responsibility of calling to the Board's attention all policies that are outdated or need revision. To accomplish this, the Superintendent may request input from any Board or advisory committee.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: AD, Development of Philosophy of Education  
BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption

## BOARD-STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

The Board wishes to maintain open channels of communication with the staff. The basic line of communication between the Board and the staff is through the Superintendent. Staff members should utilize the Superintendent to communicate to the Board or its subcommittees. All official communications, policies and directives of staff interest and concern are communicated to staff members through the Superintendent. The Superintendent develops appropriate methods to keep staff members informed of the Board's issues, concerns and actions.

Board members must recognize that their presence in school buildings could be subject to a variety of interpretations by school employees. If a visit to a school or classroom is being made for other than general interest, Board members shall inform the Superintendent and make arrangements for visitation through the principal of the particular school. General interest visits are defined as informal expressions of interest in school affairs and not as inspections or visits for supervisory or administrative purposes. Board members will indicate to the principal the reason(s) for the visit. Official visits by Board members are carried out only under Board authorization.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20(A)

CROSS REFS.: AFA, Evaluation of School Board Operational Procedures (Also BK)  
BDDH, Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also KD)  
GBM, Staff Complaints and Grievances  
KK, Visitors to the Schools

## NEW BOARD MEMBER ORIENTATION

The Board shall provide an orientation program for its members-elect. The primary purpose of this program is to acquaint the members-elect with the procedures of the Board and the scope of their responsibilities and to assist them to become informed and active Board members.

The Board, the Treasurer and the administrative staff assist each member-elect in understanding the Board's functions, policies and procedures before the member-elect takes office.

The following techniques may be employed to orient new Board members.

1. Selected materials, Board policies, regulations and other helpful information are furnished to the member-elect by the Superintendent.
2. Immediately after the general election, the member-elect is invited by the Board to attend Board meetings.
3. The Treasurer provides agendas and other materials pertinent to meetings and explains the use of the materials.
4. The incoming member is invited to meet with the Superintendent and other administrative staff.
5. The Board makes an effort to send newly elected members to workshops and in-service programs developed for new Board members.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.12  
3315.15

CROSS REFS.: BHBA, School Board Conferences, Conventions and Workshops  
BHD, Board Member Compensation and Expenses

## SCHOOL BOARD CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS AND WORKSHOPS

In keeping with the need for continuing in-service training and development for its members, the Board encourages the participation of all members at appropriate conferences, workshops and conventions. In order to control both the investment of time and funds necessary to implement this policy, the Board establishes these principles and procedures for its guidance.

1. The Board periodically decides which meetings appear to be most promising in terms of producing direct and indirect benefits to the District. At least annually, the Board will identify those new ideas or procedures and/or cost benefits which can be derived from participation at such meetings.
2. Funds for participation at such meetings are appropriated on an annual basis in the Board service fund. When funds are limited, the Board designates which of its members participate in a given meeting.
3. Reimbursement to Board members for their travel expenses is in accordance with the Board's travel-expense policy.
4. When a conference, convention or workshop is not attended by the full Board, those who do participate are requested to share information, recommendations and materials acquired at the meeting.

Board members may receive compensation for attending Board-approved training programs. A Board member desiring to attend a training program should have the Board take action to approve each training program. Compensation amounts are determined by the length of the program. A program of three hours or less may be compensated at a rate of \$60 per day. A program of more than three hours may be compensated at a rate of \$125 per day.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.12  
3315.15  
5705.01; 5705.10

CROSS REFS.: BHA, New Board Member Orientation  
BHD, Board Member Compensation and Expenses  
DLC, Expense Reimbursements

## BOARD MEMBER COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

The Board votes prior to January 1 to set the rate of compensation for newly elected or re-elected Board members. Because compensation for Board members may not be changed during their respective terms of office, changes in compensation must be made prior to the beginning of their respective terms.

Board members will receive the maximum amount permitted by law.

### Board Service Fund

A Board “service fund” is established to pay expenses actually incurred by Board members or members-elect in their official duties. The sum set aside will not exceed the maximum amount permitted by law. This fund is used at the Board’s discretion to provide for members’ participation (not compensation) in workshops and conferences, for new Board member orientation and training and for other expenses in connection with assigned duties as permitted by law, including those made for a public purpose as defined below.

### Spending Guidelines: Definition of Public Purpose

The Board recognizes that expenditure of funds within the District must fall within the scope of serving a public purpose as defined by State law. It is the Board’s determination that the following expenditures are a necessary part of the effective function of the extracurricular and cocurricular programs concerned, once reviewed and approved by the Superintendent:

1. awards;
2. recognition and incentive items for employees and/or volunteers and
3. prizes/awards/programs for students through the use of student activity funds.

The Superintendent, at the discretion of the Board, is permitted to honor employees and nonemployees with plaques, pins and other tokens of appreciation to include meals, refreshments or other amenities which further the interest of the District.

The Board affirms that the expenses incurred as listed above do serve public purposes which include the promotion of education by encouraging staff morale as well as support for the District’s educational program with citizens, members of the business community, advisory committee members and associated school districts. All expenditures are subject to approval by the Superintendent.

Vendor Compensation

Any compensation paid by a private vendor to a District official or employee, after the official or employee has participated in selecting the vendor, is considered “public money” and must be returned to the District.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Ohio Const. Art. II, Section 20  
ORC 3311.19  
3313.12  
3315.15  
5705.01; 5705.10

CROSS REFS.: BCA, Board Organizational Meeting  
BHA, New Board Member Orientation  
BHBA, School Board Conferences, Conventions and Workshops  
DLC, Expense Reimbursements  
GBI, Staff Gifts and Solicitations  
JL, Student Gifts and Solicitations

## SCHOOL BOARD LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM

The Board recognizes the importance of sound and constructive state legislation in establishing support for public education. It is therefore directly concerned with legislative proposals affecting education.

The Board's legislative liaison member reports to the Board on state legislative proposals and communicates the Board's positions and/or the Ohio School Boards Association's positions to state representatives and senators.

The legislative liaison member also keeps the Board informed of pertinent federal legislative proposals and, when necessary, communicates the Board's position to representatives and senators at the national level.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REF.: BCA, Board Organizational Meeting

## LIAISON WITH SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATIONS

The Board maintains membership in the Ohio School Boards Association. Through its membership in this organization, it is an indirect member of the National School Boards Association. The Board and its members actively participate in the activities of these organizations insofar as possible.

The Board maintains appropriate memberships in various educational organizations for the benefits that are derived for the District. These institutional memberships require Board approval.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.87; 3313.871

## EVALUATION OF SCHOOL BOARD OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

The Board plans and carries through an annual appraisal of its functioning as a board. This appraisal considers the broad realm of relationships and activities inherent in Board responsibilities.

The appraisal process and instrument are determined by the Board. The following are areas of Board operations and relationships representative of those in which objectives may be set and progress appraised.

1. Board meetings;
2. policy development;
3. fiscal management;
4. long-range/strategic planning;
5. Board role in educational program development;
6. Board member orientation;
7. Board member development;
8. Board officer performance;
9. Board-Superintendent relationships;
10. Board-Treasurer relationships;
11. Board-staff relationships;
12. Board-community relationships;
13. legislative and governmental relationships and
14. management team development and utilization.

The Superintendent and others who regularly work with the Board are asked to participate in establishing objectives and reviewing progress.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: ABA, Community Involvement in Decision Making (Also KC)  
AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
BA, Board Operation Goals  
BCB, Board Officers  
BCCD, Board-Treasurer Relationship  
BCD, Board-Superintendent Relationship (Also CBI)  
BD, School Board Meetings  
BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption  
BG, Board-Staff Communications (Also GBD)  
BHA, New Board Member Orientation  
CD, Management Team  
DA, Fiscal Management Goals  
KA, School-Community Relations Goals

## SECTION C: GENERAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION

---

CA	Administration Goals
CAA	District Administration Priority Objectives
CB	School Superintendent
CBA	Qualifications and Duties of the Superintendent
CBAA	Incapacity of the Superintendent
CBB	Recruitment and Appointment of the Superintendent
CBC	Superintendent's Contract
CBD	Superintendent's Compensation and Benefits
CBE	Superintendent's Development Opportunities
CBF	Superintendent's Consulting Activities
CBG	Evaluation of the Superintendent (Also AFB)
CBH	Superintendent's Termination of Employment
CBHA	Superintendent's Retirement
CBI	Board-Superintendent Relationship (Also BCD)
CC	Administrative Organizational Plan
CCA	Organizational Chart
CCB	Staff Relations and Lines of Authority
CD	Management Team
CE	Administrative Councils, Cabinets and Committees
CF	School Building Administration
CFA	Site-Based Management Councils
CG	Special Programs Administration
CGA	Summer Program Administration
CGB	Adult Education Program Administration
CGC	State and Federal Programs Administration
CH	Policy Implementation
CHA	Development of Regulations
CHB	Board Review of Regulations (Also BFCA)
CHC	Regulations Dissemination
CHCA	Approval of Handbooks and Directives
CHD	Administration in Policy Absence (Also BFE)
CI	Temporary Administrative Arrangements
CJ	Administrative Intern Program

SECTION C: GENERAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION  
(Continued)

CK	Program Consultants
CL	Administrative Reports
CM	School District Annual Report

## ADMINISTRATION GOALS

The District's administrative organization is designed so that all divisions and departments of the central office and all schools are part of a single system guided by Board policies implemented through the Superintendent. The Board is responsible for specifying its requirements and expectations of the Superintendent and for holding the Superintendent accountable by evaluating how well those requirements and expectations have been met. In turn, the Superintendent is responsible for clearly specifying the Board's requirements and expectations for all other administrators and for holding each accountable by evaluating how well requirements and expectations are met.

Major goals of administration in the District are to:

1. manage the District's various departments and programs effectively;
2. provide professional advice and counsel to the Board and to advisory groups established by Board actions, generally through reviewing alternatives, analyzing the advantages and disadvantages of each and recommending a selection from among the alternatives;
3. implement the management function so as to ensure the best and most effective learning programs through achieving such other goals as to:
  - A. provide leadership in keeping abreast of current educational developments;
  - B. arrange for the staff development necessary to the establishment and operation of learning programs which better meet student needs;
  - C. coordinate cooperative efforts for the improvement of learning programs, facilities, equipment and materials and
  - D. provide access to the decision-making process for the ideas of staff, students, parents and others;
4. develop an effective program of evaluation which includes every position, program and facility in the District and
5. develop and use a team management approach.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
CD, Management Team  
GCL, Certificated Staff Development Opportunities  
GDL, Classified Staff Development Opportunities

## QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

Title: Superintendent

Department: Administration

Building/Facility: Central Office

Reports to: Board of Education

Employment Status: Regular/Full-time

FLSA Status: Exempt

General Description: Serve as District's chief executive officer; administer, supervise, direct and evaluate District's educational system

### Essential Functions:

1. ensure safety of students
2. perform personnel-related functions, e.g., make recommendations for appointment, promotion, demotion, discharge, assignment and transfer, communicate personnel matters to employees, evaluate staff, provide in-service education to staff and maintain personnel files on current employees
3. direct staff negotiations
4. file state and local required reports
5. assist in preparation of annual budget and appropriations resolution for Board to consider
6. act as District's purchasing agent
7. establish and maintain public relations program to inform public of District's activities and needs
8. recommend courses of study, curriculum guides and changes in texts and time schedules to Board
9. supervise teaching, supervision and administration methods
10. propose new policies to Board
11. continually evaluate District's progress and needs
12. conduct regular District administrative hearings
13. prepare annual school calendar for Board adoption
14. delegate duties to other staff members
15. prescribe rules for classification and advancement of students
16. make Board recommendations about student transportation in accordance with law and safety requirements

17. recommend location and size of new school sites and additions to existing sites
18. represent Board as liaison between District and community
19. inform Board about educational system as well as local, state and national issues affecting education
20. prepare and distribute agenda to Board members prior to each regular meeting
21. take immediate action in cases of calamity, acts of nature or other emergencies
22. maintain respect at all times for confidential information, e.g., employee discipline/dismissals/contract issues, negotiations, Board executive sessions, etc.
23. make contacts with public with tact and diplomacy
24. interact in positive manner with staff, students and parents
25. attend meetings and in-services as required

Other Duties and Responsibilities:

1. act as liaison between employees and Board
2. attend local, state and national conferences
3. approve vacation schedules for salaried District employees
4. supervise the purchase and distribution of textbooks, workbooks and other educational materials
5. serve as role model for students in how to conduct themselves as citizens and as responsible, intelligent human beings
6. instill in students belief in and practice of ethical principles and democratic values
7. respond to routine questions and requests in appropriate manner
8. perform other duties as assigned

Qualifications:

1. valid superintendent's license issued by state of Ohio
2. master's degree with major in educational administration, preferably with completion of one year of graduate work beyond master's degree
3. experience in teaching and administration totaling at least five years
4. valid driver's license
5. alternatives to above qualifications as Board may find appropriate

Required Knowledge, Skills and Abilities:

1. communicate ideas and directives clearly and effectively, both orally and in writing
2. effective, active listening skills
3. work effectively with others
4. organizational and problem-solving skills
5. organize and compile data for various state and federal reports
6. extensive knowledge of school finance

7. recommend additions and/or changes to curriculum appropriate to students' needs
8. handle multitude of tasks simultaneously and in timely manner
9. handle constant pressure and substantial amounts of stress
10. supervise variety of jobs and positions
11. strong visionary and leadership skills
12. confidence to make decisions based on the best interest of students

**NOTE:** The above lists are not ranked in order of importance.

This job description is subject to change and in no manner states or implies that these are the only duties and responsibilities to be performed by the incumbent. The incumbent will be required to follow the instructions and perform the duties required by the incumbent's supervisor/appointing authority.

---

Board President

---

Date

My signature below signifies that I have reviewed the contents of my job description and that I am aware of the requirements of my position.

---

Signature

---

Date

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.01; 3319.16; 3319.22

CROSS REFS.: CBAA, Incapacity of the Superintendent  
CBG, Evaluation of the Superintendent (Also AFB)  
CCA, Organizational Chart  
CCB, Staff Relations and Lines of Authority

## INCAPACITY OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

As the executive officer of the District, the Superintendent has a major responsibility in managing the operation of the schools.

Should the Superintendent become incapacitated, the Board appoints a Superintendent pro tempore who shall meet the certificate requirement as established by law. The appointment is made by a majority vote of the Board and only after the conditions relating to incapacity are met in accordance with State law and the Family and Medical Leave Act.

The Superintendent Pro Tempore performs all the duties and functions of the Superintendent and may be removed at any time by a two-thirds majority vote of the members of the Board or upon return to full-time active service of the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family and Medical Leave Act; 29 USC 2601 et seq.  
ORC 3319.01; 3319.011; 3319.13; 3319.16

CROSS REFS.: CBA, Qualifications and Duties of the Superintendent  
GBR, Family and Medical Leave

## INCAPACITY OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

A Superintendent pro tempore is appointed by a majority of the members of the Board upon determining that the Superintendent is incapacitated in such a manner that he/she is unable to perform the duties of that office. Such incapacity is determined:

1. by request of the Superintendent, if the Superintendent is absent with pay for reasons of personal illness, injury or exposure to contagious disease which could be communicated to others;
2. upon certification of the attending physician that the Superintendent is unable to perform the duties of the office of Superintendent;
3. upon the determination of a referee that the Superintendent is unable to perform the duties of the office of Superintendent;
4. upon the granting of a leave of absence without pay requested by the Superintendent for reasons of illness, injury or other disability or
5. upon the placing of the Superintendent upon an unrequested leave of absence without pay for reasons of illness or other disability.

During the period of incapacity, the Superintendent may:

1. at his/her request, be placed on sick leave, with pay, not to exceed the extent of his/her accumulated, but unused, sick leave and any advancement of such sick leave which may be authorized by Board policy;
2. at his/her request, or without such request, pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act, be placed on unpaid FMLA leave for up to 12 weeks per year and
3. at his/her request, or without his/her request, the Superintendent may be placed on a leave of absence without pay.

The leave provided during the period of incapacity (described above) will not extend beyond the contract or term of office.

The Superintendent may, upon request to the Board, be returned to active-duty status, unless the Board denies the request within 10 days of receipt of the request. The Board may require the Superintendent to establish to its satisfaction that he/she is capable of resuming such duties and that the duties be resumed on a full-time basis.

The Board may demand that the Superintendent return to active service; upon the determination that he/she is able to resume his/her duties, the Superintendent will return to active service.

The Superintendent may request a hearing before the Board on any action taken under this policy and has the same rights as are granted under State law.

The Board fixes the compensation of the Superintendent Pro Tempore in accordance with State law. He/She serves until the Superintendent's incapacity is removed or until the expiration of the Superintendent's contract or term of office, whichever is earlier.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## SUPERINTENDENT'S CONTRACT

The appointment of the Superintendent is secured through a written agreement stating the terms of the contract. The contract meets all state requirements and protects the rights of both the Board and the Superintendent.

The Superintendent is appointed for a term not to exceed five years. The term commences on August 1 and continues through July 31 of the year in which the contract expires. Should a vacancy occur mid-term, the Board can appoint a new hire to a term starting on any date – as long as the length of the contract does not exceed five years from the prior August 1. The period of time in which the Superintendent's contract may be renewed begins on January 1 of the year prior to the contract's expiration and ends on March 1 of the year in which the contract expires.

Salary and benefits are determined by the Board at the time of the appointment and are reviewed by the Board each year. The Superintendent's salary may be increased or decreased during his/her term of office. However, any decrease must be part of "a uniform plan" affecting salaries of all District employees.

The Board authorizes the annual payment of the Superintendent's accrued, unused vacation leave.

If the Board intends to nonrenew the Superintendent's contract, notice in writing of the intended nonrenewal must be given to the Superintendent on or before March 1 of the year in which the contract expires.

Nothing in this policy shall prevent the Board from making the final determination regarding the renewal or nonrenewal of the Superintendent's contract.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.01; 3319.16; 3319.225

CROSS REFS.: CBA, Qualifications and Duties of the Superintendent  
CBAA, Incapacity of the Superintendent  
CBG, Evaluation of the Superintendent (Also AFB)  
CBI, Board-Superintendent Relationship (Also BCD)

## EVALUATION OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

The Board evaluates the performance of the Superintendent in order to assist both the Board and the Superintendent in the proper discharge of their responsibilities and to enable the Board to provide the District with the best possible leadership.

Through evaluation of the Superintendent, the Board strives to:

1. clarify the role of the Superintendent as seen by the Board;
2. develop harmonious working relationships between the Board and the Superintendent;
3. provide administrative leadership for the District and
4. identify strengths and weaknesses of the Superintendent's performance.

Criteria for the evaluation of the Superintendent are based upon the Superintendent's job description and relate directly to each of the tasks described. The job description and any revisions thereto are developed in consultation with the Superintendent and adopted by the Board.

The Board evaluates the abilities and services of the Superintendent at least once a year.

The evaluation of the Superintendent's abilities and performance is written and made available to and discussed with the Superintendent. The Board considers the evaluation of the Superintendent in acting to renew or nonrenew his/her contract.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.01; 3319.16

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
BDC, Executive Sessions  
CBA, Qualifications and Duties of the Superintendent  
CBC, Superintendent's Contract  
CBI, Board-Superintendent Relationship (Also BCD)

## BOARD-SUPERINTENDENT RELATIONSHIP

The enactment of policies, consistent with long-term goals, is the most important function of the Board, and the execution of the policies should be the function of the Superintendent and his/her staff.

Delegation by the Board of its executive powers to the Superintendent provides freedom for the Superintendent to manage the District within the Board's policies and frees the Board to devote its time to policy-making and appraisal functions.

The Board holds the Superintendent responsible for the administration of its policies, the execution of Board decisions, the operation of the District and keeping the Board informed about District operations and problems.

The Board strives to procure the best professional leader available as its Superintendent. The Board:

1. gives the Superintendent full administrative authority for properly discharging his/her professional duties, holding him/her responsible for acceptable results;
2. acts in matters of employment or dismissal of personnel after receiving the recommendations of the Superintendent;
3. refers all complaints to the Superintendent for appropriate investigation and action;
4. strives to provide adequate safeguards for the Superintendent and other staff members so that they can discharge their duties on a thoroughly professional basis and
5. presents personal criticisms of any employee directly to the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: 3313.20(A)  
3319.01

CROSS REFS.: AFB, Evaluation of the Superintendent (Also CBG)  
BDC, Executive Sessions  
CBC, Superintendent's Contract

## STAFF RELATIONS AND LINES OF AUTHORITY

The Superintendent establishes clear understandings on the part of all personnel of the working relationships in the District.

Lines of direct authority are those approved by the Board and are shown on the District's organizational chart.

Personnel are expected to refer matters requiring administrative action to the administrator to whom they are responsible. The administrator refers such matters to the next higher administrative authority when necessary. All personnel are expected to keep the person to whom they are immediately responsible informed of their activities by whatever means the person in charge deems appropriate.

Lines of authority do not restrict in any way the cooperative, sensible working together of all staff members at all levels in order to develop the best possible school programs and services. The established lines of authority represent direction of authority and responsibility. When the staff is working together, the lines represent avenues for a two-way flow of ideas to improve the program and operations of the District.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: ABB, Staff Involvement in Decision Making (Also GBB)  
ACAA, Sexual Harassment  
BG, Board-Staff Communications (Also GBD)  
CCA, Organizational Chart  
CD, Management Team  
KL, Public Complaints  
KLB, Public Complaints About the Curriculum or Instructional Materials

## MANAGEMENT TEAM

The Board endorses the management team concept for the District.

The management team of the District consists of two groups.

### Policy Team

The Board, the Superintendent and the Treasurer comprise the team. The Board President serves as team leader. Primary responsibilities of this team are to establish policies to guide the District and to ensure that the policies are carried out.

### Administrative Team

All administrators within the District comprise this team. The Superintendent serves as team leader. This team is responsible for carrying out the functions of planning, organizing, staffing, implementing and evaluating, guided by the policies established by the policy team and adopted by the Board.

The team approach to management represents an attempt to provide close cooperation and effective working relationships among administrative personnel. It is an effort to make the best use of the talents and expertise available by establishing open lines of communication and by providing a supportive environment in which collaborative problem solving and decision making can take place.

Guidelines for implementing this policy are a primary management team concern. These guidelines include procedures for:

1. convening the team;
2. implementing in-service management team training;
3. establishing team evaluation and
4. implementing goals and objectives of the District.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.:       CCA, Organizational Chart  
                          CCB, Staff Relations and Lines of Authority  
                          CE, Administrative Councils, Cabinets and Committees

## ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCILS, CABINETS AND COMMITTEES

The Superintendent may establish such permanent or temporary councils, cabinets and committees as are necessary for proper administration of the Board policies and for the improvement of the total educational program.

All councils, cabinets and committees created by the Superintendent are for the purposes of obtaining the advice and counsel of administrative and supervisory personnel of the District and aiding in District communication. Functioning in an advisory capacity, such groups may make recommendations for submission to the Board through the Superintendent. Authority for establishing policy remains with the Board. Authority and responsibility for implementing policy remain with the Superintendent.

The membership composition and responsibilities of administrative councils, cabinets and committees are defined by the Superintendent and may be changed at his/her discretion.

Such councils, cabinets and committees need not meet the requirements of the Open Meetings Act (Sunshine Law).

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption  
CD, Management Team

## POLICY IMPLEMENTATION

The Superintendent is responsible for carrying out, through regulations, the policies established by the Board. It is expected that all Board employees and students follow all Board policies and regulations.

The policies developed by the Board and the regulations developed to implement policy are designed to promote an effective and efficient school system. It is expected that all Board employees and students will follow all Board policies and regulations.

There are many activities which are common to all schools, but procedures for conducting them may vary from building to building. Principals establish procedures for conducting activities in their individual schools within the larger framework of District regulations and Board policies.

The Board delegates to the Superintendent the function of specifying the required actions in designing the detailed arrangements under which the schools will be operated. These regulations and detailed arrangements constitute the regulations governing the schools. They must be in every respect consistent with policies adopted by the Board.

Regulations need not be approved by the Board in advance of issuance except as required by State law or in cases when strong community attitudes or possible student or staff reaction make it necessary or advisable for the regulations to have the Board's advanced approval. The Board's approval of regulations will be accomplished by the same procedure established for the adoption of policies.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.17; 3313.20; 3313.47

CROSS REFS.: CHA, Development of Regulations  
CHB, Board Review of Regulations (Also BFCA)  
CHC, Regulations Dissemination

## DEVELOPMENT OF REGULATIONS

The Board delegates to the Superintendent the function of specifying required actions and designing the regulations and detailed arrangements under which the schools operate.

The Board itself formulates and adopts regulations only when required by law, or when the Superintendent recommends Board adoption in light of strong community attitudes and/or potential staff reaction.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.17; 3313.47

CROSS REF.: CH, Policy Implementation

## BOARD REVIEW OF REGULATIONS

State law requires the Board to make “rules and regulations” for the government of the District, its employees, students and all other persons entering the District’s grounds and premises.

Before issuance, Board regulations are properly titled and coded as appropriate to subject and in conformance with the codification system selected by the Board. Those regulations officially approved by the Board are so marked. All other regulations appearing in the manual are considered approved, provided that they are in accordance with the accompanying Board policy.

The Board may review regulations developed by the administration to implement policy. The Board revises or nullifies these administrative regulations only when they are inconsistent with policies adopted by the Board or when they are not in the best interest of the District.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20(A)

CROSS REFS.: BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption  
CH, Policy Implementation  
CHC, Regulations Dissemination

## REGULATIONS DISSEMINATION

Districtwide regulations are appropriately coded and included in the policy manual, which is available in the Board offices and in each school building.

The Superintendent devises a means for disseminating particular regulations, prior to their effective dates, to the staff members, students and/or members of the public who are directly affected by them.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.17; 3313.47

CROSS REF.: CH, Policy Implementation

## APPROVAL OF HANDBOOKS AND DIRECTIVES

In order that pertinent Board policies, regulations and school rules are known by all staff members and students affected by them, administrators are granted authority to issue staff and student handbooks as necessary. Handbooks are distributed to students at the beginning of each school year and it is the responsibility of the students and their parents to review and become familiar with all policies and rules contained in the handbooks.

It is essential that the contents of all handbooks conform with Districtwide policies and regulations and that all handbooks bearing the name of the District be of a quality that reflects credit on the District. Student handbooks should be consistent by both grade and building levels. Administrators at all levels should review handbooks for consistency. The Board approves all handbooks prior to publication.

The Board reviews and approves the handbooks in order that the contents are accorded the legal status of Board-approved policies and regulations. The Superintendent uses his/her judgment as to whether other specific handbooks need Board approval.

All handbooks published are to be made available to the Board for informational purposes.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20

CROSS REFS.: Staff Handbooks  
Student Handbooks

## ADMINISTRATION IN POLICY ABSENCE

In the absence of Board policy, the Superintendent may take temporary action that would be in accordance with the overall policy of the Board. The Superintendent is not free to act when the action involves a duty of the Board that by law cannot be delegated.

The Board shall delegate to the Superintendent the function of specifying required actions and designing the detailed arrangements under which the schools are operated.

The Superintendent administers the District in conformity with the policies of the Board of Education, the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education, and the policies of the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.18; 3313.20(A)

CROSS REF.: BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption

## SECTION D: FISCAL MANAGEMENT

---

DA	Fiscal Management Goals
DAA	Fiscal Management Priority Objectives
DB	Annual Budget and Appropriations Measure
DBA	Budgeting System
DBB	Fiscal Year
DBC	Budget Deadlines and Schedules
DBD	Budget Planning (Five-Year Forecast)
DBE	Determination of Budget Priorities
DBF	Dissemination of Budget Recommendations
DBG	Budget Hearings and Reviews
DBH	Budget Adoption Procedures (Tax Budget)
DBHA	Budget Referenda
DBI	Budget Appeals Procedures
DBJ	Budget Implementation
DBK	Budget Modification Authority
DC	Taxing and Borrowing Authority/Limitations
DD	Funding Proposals and Applications
DE	Revenues from Tax Sources
DEA	Revenues from Local Tax Sources
DEB	Revenues from State Tax Sources
DEC	Revenues from Federal Tax Sources
DF	Revenues from Nontax Sources
DFA	Revenues from Investments
DFAA	Use of Surplus Funds
DFB	Revenues from School-Owned Real Estate
DFC	Grants from Private Sources
DFD	Rental and Service Charges
DFE	Gate Receipts and Admissions
DFEA	Free Admissions
DFF	Royalties
DFG	Income from School Shop Sales and Services
DG	Depository of Funds
DGA	Authorized Signatures (Use of Facsimile Signatures)
DGB	Check-Writing Services
DGC	Insufficient Funds (Bad Checks)

SECTION D: FISCAL MANAGEMENT  
(Continued)

DH	Bonded Employees and Officers
DI	Fiscal Accounting and Reporting
DIA	Accounting System
DIB	Types of Funds
DIC	Financial Reports and Statements
DID	Inventories (Fixed Assets)
DIE	Audits
DJ	Purchasing
DJA	Purchasing Authority
DJB	Petty Cash Accounts
DJC	Bidding Requirements
DJD	Local Purchasing
DJE	Cooperative Purchasing
DJF	Purchasing Procedures
DJG	Vendor Relations
DJGA	Sales Calls and Demonstrations
DJH	Credit Cards
DK	Payment Procedures
DL	Payroll Procedures
DLA	Payday Schedules
DLB	Salary Deductions
DLC	Expense Reimbursements
DM	Cash in School Buildings
DN	School Properties Disposal

## FISCAL MANAGEMENT GOALS

The quantity and quality of learning programs are related to the funding provided and the effective, efficient management of those funds. It follows that the District's purposes can best be achieved through prudent fiscal management.

Due to resource limitations, there is sometimes a temptation to operate so that fiscal concerns overshadow the educational program. Recognizing this, it is essential that the Board take specific action to make certain that education remains central and that fiscal management contributes to the educational program. This concept is incorporated into Board operations and into all aspects of District management and operation.

As trustees of the community's investment in the facilities, materials and operational funds, the Board has a fiduciary responsibility to ensure that the investment is protected and used wisely. Competent personnel and efficient procedures are essential for sound management of fiscal affairs. The Board expects that the Superintendent and the Treasurer keep it informed through both oral and written reports on the fiscal management of the District.

With the cooperation of the Treasurer and assistance from other designated personnel, the Superintendent is expected to develop an efficient and effective procedure for fiscal accounting, purchasing and the protection of plant, grounds, materials and equipment through prudent and economical operation, maintenance and insurance.

The Board seeks to achieve the following goals to:

1. engage in thorough advance planning, with staff and community involvement, in order to develop budgets and to guide expenditures to achieve the greatest educational returns for the dollars expended;
2. establish levels of funding which provide high quality education for the District's students;
3. use the best available techniques for budget development and management;
4. provide timely and appropriate information to all staff with fiscal management responsibilities and
5. establish effective procedures for accounting, reporting, business, purchasing and delivery, payroll, payment of vendors and contractors and all other areas of fiscal management.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

ANNUAL BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS MEASURE/  
BUDGET MODIFICATION AUTHORITY

Budget

The purpose of the annual tax budget is to enable the county budget commission to establish tax rates and serve as the basis for certification of revenue to the District.

The annual tax budget is regulated and controlled by State law and requirements of the county budget commission. The Board may establish additional budget requirements for funds at its disposal.

The Treasurer, the Superintendent and their staffs are responsible for the preparation of the annual budget and presentation of the budget to the Board for adoption.

Appropriations

As permitted by law, at the start of the fiscal year, the Board may pass a temporary appropriations measure to provide for meeting the ordinary expenses of the District until such time as the Board approves the annual appropriations resolution for the year, which is not later than October 1. If by October 1 the county budget commission has not certified all amended certificates of estimated resources to the Board of Education (or submitted a certification that no amended certificates are necessary), the Board can delay action on the annual appropriation measure until such time as the certificates are received.

The Treasurer files both the temporary and final appropriations measures at the proper times with the office of the County Auditor.

The Superintendent/designee notifies each school administrator and/or department head of the allocations approved for expenditure.

Budget Modification

Appropriations approved by the Board at the fund level may receive a line item increase as long as there is a corresponding decrease. Any increase in the amount of the appropriation measure or transfers of funds permitted by law from major fund to major fund require Board approval and may require approval from the Court of Common Pleas.

Transfers Among Categories

It is the responsibility of the Treasurer to examine the appropriations categories and make the necessary recommendations to the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.34  
3311.40  
3313.18  
5705.14; 5705.15; 5705.16; 5705.28; 5705.29; 5705.35 through  
5705.412

**BUDGET PLANNING  
(Five-Year Forecast)**

Budget planning is an integral part of program planning so that the annual operating budget may effectively express and implement all programs and activities of the District. Budget planning is a year-round process involving broad participation by administrators, teachers and other personnel throughout the District.

The Treasurer in consultation with the Superintendent is responsible for preparing the five-year forecast for the Board's approval. The forecast is for the current fiscal year and four years beyond.

The five-year forecast is prepared twice a year and filed with the Ohio Department of Education. The initial filing is due on or before October 31 and an update by May 31. The five-year forecast is updated as often as necessary in order to communicate significant changes in the District's financial position.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 5705.01; 5705.28 through 5705.32; 5705.35; 5705.36; 5705.37; 5705.39;  
5705.391

BUDGET ADOPTION PROCEDURES  
(Tax Budget)

The purpose of the annual tax budget is to enable the county budget commission to establish tax rates and to serve as a basis for certification of revenue to the District.

The annual tax budget is regulated and controlled by State law and the requirements of the local county budget commission in which the District is located. The commission may require the Board to provide any information needed by the commission to perform its duties.

The Board may establish additional budget requirements for funds at its disposal.

It is the responsibility of the Treasurer in consultation with the Superintendent to prepare the necessary tax budget information and to attend any required tax budget meetings.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 5705.04; 5705.28; 5705.281; 5705.30

## FUNDING PROPOSALS AND APPLICATIONS

The Board directs the Superintendent/designee to apply for any state or federal grants for which the District is eligible. The Superintendent/designee evaluates federally funded programs and state grants, including their possible benefits to the students in the District, appraises the Board of the worth of each and makes recommendations accordingly.

The District participates to its limit of eligibility in the use of funds provided by the state for the educational benefit of its students.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20

## REVENUES FROM TAX SOURCES

In an attempt to provide sufficient financial resources, the Board:

1. requests that voters approve adequate local funds for the operation of the District and determines the amount of the individual levies at the time of the initial request, or at the time of a request for renewal or replacement, to yield sufficient revenue for the operating expenses of the District;
2. accepts available state funds to which the District is entitled by law or through regulations of the State Board of Education and
3. accepts federal funds which are available, provided that there is a specific need for them and that the required matching funds are available.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Ohio Const. Art. XII, Section 2

ORC 3301.07

3311.21

3313.17 through 3313.20; 3313.29; 3313.51

3317.01 through 3317.11

3323.09

Chapters 5701; 5705

5748.01 through 5748.06

## REVENUES FROM INVESTMENTS

The investment of District funds must be in accordance with State statutes and will be made in a manner which secures maximum return for the District.

To ensure the proper implementation of this policy, the administration is authorized to:

1. offer all funds which may be invested to all qualified and insured financial institutions on the basis of bids or quotes and
2. keep the balances in all checking accounts at the minimum necessary to cover the warrants issued by the District.

Funds invested will be placed on the basis of competitive bids or quotes.

Certain funds may be co-mingled for investment purposes and the interest may then be returned to the fund from which the investment originated.

The Board complies with provisions concerning the deposit of public money set forth in the Uniform Depository Act, which supplies procedures and guidelines for the deposit and investment of public funds. The Treasurer is responsible for depositing and investing public money in accordance with the act.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Intergovernmental Cooperation Act  
ORC 135.01 through 135.21  
3313.51

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES  
(Use of Facsimile Signatures)

The Treasurer's signature is used on checks, drafts, warrant-checks, vouchers and other orders on public funds deposited in designated depositories.

The Treasurer authorizes these designated depositories to honor any instrument bearing the Treasurer's facsimile signature in a form as he/she may designate and to charge the same to the account as fully as though it bore a manually written signature.

A facsimile signature includes, but is not limited to, the reproduction of any authorized signature by a copper plate or a photographic, photostatic or mechanical device. The Treasurer must notify the designated depositories, in writing, a description of the device used to produce the facsimile signature and a sample of the signature.

The Board purchases a surety bond to protect the loss of any public funds.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.10 through 9.14  
1306.06

INSUFFICIENT FUNDS  
(Bad Checks)

When the District receives a check from a student or parent that when deposited is returned marked “insufficient funds,” the Treasurer follows these procedures:

1. Send a letter via certified mail to the issuer informing him/her of the return of the check, and request payment to the District within 10 business days.
2. If the issuer fails to reimburse the District within 10 days, the Board authorizes the Treasurer to remove the fee or charge from the District’s Account Receivables.
3. The Treasurer will then be authorized to take appropriate action against the student and/or parents, including the filing of a bad check charge with the Lawrence County Municipal Court for collection.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

## BONDED EMPLOYEES AND OFFICERS

At the time of appointment or re-appointment of the Treasurer, the Board authorizes the Treasurer to execute a bond for himself/herself in an amount determined and approved by the Board. The bond must be deposited with the Board President and a copy certified by him/her must be filed with the County Auditor. The premium is paid by the Board.

The Superintendent, Board President and employees who handle school funds are included, at Board expense, in a position schedule bond. Position schedule bonds pertain to a specific position, not to an individual.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3.06  
131.18  
3313.25; 3313.83  
3319.05  
5705.412

CROSS REFS.: DM, Cash in School Buildings  
EI, Insurance Management

## FISCAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING

The District's accounting system is in conformance with the Uniform School Accounting System as prescribed by the Auditor of State for the use of school districts. The Treasurer is responsible for receiving and properly accounting for all funds of the District.

The financial records must be adequate to:

1. guide the making or deferring of purchases, the expansion or curtailing of programs and the controlling of expenses;
2. ensure that current data are immediately available and in such form that routine summaries can be readily made;
3. serve as a guide to budget estimates for future years and to hold expenditures to the amounts appropriated and
4. show that those in charge have handled funds within limitations established by law and in accordance with Board policy.

The Board receives monthly financial statements from the Treasurer which show receipts, disbursements, appropriations, encumbrances, balances, assets and liabilities. The Treasurer makes all other financial reports required by law or by state agencies and submits them to the proper authorities.

The Treasurer provides the Board with any other financial management reports that the Board determines necessary.

Financial records are permanent. The supporting documents may be destroyed only in compliance with the provisions of State law and in compliance with specifications of the District's records commission, the Auditor of State and the Ohio Historical Society.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 117.101; 117.38; 117.43  
149.01 through 149.43  
3301.07  
3313.29; 3313.32  
3315.04  
Chapter 1347  
Chapter 5705

CROSS REF.: EHA, Data and Records Retention

## INVENTORIES (Fixed Assets)

The District shall maintain a fixed asset accounting system (FAAS) which shall maintain sufficient information to permit the following:

1. the preparation of year-end financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principals;
2. adequate insurance coverage and
3. control and accountability.

The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of the FAAS and shall develop procedures to ensure compliance. To ensure control over entity property, an individual in each building and/or department shall be assigned fixed asset responsibilities.

Fixed assets are defined as those tangible assets with a useful life in excess of one year and an initial cost equal to or exceeding \$1,500. The Superintendent or his/her designees may identify "controlled" assets that, although they do not meet all fixed asset criteria, are to be recorded on the fixed asset system to maintain control.

Fixed assets shall be recorded at historical cost or, if that amount is not practically determinable, at estimated historical cost. Donated fixed assets shall be valued at their fair market value on the date received.

The purchase, transfer, and/or disposal of fixed assets shall be initiated by the designees and shall require the prior written approval of the Superintendent. Any asset to be disposed of by sale, at the Superintendent's discretion, may be sold at auction.

### Consumables

The District shall have a Consumable Inventory which shall maintain sufficient information to permit the following:

1. the preparation of year-end financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principals;
2. adequate insurance coverage and
3. control and accountability.

The Treasurer shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of the Consumable Inventory and shall develop procedures to ensure compliance. To ensure control over entity property, the principal in each building and/or the supervisor in each department shall be assigned inventory responsibilities and accountability. They in turn should determine who is to make the actual count.

Consumable items tend to lose their original shape or appearance with use and be used within one year. Small items need not be counted unless a very large amount are on hand and their cumulative value exceeds \$50.

Consumables shall be recorded by item, quantity, unit and cost on pre-numbered inventory sheets. A record should be maintained as to which building was assigned which numbers within each building. The principals or appropriate supervisor should assign specific pages to each storage location and record these numbers on a diagram.

The inventory should be conducted at the close of school as near to June 30 as possible. An interim record of any items received or used should be maintained and utilized to determine an accurate June 30 amount.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20

## AUDITS

In accordance with State statutes, all District financial records are subject to audit by the Bureau of Inspection and Supervision of Public Offices of the State Auditor's office. The Board has the right to request an independent audit with the approval of the State Auditor's office.

A copy of the Auditor's report is placed on file in the State Auditor's office; another copy is submitted to the Board. The Board makes the audit report available for public inspection.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 117.10; 117.11; 117.12; 117.26; 117.27  
3313.29

## PURCHASING

The function of purchasing is to serve the educational program by providing the necessary supplies, equipment and services. The Board's authority for the purchase of materials, equipment, supplies and services is extended to the District administration through its adoption of the annual appropriations resolution.

The Board declares its intention to purchase competitively without prejudice and to seek maximum educational value for every dollar expended. The purchase of items and services found on lists from the appropriations resolution requires no further Board approval, except in those instances in which, by law or Board policy, the purchases or services must be put to bid.

The Board authorizes "open" purchase orders to be issued for generic supplies for up to three months and up to the \$5,000 limit. Open purchase orders will not extend beyond the current fiscal year.

An open purchase order for a "specific" permitted purpose and in an amount not to exceed the line-item appropriation and fund is authorized to the extent permitted by law. The permitted purpose list may include payment for accountants, architects, attorneys, construction project managers, consultants, engineers, fuel oil, gasoline, food items and utilities. The specific purpose purchase order may not extend beyond the current fiscal year.

The acquisition of supplies, equipment and services is centralized in the business office, which functions under the supervision of the purchasing agent through whose office all purchasing transactions are conducted.

The Board assigns to the Superintendent/designee the responsibility for the quality and quantity of purchases made. The Treasurer is charged with the responsibility to ensure that all purchases do not exceed appropriations and that they are consistent with the approved educational goals and programs of the District.

The Board's authority for the purchase of materials, equipment, supplies and services is extended to the District administration through the detailed listing of such items compiled as part of the budget-making process and approved by the Board through its adoption of the annual appropriations resolution.

The purchase of items and services on such lists requires no further Board approval, except in those instances in which, by law or Board policy, the purchases or services must be put to bid.

In an effort to bring about the smooth and efficient operation of the school system, the Board will pass, at its first meeting of the school fiscal year, specific authorizations for the procurement of supplies, equipment and services for the fiscal year and for the disposal of obsolete equipment and materials.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Ohio Const. VIII, Section 2e

ORC 9.314

3313.172; 3313.18; 3313.33; 3313.46

3319.04

3327.08

5705.38; 5705.39; 5705.40; 5705.41; 5705.412

CROSS REFS.: DJC, Bidding Requirements

DJF, Purchasing Procedures

DK, Payment Procedures

## BIDDING REQUIREMENTS

Contracts for construction or demolition of buildings or for any improvements or repairs which exceed \$25,000 are let only after bids are solicited and received in compliance with law. However, if the Board enters into a shared savings contract for energy conservation measures, competitive bidding is not required. The Board may also enter into an installment payment contract for the purchase and installation of energy conservation measures and competitive bidding does not need to be utilized if two-thirds of the entire Board adopts a resolution stating that competitive bidding does not apply to the project.

If feasible, all purchases over \$10,000.00 but under \$25,000 will be based on price quotations submitted by at least three vendors. These quotations are treated confidentially until the deadline for filing is past; thereafter, they are public information.

The Superintendent/designee assembles the proper specifications and makes the necessary arrangements for public bidding and price quotations. The Treasurer receives the bids and price quotations and records them. The Superintendent/designee makes his/her recommendations to the Board. Upon approval by the Board, he/she processes purchase orders to those bidders awarded contracts and notifies the other bidders of the results of the bidding.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.314  
153.01; 153.12 through 153.14; 153.50 through 153.56  
3313.372; 3313.373; 3313.46  
3319.04

CROSS REFS.: DJ, Purchasing  
DJF, Purchasing Procedures  
ECF, Energy Conservation  
FA, Facilities Development Goals  
FEF, Construction Contracts Bidding and Awards

## PURCHASING PROCEDURES

Monies under the jurisdiction of the Board may not be expended except upon a warrant drawn against a specific appropriation and against a specific fund. Therefore, no contract or purchase order for the expenditure of money will be made unless there is attached to it a certificate of the Treasurer certifying that the amount required to meet the contract or purchase order has been appropriated and is in the treasury, or is in the process of collection, and is free from previous encumbrance.

Any contract or purchase order issued without such a certificate attached is void, except as the law allows later issuance within 30 days of the certificate and except that, if the amount involved is less than \$3,000, the Treasurer may authorize it to be paid without the ratification or affirmation of the Board. Under certain conditions, the law also allows the Treasurer to issue blanket certification, subject to limitations of time and amount as set by law.

Purchasing procedures are designed to ensure the best possible price for the desired products and services. Procedures for purchasing are developed to require that all purchases are made on properly approved purchase orders and that, for items not put up for bid, price quotations are solicited.

In compliance with the State Use Law, the Board directs the administration to determine if products and services needed by the District may be purchased from the Ohio Industries for the Handicapped. If applicable, the District will purchase products and/or services from the OIH.

Special arrangements may be made for ordering perishable and emergency supplies.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.46  
3327.08  
5705.41(D)(1); 5705.412; 5705.44

CROSS REFS.: DJ, Purchasing  
DJC, Bidding Requirements

## CREDIT CARDS

The Board recognizes the efficiency and convenience afforded the day-to-day operation of the District through the use of credit cards under the supervision of the Treasurer. However, credit cards are not to be used to circumvent the general purchasing procedures required by State law and Board policies.

The Board authorizes the use of credit cards in the following manner.

### Credit Cards

1. All credit cards issued to and in the name of the District shall be held and supervised by the Treasurer and used only for approved District-related activities.
2. Credit cards may be used for District-related transportation, reservations and expenses, conference registrations and hotel reservation guarantees for the Board and staff.
3. If monies are budgeted and deposited with the Treasurer in advance, credit cards may be used by school employees for student trips and competitions for safety and security reasons.
4. With prior approval of the Treasurer, credit cards may be used by school employees for school-related purchases from a vendor who does not accept purchase orders or vouchers.
5. Tips are not permitted to be paid with credit cards.
6. The Treasurer keeps a record of all credit card use.
7. Receipts and appropriate form(s) are to be turned in with the credit card to the Treasurer within five business days upon completion of approved use. Failure to turn in receipts and appropriate form(s) to the Treasurer within five business days may result in the charges being deemed unrelated or unsubstantiated. The user is responsible for any unsubstantiated or unrelated purchases.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: DJ, Purchasing  
DLC, Expense Reimbursement  
GCL, Certificated Staff Development Opportunities  
GDL, Classified Staff Development Opportunities

## CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards may be used for the following purposes.

1. School business travel, meetings, lodging and meals for out-of-District meetings or seminars are subject to the reimbursement limits established by the Board.
2. Gratuities are permissible only when card use is for group purchases and the tip is automatically added to the bill.
3. Purchases from vendors that require a credit card as form of payment do not supersede the requirement of pre-approval of a purchase order for the purchase. The use of the credit card for electronic commerce must be pre-approved by the submission of a purchase order prior to purchase.
4. The use of the credit card over the Internet must be safeguarded at all times. All vendors must be pre-approved for use and must show sufficient proof of being a legitimate business entity. All purchases over the Internet are the sole responsibility of the Board's authorized buyer in the event of business fraud.
5. If the use of a tax-exempt form is not possible, the expenditure is allowed. The person using the credit card should take along the appropriate tax exemption form so that sales tax is not charged.

Upon returning from an approved business trip, an employee shall submit all original itemized invoices and original credit card charge receipts to the Treasurer's office. Credit card statements will not suffice as invoices. Credit card statements will be mailed directly to the Treasurer's office. Any late fees assessed to the District due to an employee failing to submit invoices and credit card receipts on a timely basis are the responsibility of the employee. Receipts for meals must include the names of all individuals for whom meals were provided and the purpose of the meeting.

The use of the credit card is prohibited for the following items:

1. purchase of personal goods or services for an administrator, an administrator's spouse, children or anyone employed or not employed by the Board and attending a District business function;
2. payment of any fines, penalties or personal liabilities incurred by the administrator or anyone else;

3. alcoholic beverages or tobacco;
4. fuel for use in a personal vehicle;
5. entertainment expenses, including pay-per-view movie charges and/or
6. cash advances.

Persons using a credit card for personal, nonauthorized purposes or undocumented expenditures shall be held personally responsible for those expenditures. Abuse of the credit card is subject to disciplinary procedures, including termination.

The use of a credit card does not supersede the required completion of a professional leave form when applicable. These procedures also dictate the reimbursement procedures of the Board.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## PAYMENT PROCEDURES

All claims for payment from District funds are processed by the Treasurer. Payment is authorized against invoices and supporting documents verifying receipt, supported by approved purchase orders or in accordance with salaries and salary schedules approved by the Board.

As an operating procedure, the Board has adopted an annual resolution authorizing payment by the Treasurer for debts or claims. The Board receives a list of bills paid the previous month.

The Treasurer is responsible for ensuring that appropriate allocations are observed and that total expenditures do not exceed the amounts appropriated for all items.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.18  
3315.08  
5705.38 through 5705.412

CROSS REFS.: DJ, Purchasing  
DLB, Salary Deductions

## SALARY DEDUCTIONS

Except for deductions for absence not covered by paid leave or those required by law, salary deductions are allowed only upon authorization by the employee and approval by the Board.

The following deductions are required:

1. federal, state and local income tax;
2. employee's share of retirement contribution according to current rate as set by law;
3. unexcused or excused absence not covered by paid leave and
4. Medicare deduction in compliance with Federal law.

If requested by employees, the Board will implement payroll deductions for the Ohio Deferred Compensation Program. Other deductions are in accordance with negotiated agreements and/or Board policy.

The District may limit the right of an individual employee to designate the agent, broker or company to write tax-sheltered annuities by requiring designation by at least one percent of the District's full-time employees or at least five, whichever is greater, except that a District may not require that a company be designated by more than 50 employees.

When a teacher is absent from duty and there is no leave applicable, the absence is unauthorized. The salary deduction for each day of unauthorized absence is based on the current annual salary divided by the number of teacher workdays in the official school calendar as adopted by the Board. In no case will only the salary of the substitute be deducted or a teacher be allowed to employ and pay for the substitute.

When an employee is absent from duty and there is no leave applicable, the absence is unauthorized. The salary deduction for an unauthorized absence is made on a per diem basis in accordance with the required work year for that particular job classification.

Unauthorized absences are not condoned. Repeated unauthorized absences may result in the employee being disciplined.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.40 through 9.45; 9.80; 9.81; 9.90; 9.91  
148.01; 148.04  
3315.08

CROSS REFS.: DK, Payment Procedures  
GCBD, Certificated Staff Leaves and Absences  
GDBD, Classified Staff Leaves and Absences

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENTS

District personnel who incur expenses in carrying out their authorized duties are reimbursed by the District upon submission of a properly filled out and approved voucher with supporting receipts required by administrative regulations. Expenses may be approved and incurred within the limits of budgetary allocations for the specific type of expense.

When official travel by a personally owned vehicle is authorized, mileage payment is made at the rate currently approved by the Board and within the limitations of Federal law.

The Board prohibits employees and Board members from accepting, soliciting or using the authority or influence of his/her position to secure, for personal travel, a discounted or “frequent flyer” airline ticket or other benefit from an airline if he/she has obtained or earned the ticket on official travel. Any miles earned become the property of the District and must be used for future official travel by District employees or the Board.

A traveler on official school business is expected to exercise the same care in incurring expenses as a prudent person exercises in traveling on personal business. Excessive costs, such as those caused by circuitous routes or luxury services or accommodations, are not considered prudent, nor are they accepted for reimbursement.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2921.42; 2921.43  
3313.12; 3313.20  
3315.15

CROSS REFS.: BHD, Board Member Compensation and Expenses  
GCL, Certificated Staff Development Opportunities

## EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENTS

All expenses must have prior approval from the Superintendent or his/her designee. The following regulations apply to travel and other types of reimbursable expenses directly related to the performance of District business.

1. Travel Requests: These must be submitted 30 days in advance through the appropriate administrators to the Superintendent or his/her designee.
2. Transportation: All modes of transportation are authorized consistent with the requirements of the assignment and the efficient and economic conduct of official business. Travel is by the most direct route.
  - A. Automobile: Reimbursement is made at the IRS rate. This is the maximum rate regardless of the number of passengers. Parking charges, as well as toll and ferry charges, are reimbursable.
  - B. Travel by Public Conveyance: Round-trip tickets should be purchased if these offer a price advantage. Approval is for coach fare only.
  - C. Local Transportation: Local transportation such as taxicabs, airport limousines and buses should be used when justified.
  - D. Car Rentals: Rental cars may be used only in cases of emergencies or when no other means of local transportation is practicable and the rental has been pre-approved. Emergencies include: canceled airline flights or change in destination due to inclement weather or other circumstances.
3. Subsistence:
  - A. Lodging: Any person on official District business, who must secure lodging in connection with that business, is entitled to reimbursement for the cost of a single room (not to exceed \$150 unless approved in advance by the Superintendent) at the hotel of his/her choice. If the traveler is accompanied by his/her spouse, lodging expenses are reimbursed at the single occupancy rate.
  - B. Meals consumed by any person on official business are reimbursed up to \$40 a day upon submission of appropriate itemized receipts.

4. Other Reimbursable Expenses

- A. Telephone and Postage: Telephone toll calls from or to the District must be charged to the District office, thereby eliminating a claim on an expense voucher. Calls other than from or to the District should be charged whenever possible to the District. If an expense for telephone, postage or certified or registered mail must be paid in cash, the claim may be made on an expense voucher as a “miscellaneous expense.” An explanation must be given, such as the origin and destination of the call. A receipt should be obtained.
- B. Conference Registration Fees: Conference and convention registration fees are reimbursable as a miscellaneous expense on the travel expense voucher. Registration fees in excess of \$50 or more may be requested for advance payment to the agency by separate purchase order prior to the event.
- C. Gratuities: Staff members are reimbursed with bona fide documentation for gratuities for any meals while on professional leave in the performance of their duties within the limits of prior approved meal reimbursements.

Expense Voucher and Receipts.

Reimbursement for expenses is obtained by submitting an expense voucher within 10 days after the month in which the expense was incurred. Vouchers submitted later are subject to delays in payments.

The original and one copy, both signed, are required.

Attachments to Expense Voucher: Receipts are required for cash expenditures in excess of \$1.00 for travel by public conveyance; local transportation; car rentals; parking, toll bridge and ferry charges; lodging; meals and conference and convention registration fees.

Payment of Travel Voucher: Checks for vouchers will be mailed to the address shown on the voucher.

5. Travel Form and Receipts

Reimbursement for expenses is obtained by submitting an expense voucher after the expense was incurred.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## CASH IN SCHOOL BUILDINGS

Monies collected by employees and by student treasurers are handled with prudent business procedures, in order to demonstrate the ability of employees to operate in that fashion and to teach such procedures to our students.

State law requires a proper receipting and depositing of all public monies. Therefore, all monies collected are receipted, accounted for and deposited every day.

In no case shall money be left overnight in unsecured areas of school buildings. The Treasurer provides for making bank deposits after regular banking hours in order to avoid leaving money in a school building overnight.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.38  
3313.291

CROSS REFS.: DH, Bonded Employees and Officers  
IGDG, Student Activities Funds Management  
KMA, Relations with Parent Organizations  
KMB, Relations with Booster Organizations

## SCHOOL PROPERTIES DISPOSAL

The Board believes that the efficient administration of the District requires the disposition of property and goods no longer necessary for the maintenance of the educational program or the operation of the District.

The Board recognizes that most unused property of the District has value and that it may be practical to retain such property for a period of time. Once property is no longer needed for school purposes currently or in the future, it should be slated for disposal at the Superintendent's discretion. State law governs the retention and method of disposal of the Board's property. Therefore, the Board follows the procedures required by the various statutes governing the disposal of real or personal property.

Before the administration may sell school property, the Board must declare the property to no longer be needed for school purposes. The Board follows the procedures set forth in State law for the disposal of real or personal property at the minimum dollar value set forth in the statute on the date the Board decides to dispose of the property. The Board is first required to sell its real property to start-up community schools operating in the District. If the community school is not interested in buying the property, the Board can sell its real or personal property at a public auction and follow specific statutory requirements if the property exceeds \$10,000 in value. If this amount is changed by the legislature, the Board and administration's responsibility changes automatically to reflect the new minimum statutory dollar value.

The Board directs the periodic review of all District property and authorizes the disposition by sale, donation, trade or discard of any property not required for school purposes.

The District complies with State law regarding the sale or lease of unused District property to community schools.

### Disposal of Property Valued at Less Than the Dollar Value Set Forth in State Law

For the disposal of property, which is not governed by the Ohio Revised Code or administrative regulations, the administration is required to follow these procedures:

1. The Superintendent determines that the value of the property is less than the value set forth in State law. The property is valued pursuant to a reasonable method as determined by the Superintendent.
2. The Board is notified when real or personal property is no longer needed for school purposes and directs that the property be sold.

3. The Superintendent sells the property to a start-up community school or by bids, general sale, negotiated sale or by trade as determined by the Superintendent or the Board on an individual basis.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 131.09  
3313.17; 3313.37; 3313.40; 3313.41; 3313.411  
3314.051

CROSS REF.: FL, Retirement of Facilities

## SECTION E: SUPPORT SERVICES

---

EA	Support Services Goals
EAA	Support Services Priority Objectives
EB	Safety Program
EBA	Buildings and Grounds Inspections
EBAA	Reporting of Hazards
EBAB	Warning Systems
EBB	Accident Prevention and Safety Procedures
EBBA	First Aid
EBBB	Accident Reports
EBBC	Bloodborne Pathogens
EBC	Emergency/Safety Plans
EBCA	Disaster Plans
EBCB	Fire Drills
EBCBA	Tornado Drills
EBCC	Bomb Threats
EBCD	Emergency Closings
EBCE	Protection for Reporting Safety Violations (Whistleblowers)
EC	Buildings and Grounds Management
ECA	Buildings and Grounds Security
ECAA	Access to Buildings
ECAB	Vandalism
ECB	Buildings and Grounds Maintenance
ECC	Custodial Services
ECD	Traffic and Parking Controls
ECE	Buildings and Grounds Records and Reports
ECF	Energy Conservation
ECG	Integrated Pest Management
ED	Material Resources Management
EDA	Receiving and Warehousing
EDB	Maintenance and Control of Materials
EDBA	Maintenance and Control of Instructional Materials
EDBB	Maintenance and Control of Noninstructional Materials
EDC	Authorized Use of School-Owned Materials
EDD	Material Resources Records and Reports
EDE	Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)

## SECTION E: SUPPORT SERVICES

(Continued)

EE	Transportation Services Management
EEA	Student Transportation Services
EEAA	Walkers and Riders
EEAB	School Bus Scheduling and Routing
EEAC	School Bus Safety Program
EEACA	Bus Driver Examination and Training
EEACB	School Bus Maintenance
EEACC	Student Conduct on School Buses (Also JFCC)
EEACCA	Video Cameras on Transportation Vehicles
EEACD	Drug Testing for District Personnel Required to Hold a Commercial Driver's License
EEACE	School Bus Idling
EEAD	Special Use of School Buses
EEAE	Student Transportation in Private Vehicles
EEAF	Student Transportation Insurance
EEAG	Student Transportation Records and Reports
EEB	Business and Personnel Transportation Services
EEBA	Use of School-Owned Vehicles
EEBB	Use of Private Vehicles on School Business
EEBC	Business and Personnel Transportation Insurance
EEBD	Business and Personnel Transportation Records and Reports
EF	Food Services Management
EFA	Food Purchasing
EFAA	Use of Surplus Commodities
EFB	Free and Reduced-Price Food Services
EFC	Vending Machines
EFD	Food Sanitation Program
EFE	Food Services Records and Reports
EFF	Food Sale Standards
EFG	Student Wellness Program
EFH	Food Allergies
EG	Office Services Management
EGA	Office Communications Services
EGAA	Printing and Duplicating Services
EGAAA	Copyright
EGAB	Mail and Delivery Services
EGAC	Telephone Services
EGB	Clerical Services
EGC	Office Services Records and Reports

SECTION E: SUPPORT SERVICES  
(Continued)

EH	Data Management
EHA	Data and Records Retention
EI	Insurance Management
EIA	Property Insurance
EIB	Liability Insurance
EJ	Evaluation of Support Services (Also AFF)

## SUPPORT SERVICES GOALS

Support services are essential to the educational program. The Board serves as trustee of District facilities and overseer of school operations for the purpose of providing the facilities and services which support a thorough and efficient educational program.

In order to provide support services for the overall educational program, the Board provides:

1. safe and pleasant physical environment for teaching and learning for the school community through the continual evaluation of the facilities;
2. transportation program for the safe transporting of students to and from school;
3. food services program which supports nutrition through participation in the National Child Nutrition Programs and
4. safety program which evaluates personnel, buildings, vehicles, equipment and supplies to maintain a safe environment and to minimize the effects of a disaster.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
EBC, Emergency/Safety Plans  
EEA, Student Transportation Services  
EF, Food Services Management  
EFB, Free and Reduced-Price Food Services

## SAFETY PROGRAM

The Board is concerned with the safety of all students, employees and members of the school community present on District property and at all District-sponsored events at other sites. The Board directs the administration to develop a safety program which is reviewed on an annual basis.

The Superintendent/designee has responsibility for the safety program of the District and develops written procedures to comply with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.

The practice of safety is also a part of the instructional plan of the District through educational programs. The educational program includes instruction in traffic and pedestrian safety, fire prevention, in-service training and emergency procedures appropriately geared to students at different grade levels.

### School Safety Plans

The Board adopts a comprehensive school safety plan for each school building pursuant to Ohio law. Protocols are established to include addressing serious threats to safety and responding to an emergency event that compromises the safety of the school property, students, employees and administrators.

The Board shall incorporate into the plan both of the following:

1. a protocol for addressing serious threats to the safety of school property, students, employees, or administrators and
2. a protocol for responding to any emergency events that do occur and that compromise the safety of school property, students, employees, and administrators.

Each protocol shall include procedures deemed appropriate by the Board for responding to threats and emergency events, respectively, including such things as notification of appropriate law enforcement personnel, calling upon specified emergency response personnel for assistance, and informing parents of affected students.

All staff are encouraged to participate in the safety practices of the District by providing recommendations that ensure a safe environment for all.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Public Employment Risk Reduction Act; ORC 4167.01 et seq.  
ORC 117.102  
2744  
3313.473; 3313.60; 3313.643  
3314.15  
3701.93 through 3701.936  
3707.26  
3737.73  
OAC 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: EA, Support Services Goals  
EEAC, School Bus Safety Program  
GBE, Staff Health and Safety  
IGAE, Health Education  
JHF, Student Safety

## REPORTING OF HAZARDS

The Board is concerned with the safety of students and staff and, therefore, complies with all Federal and State laws and regulations to protect students and staff from hazards that may result from industrial accidents or from the presence of asbestos materials and products or conditions identified by the State Board of Health as injurious to health and safety.

### Toxic Hazards

Toxic hazards exist in chemicals and other substances used in the school setting such as in laboratories, science classrooms, kitchens and in the cleaning of rooms and equipment.

The Superintendent appoints an employee to serve as the District's Toxic Hazard Preparedness (THP) officer. The THP officer:

1. identifies potential sources of toxic hazards in cooperation with material suppliers who supply the THP officer with material safety data sheets (MSDS);
2. ensures that all incoming materials, including portable containers, are properly labeled with the identity of the chemical, the hazard warning and the name and address of the manufacturer or responsible party;
3. maintains a current file of MSDS for every hazardous material present on District property;
4. designs and implements a written communication program which:
  - A. lists hazardous materials present on District property;
  - B. details the methods used to inform staff and students of the hazards and
  - C. describes the methods used to inform contractors and their employees of any hazardous substances to which they may be exposed and of any corrective measures to be employed;
5. conducts a training program for all District employees to include such topics as detection of hazards, explanation of the health hazards to which they could be exposed in their work environment and the District's plan for communication, labeling, etc. and

6. establishes and maintains accurate records for each employee at risk for occupational exposure including name, Social Security number, hepatitis B vaccine status, results of exams, medical testing and follow-up procedures for exposure incidents and other information provided by and to health care professionals.

In fulfilling these responsibilities, the THP officer may enlist the aid of county and municipal authorities and others knowledgeable about potential toxic hazards.

### Asbestos Hazards

In its efforts to comply with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, the Public Employment Risk Reduction Act (PERRA) and the Asbestos Abatement Contractors Licensing Act, the Board recognizes its responsibility to:

1. inspect all District buildings for the existence of asbestos or asbestos-containing materials;
2. take appropriate action based on the inspections;
3. establish a program for dealing with friable asbestos, if found;
4. maintain a program of periodic surveillance and inspection of facilities or equipment containing asbestos and
5. comply with EPA regulations governing the transportation and disposal of asbestos and asbestos-containing materials.

The Superintendent appoints a person to develop and implement the District's Asbestos-Management Program which ensures proper compliance with Federal and State law and the appropriate instruction of staff and students.

The Superintendent also ensures that, when conducting asbestos abatement projects, each contractor employed by the District is licensed pursuant to the Asbestos Abatement Contractors Licensing Act.

### Occupational Exposure Training

All employees with occupational exposure are required to participate in a training program at the time of their initial assignment to tasks where occupational exposure may occur.

Follow-up training for employees is provided one year after their initial training. Additional training is provided when changes such as modifications of tasks and procedures or institution of new tasks and procedures affect employees' occupational exposure.

A record of attendance at occupational exposure training is completed and maintained by the THP officer following each training session. These records are maintained for three years from the date of the training.

#### Records Availability

All records required to be maintained are made available upon request for examination and copying by the employee, employee representatives and under the provisions of PERRA. Medical records, however, are not made available to employee representatives or other persons without written consent of the employee.

#### Other Conditions Injurious to the Safety or Health of Building Occupants

In addition to the reporting of toxic hazards, the Board directs the Superintendent/designee to comply with all board of health inspections, as required by OAC 3701-54, to ensure that conditions injurious to the safety or health of persons on District property are minimized.

During a board of health inspection, each building principal/designee provides:

1. access to the building and grounds at any time during regular school hours;
2. a record of inspections of the school grounds and buildings for dangerous and recalled products that have been identified by the State Board of Health;
3. any records or other information the board of health considers necessary to evaluate the health and safety of the school and
4. a representative who accompanies the sanitarian during the course of the inspection, with advance notice from the board of health and upon request of the sanitarian.

If a report is submitted to the board of health following a school inspection, the Superintendent/designee develops and submits a written plan for abatement of conditions identified by the inspection report. The plan of abatement is submitted within 60 days of receipt of the inspection report.

The Superintendent/designee provides written notification to the board of health when abatement, as outlined in the plan, has been completed.

Each building is surveyed quarterly, by a representative appointed by the Superintendent/designee, for dangerous products and conditions that have been identified in notices from the board of health. All dangerous products or conditions found on school grounds or within school buildings are abated or controlled, immediately or within 30 days of receipt of the notice from the board of health. Any action taken is documented on the board of health transmittal form. Completed transmittal forms are retained in a central location for verification by board of health inspectors.

Liability Disclaimer

Nothing in this policy should be construed in any way as an assumption of liability by the Board for any death, injury or illness that is the consequence of an accident or equipment failure or negligent or deliberate act beyond the control of the Board or its officers and employees.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: 29 CFR 1910.1030

Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act; 20 USC 4011 et seq.

Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act; 15 USC 2641 et seq.

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act;  
42 USC 9601 et seq.

ORC 3313.643; 3313.71; 3313.711

3707.26

4113.23

4123.01 et seq.

Public Employment Risk Reduction Act; ORC 4167.01 et seq.

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program

EBBC, Bloodborne Pathogens

GBE, Staff Health and Safety

## FIRST AID

The school nurse develops guidelines for the emergency care of any student or staff member who is injured or becomes ill at school or while engaged in a school-sponsored activity. The guidelines are reviewed by the Board prior to implementation.

The guidelines provide for at least one person in each building to have special training in first aid. In the case of an emergency involving a student, the emergency medical authorization form is followed and efforts are made to contact the parent/guardian.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2305.23  
3301.56  
3313.712  
OAC 3301-27-01; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
JHCD, Administering Medicines to Students  
Emergency Medical Form  
Staff Handbooks

## FIRST AID

The following requirements shall be adhered to by all personnel.

1. A school nurse or other trained person is responsible for administering first aid in each building. Although each nurse is assigned a school or group of schools for providing regular nursing services, a nurse is subject to call from any school if needed. An emergency medical service will be called in case of serious illness or injury.
2. The parents of all students are asked to sign and submit an emergency medical authorization form which indicates the procedure they wish to be followed in the event of a medical emergency involving their child. The forms are kept readily accessible in the health center of each school.
3. Only emergency care and first aid are provided. A physician or nurse provides training for first-aid treatment and emergency care for various types of illness and injury. Use of medications is limited to topical applications as directed by a physician for certain types of injuries or to such medication as might have been officially authorized for an individual child.
4. In cases in which the nature of an illness or an injury appears serious, the parent(s) are contacted and the instructions on the student's emergency card are followed. In extreme emergencies, arrangements may be made for a student's immediate hospitalization whether or not the parent(s) can be reached.
5. No elementary student who is ill or injured is sent home alone. Junior and senior high students may be sent home if the illness is minor and the parents, who have authorized such dismissal on the emergency medical forms, have been informed in advance.
6. Board-approved procedures are followed to guard against athletic injuries and to provide care and emergency treatment for injured athletes. Coaches meet all requirements of the State Board of Education.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

Staff and students incur some risk of infection and illness each time they are exposed to bodily fluids or other potentially infectious materials. While the risk to staff and students of exposure to body fluids due to casual contact with individuals in the school environment is very low, the Board regards any such risk as serious.

Consequently, the Board directs adherence to universally recognized precautions. Universally recognized precautions require that staff and students approach infection control as if all direct contact with human blood and body fluids is known to be infectious for HIV, HBV, HCV and/or other bloodborne pathogens.\*

To reduce the risk to staff and students by minimizing or eliminating staff exposure incidents to bloodborne pathogens, the Board directs the Superintendent to develop and implement an exposure control plan. This plan must be reviewed and updated at least annually in accordance with Federal law.

The plan includes in-service training for staff and students; first-aid kits in each school building and each student transportation vehicle; correct procedures for cleaning up body fluid spills and for personal cleanup.

Training is followed by an offer of immunization with hepatitis B vaccine for all staff who are required to provide first aid to students and/or staff. The vaccine is also offered to all staff who have occupational exposure as determined by the administrator.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: 29 CFR 1910.1030  
ORC 3707.26  
Public Employment Risk Reduction Act; ORC 4167.01 et seq.

CROSS REFS.: EBBA, First Aid  
EBC, Emergency/Safety Plans  
JHCC, Communicable Diseases

\* Bloodborne pathogens are pathogenic microorganisms that are present in human blood and can cause disease in humans. These include, but are not limited to, hepatitis B virus (HBV), hepatitis C virus (HCV) and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

## EMERGENCY/SAFETY PLANS

The Board acknowledges that the safety and well-being of students and staff are high priorities. Although emergencies cannot be predicted, effective prevention and management strategies are used to minimize the effects of emergency situations arising in the District.

An emergency is defined as an event which threatens the actual safety and security of students, employees or visitors of the District or whose impact threatens the feeling of safety and security, both of which are detrimental to a positive learning environment. Emergencies include, but are not limited to, fire, natural disasters, medical emergencies, industrial accidents, suicide, death of a student or employee, acts of violence, trauma and terrorism.

### Comprehensive School Safety Plans and Drills

The Board directs the Superintendent/designee to prepare emergency/safety plans for use by staff and students. The plans are posted in each classroom and other areas accessible to staff and students.

The comprehensive safety plan sets a protocol for addressing and responding to serious threats to the safety of the school property, students, staff, volunteers and visitors. Each protocol includes procedures deemed appropriate by the Board or governing authority for responding to threats and emergency events including, but not limited to, notification of appropriate law enforcement personnel, calling upon specified emergency response personnel for assistance and informing parents of affected students.

State law determines the type and number of drills the District must conduct in order to adequately prepare staff and students for emergency situations. Drills provide both students and staff with practice in responding to emergency conditions should such conditions occur.

A copy of each school building's current comprehensive safety plan and blueprint is filed with the law enforcement agency that has jurisdiction over the school building and, upon request, the fire department that serves the political subdivision in which the school building is located. A copy of each school building's current comprehensive safety plan and floor plan is filed with the Ohio Attorney General. The floor plan is used solely by law enforcement responding to an emergency in the building and is not a public record.

The administration reviews the plan annually, considering the most current information dealing with the subjects, as well as making relevant information about the plan known to the community. When the comprehensive safety plan is used, assessment of the way the emergency was handled is completed by the Board and the administration. Suggestions for improvement, if necessary, are solicited from all stakeholders.

Although the plan is reviewed annually, State law requires the District's comprehensive safety plan to be updated every three years and within 90 days whenever a major modification to an individual school building necessitates changes in that building's plan.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 149.433  
2305.235  
2923.11  
3301.56  
3313.20; 3313.536; 3313.717; 3313.719  
3314.03; 3314.16  
3701.85  
3737.73; 3737.99  
OAC 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: EBAA, Reporting of Hazards  
EBBA, First Aid  
EBBC, Bloodborne Pathogens  
ECA, Buildings and Grounds Security  
ECG, Integrated Pest Management  
EEAC, School Bus Safety Program  
EF, Food Services Management  
EFB, Free and Reduced-Price Food Services  
EFH, Food Allergies  
GBE, Staff Health and Safety  
JHCD, Administering Medicines to Students  
JHF, Student Safety  
KBCA, News Releases  
KK, Visitors to the Schools  
Emergency/Safety Plans Handbook

EMERGENCY/SAFETY PLANS  
(Administrative Rules/Protocols)

The Board directs the Superintendent/designee to prepare and maintain comprehensive emergency/safety plans and administrative rules/protocols regarding the topics listed below. The rules/protocols are kept in the central office and produced during board of health inspections.

Administrative Rules/Protocols

1. A list of dangerous or recalled products.
2. A school-wide safety or crisis management plan, which provides a protocol for responding to any emergency events and a protocol providing for immediate notification to the appropriate fire department and board of health in the event of any spill or release of a hazardous substance on school grounds.
3. Guidance regarding bloodborne pathogen risk reduction.
4. Procedures for administering medications to students.
5. A written comprehensive safety plan addressing:
  - A. safety management accountabilities and strategies;
  - B. safe work practices;
  - C. accident analysis procedures;
  - D. job safety analysis procedures;
  - E. safety committees and employee involvement strategies;
  - F. employee safety and health training;
  - G. treatment of sick or injured workers;
  - H. safety and health hazard audits;
  - I. ergonomics;
  - J. transportation safety;

- K. identification and control of physical hazards;
  - L. substance abuse;
  - M. school violence prevention and
  - N. personal protective equipment.
8. A written chemical hygiene plan, which sets forth procedures, equipment, personal protective equipment and work practices that are capable of protecting employees and students from the health hazards of chemicals in the school.
  9. Material safety data sheets for every hazardous chemical used in each school building or on the school grounds for cleaning, maintenance or instruction. (These must be kept where the chemicals are stored in addition to the main office of each building.)
  10. Protocols on staff and student hand washing.
  11. No-smoking signs.
  12. The District's integrated pest management policy.
  13. Protocols for using automated external defibrillators (AEDs).
  14. Protocols for responding to in-school crises, including student crime, suicide, death of a student or employee, acts of violence (including bomb threats and school intruders), trauma, accidents and/or terrorism.
  15. Protocols for the management of students with life-threatening allergies.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## EMERGENCY CLOSINGS

The Superintendent may close the schools, dismiss students early or delay the opening of schools in the event of hazardous weather or other emergencies which threaten the safety or health of students or staff members. It is understood that the Superintendent takes such action only after consultation with transportation and weather authorities.

In the event that the Superintendent/designee shortens the school day by no more than two hours due to hazardous weather, either at the beginning or the end of the given school day, that day will not be designated a calamity day.

Parents, students and staff members are informed early in each school year of the method of notification in the event of emergency closings or early dismissals.

Prior to September 1 of each year, the Board adopts a resolution specifying a contingency plan under which the students make up days the schools were closed because of calamity days. These make-up days are beyond the number of calamity days provided for by law.

The contingency plan cannot in any way conflict with the collective bargaining agreement.

The District may make up calamity days by increasing the length of one or more school days in increments of one-half hour.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.48; 3313.482; 3313.642  
3317.01  
3737.73  
OAC 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: EBC, Emergency/Safety Plans  
ID, School Day

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

PROTECTION FOR REPORTING SAFETY VIOLATIONS  
(Whistleblowers)

The Board is concerned with the safety of everyone present on District property and has directed the Superintendent/designee to develop and maintain a comprehensive safety plan, in accordance with State law, that addresses potential safety issues that may arise within the District.

In addition to the comprehensive safety plan, staff members are encouraged to participate in the safety practices of the District by providing recommendations that ensure a safe environment for all.

Yet, despite the Board's best efforts in prevention and correction of safety issues, there may be times when safety violations may occur. Staff members who report these violations in good faith have the right to do so without any retaliation by the Board, District administrators or other staff members.

The Board does not condone, nor does it tolerate, any act of discrimination, harassment or other acts of retaliation at any time for the reporting of safety violations. Staff members in violation of this policy will be disciplined in accordance with the negotiated agreement, Board policy and/or State law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 4113.52

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
EBC, Emergency/Safety Plans  
Emergency/Safety Plans Handbook

## BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS SECURITY

Buildings and grounds constitute one of the greatest investments of the Board. It is in the best interest of the District to protect such investments.

Security includes maintenance of a secure building and protection from fire hazards, faulty equipment and unsafe practices in the use of electrical, plumbing and heating equipment. The Board shall cooperate with local law enforcement agencies and fire departments and with insurance company inspectors.

Access to buildings and grounds outside of regular school hours is limited to personnel whose work requires such access. A security control system is established which limits access to buildings to authorized personnel and guards against entrance to buildings by unauthorized persons.

### Surveillance Equipment

The Board recognizes the District's responsibility to maintain order and discipline on school property and in school vehicles. Recognizing the value of electronic surveillance systems in monitoring activity, the Board directs the administration to develop regulations to implement the surveillance program. The regulations must be in compliance with law to protect the privacy rights of students and staff.

#### 1. Cameras

Surveillance cameras may be used both inside and outside of buildings to assist in the security of students, staff and property.

#### 2. Metal Detectors

When there has been a pattern of weapons found at school or when violence involving weapons has occurred at the school, the administration is authorized to use stationary or mobile metal detectors. The Board directs the administration to develop regulations for the use of detectors.

Any search of a student's person as a result of activation of the detector is conducted in private.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC Section 1232g  
U.S. Const. Amend. IV  
ORC 149.41; 149.43  
1347.01 et seq.  
3313.20

CROSS REFS.: EBC, Emergency/Safety Plans  
EEACCA, Video Cameras on Transportation Vehicles  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCJ, Weapons in the Schools  
JFG, Interrogations and Searches  
JO, Student Records  
KK, Visitors to the Schools

## VANDALISM

Parents and students are made aware of the legal consequences of vandalism. Students, employees and citizens of the District are urged to report any incidents of vandalism to property belonging to the District together with the name(s) of the person(s) believed to be responsible. The Board may offer a reward for information leading to the arrest and conviction of any person who steals or damages Board property.

The Superintendent is authorized to sign a criminal complaint and to press charges against perpetrators of vandalism against school property. The Superintendent is further authorized to delegate, as he/she sees fit, authority to sign such complaints and to press charges.

Any student found guilty of any form of vandalism or defacement of school property may be subject to suspension or expulsion.

Parents are liable up to the amount provided by law for the willful destruction of property by a minor in their custody or control. If parents are found liable for monetary damages and are unable to make restitution, the Board may allow the parents and/or students to perform community service for the District instead of repayment of the damages.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2909.05  
3109.09  
3313.173  
3737.73; 3737.99

CROSS REFS.: JG, Student Discipline  
JGA, Corporal Punishment  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGDA, Emergency Removal of Student  
JGE, Student Expulsion

## ENERGY CONSERVATION

Measures should be taken to conserve energy in order to protect natural resources and to minimize the District's expenditures for costs of energy consumption. The Superintendent, supported by the school staff, develops and implements operating procedures to reduce energy consumption in the schools. The Board also directs the Superintendent and the staff to continually assess the consumption of energy and make recommendations for improved use of energy resources.

One major component of the District's energy management plan is periodic building energy audits which may take into consideration the:

1. type of construction of the building;
2. mechanical systems (heating, cooling, ventilation);
3. lighting and use of glass;
4. use of the building (during the day, after school, evenings or weekends);
5. utility bills or measurement of fuel consumed;
6. local weather;
7. age of the building;
8. floor space and
9. condition of insulation.

The Board may approve the purchase and installation of energy conservation measures via shared savings and/or installment contracts. The Board may dispense with competitive bidding in awarding such contracts in accordance with law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 133.06(G)  
3313.372; 3313.373; 3313.46(B)(3)

CROSS REFS.: DJC, Bidding Requirements  
FL, Retirement of Facilities

Chesapeake Union Exempted Village School District, Chesapeake, Ohio

## INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT

The Board is committed to providing students with a safe learning environment free of pests, pesticides and other harmful chemicals through adoption of an integrated pest management policy. The goals of the District's integrated pest management program are to:

1. provide the healthiest learning environment possible by preventing unnecessary exposure of students and staff to toxic pesticides;
2. promote safer alternatives to chemical pesticides while preventing economic and health damage caused by pests;
3. ensure that clear and accurate notification concerning the use of pesticides is given so that measures may be taken to prevent and address pest problems effectively without endangering the health of those within the school building and
4. reduce the need for reliance on chemical pesticides.

The Board directs the administration to develop regulations that detail cost-effective strategies that reduce the use of pesticides that pose health risks to students and staff. The regulations must include procedures for the identification of pests and conditions that attract pests, prevention and monitoring techniques, education and training, approved least toxic chemical use and prenotification of chemical use.

Parents of minor students, adult students and staff enrolled or employed at the school may request to receive prior notification of scheduled service visits by pesticide businesses in which pesticides may be applied, or of scheduled pesticide applications by licensed school employees.

In order to keep the facilities and grounds safe, the administration may investigate a variety of chemical and nonchemical methods that are designed to control pests effectively while minimizing potential exposure to students and staff.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Public Employment Risk Reduction Act; ORC 4167.01 et seq.  
ORC 921.01; 921.06; 921.16; 921.18  
OAC 901:5-11-14 and 5-11-15

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
EBAA, Reporting of Hazards  
EBC, Emergency/Safety Plans  
GBE, Staff Health and Safety

## INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT (Use of Pesticides)

The following guidelines are used by District staff and contractors when pesticides or alternative pest-control products are used.

### Pesticide Use When School Is Not in Session

Pesticides will be applied on or in classroom buildings only if they are applied for the longer of four hours or the minimum time specified on the pesticide's label:

1. prior to the beginning of the school day;
2. after the school day has concluded or
3. when school is not in session under the school calendar established by the Board.

### Pesticide Use When School Is in Session

Pesticides will only be applied on or in classroom buildings when school is in session, provided that:

1. persons other than the applicator and necessary school staff are not scheduled to be in the treatment area during treatment, and for the longer of four hours or the minimum time specified on the pesticide's label, as measured from the time the pesticide application is complete and
2. the entrance to the area where the pesticide is applied is posted with a sign including the following:
  - A. the sign shall measure at least 8 1/2 inches by 11 inches and
  - B. the sign is printed with letters at least 1 inch in height stating: "Pesticide Treatment Area. Do not enter before (date and time when re-entry is permitted)."

### Exempted Pesticides

The pesticide being used is one of the following and is applied in strict accordance with the label instructions:

1. manufactured paste or gel balls;

2. paraffin-based rodent control product placed in industry-identified, tamper-resistant bait stations;
3. termite baiting stations;
4. rodenticides placed in wall voids or other areas that are inaccessible to humans and domestic animals;
5. disinfectants, sanitizers, germicides and anti-microbial agents or
6. dusts used in unoccupied areas of the structure.

#### Pesticide Documentation

Except for the exempt pesticides, if one of the above conditions is met, the following information is provided to the school's contact person for pesticide applications as soon as practicable following the application:

1. date and time pesticide was applied;
2. treatment area;
3. target pests;
4. brand name and EPA registration number of pesticide applied and
5. if applied under the rules for application when school is in session, the time or conditions for re-entering the treatment area as specified by the label, if specified.

#### Prior Notification

The District will develop a plan where parents or guardians of minor students, adult students, faculty and staff who are enrolled or employed may request and receive prior notifications of scheduled service visits by businesses in which pesticides may be applied or scheduled pesticide applications by licensed school employees.

The District's plan for prior notification includes:

1. the method of notification as determined by the school, which may include but not be limited to email and listserv methods and
2. if special circumstances prevent prior notification, notification will be made as soon as possible and the notice shall explain the reasons why advance notice was not provided.

Exempt pesticides need not comply with the notice requirements.

District Contact, Records and Documentation

The District designates an employee as contact person for pesticide application. The District maintains records and documentation of pesticide applications for inspection during normal school hours.

1. Records provided to the designated contact person are maintained for one year after application.
2. Documentation that the requested notifications were made in compliance with the IPM plan is also maintained.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

**COMPUTER/ONLINE SERVICES**  
**(Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)**

Technology can greatly enhance the instructional program, as well as the efficiency of the District. The Board recognizes that careful planning is essential to ensure the successful, equitable and cost-effective implementation of technology-based materials, equipment, systems and networks.

Computers and use of the District network or online services support learning and enhance instruction, as well as assist in administration. Computer networks allow people to interact with many computers; the Internet allows people to interact with hundreds of thousands of networks.

All computers are to be used in a responsible, efficient, ethical and legal manner. Failure to adhere to this policy and the guidelines below will result in the revocation of the user's access privilege. Unacceptable uses of the computer/network include but are not limited to:

1. violating the conditions of State and Federal law dealing with students' and employees' rights to privacy, including unauthorized disclosure, use and dissemination of personal information;
2. using profanity, obscenity or other language which may be offensive to another user or intended to harass, intimidate or bully other users;
3. accessing personal social networking websites for non-educational purposes;
4. reposting (forwarding) personal communication without the author's prior consent;
5. copying commercial software and/or other material in violation of copyright law;
6. using the network for financial gain, for commercial activity or for any illegal activity;
7. "hacking" or gaining unauthorized access to other computers or computer systems, or attempting to gain such unauthorized access;
8. accessing and/or viewing inappropriate material and
9. downloading of freeware or shareware programs.

The Superintendent/designee shall develop a plan to address the short- and long-term technology needs and provide for compatibility of resources among school sites, offices and other operations. As a basis for this plan, he/she shall examine and compare the costs and benefits of various resources and shall identify the blend of technologies and level of service necessary to support the instructional program.

Because access to online services provides connections to other computer systems located all over the world, users (and parents of users who are under 18 years old) must understand that neither the school nor the District can control the content of the information available on these systems. Some of the information available is controversial and sometimes offensive.

The Board does not condone the use of such materials. Employees, students and parents of students must be aware that the privileges to access online services are withdrawn from users who do not respect the rights of others or who do not follow the rules and regulations established. A user's agreement is signed to indicate the user's acknowledgment of the risks and regulations for computer/online services use. The District has implemented technology-blocking measures to prevent students from accessing inappropriate material or materials considered to be harmful to minors on school computers. The District has also purchased monitoring devices which maintain a running log of Internet activity, recording which sites a particular user has visited.

"Harmful to minors" is defined as any picture, image, graphic image file or other visual depiction that:

1. taken as a whole and with respect to minors appeals to a prurient interest in nudity, sex or excretion;
2. depicts, describes or represents, in a patently offensive way with respect to what is suitable for minors, an actual or simulated sexual act or sexual contact, actual or simulated normal or perverted sexual acts or lewd exhibition of genitals or
3. taken as a whole, lacks serious literary, artistic, political or scientific value as to minors.

Annually, a student who wishes to have computer network and Internet access during the school year must read the acceptable use and Internet safety policy and submit a properly signed agreement form. Students and staff are asked to sign a new agreement each year after reviewing the policies and regulations of the District.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: U.S. Const. Art. I, Section 8  
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC 1232g et seq.  
Children's Internet Protection Act; 47 USC 254 (h)(5)(b)(iii); (P.L. 106-554,  
HR 4577, 2000, 114 Stat 2763)  
ORC 3313.20  
3319.321

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
ACAA, Sexual Harassment  
GBCB, Staff Conduct  
GBH, Staff-Student Relations (Also JM)  
IB, Academic Freedom  
IIA, Instructional Materials  
IIBH, District Websites  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
Staff Handbooks  
Student Handbooks

COMPUTER/ONLINE SERVICES  
(Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)

The following guidelines and procedures shall be complied with by staff, students or community members who are specifically authorized to use the District's computers or online services.

1. Use appropriate language. Do not use profanity, obscenity or other language which may be offensive to other users. Illegal activities are strictly forbidden.
2. Do not reveal your personal home address or phone number or those of other students or colleagues.
3. Note that electronic mail (email) is not guaranteed to be private. Technology coordinators have access to all messages relating to or in support of illegal activities and such activities may be reported to the authorities.
4. Use of the computer and/or network is not for financial gain or for any commercial or illegal activity.
5. The network should not be used in such a way that it disrupts the use of the network by others.
6. All communications and information accessible via the network should be assumed to be property of the District.
7. Rules and regulations of online etiquette are subject to change by the administration.
8. The user in whose name an online service account is issued is responsible for its proper use at all times. Users shall keep personal account numbers and passwords private. They shall use this system only under the account numbers issued by the District.
9. The system shall be used only for purposes related to education or administration. Commercial, political and/or personal use of the system is strictly prohibited. The administration reserves the right to monitor any computer activity and online communications for improper use.
10. Users shall not use the system to encourage the use of drugs, alcohol or tobacco nor shall they promote unethical practices or any activity prohibited by law or Board policy.

11. Users shall not view, download or transmit material that is threatening, obscene, disruptive or sexually explicit or that could be construed as harassment, intimidation, bullying or disparagement of others based on their race, color, national origin, ancestry, citizenship status, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, economic status, military status, political beliefs or any other personal or physical characteristics.
12. Copyrighted material may not be placed on the system without the author's permission.
13. Vandalism results in the cancellation of user privileges. Vandalism includes uploading/downloading any inappropriate material, creating computer viruses and/or any malicious attempt to harm or destroy equipment or materials or the data of any other user.
14. Users shall not read other users' mail or files; they shall not attempt to interfere with other users' ability to send or receive electronic mail, nor shall they attempt to read, delete, copy, modify or forge other users' mail.
15. Users are expected to keep messages brief and use appropriate language.
16. Users shall report any security problem or misuse of the network to the teacher, his/her immediate supervisor or building administrator.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

The transportation policies of the Board are aimed at providing a safe, efficient and economical method of getting students to and from school. It is the desire of the Board that the transportation schedule serves the best interests of all students and the District.

In addition to that required by law, the Board provides school bus transportation to all elementary and secondary school students to the extent determined by the administration and approved by the Board. This may vary because of safety conditions that prevail in certain areas of the District. All regulations governing student transportation are in accordance with the Ohio School Bus Operation Regulations issued by the Ohio Department of Education, Ohio State Highway Patrol, Ohio Department of Highway Safety and as required by State law.

The District operates its own fleet of school buses. If it is impractical to transport certain students by regular bus, they may be transported by other means.

The transportation program is under the direction of the transportation supervisor who is responsible to the Superintendent.

### Transportation to Community, STEM and Private Schools

The District may provide transportation for students who attend community, STEM and private schools in compliance with State law. The Board has the authority to make payments to the parents of such students in lieu of transportation, if the parents qualify to receive payments under State law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3317.07  
3327.01 through 3327.10  
4511.76 through 4511.78  
OAC 3301-83

CROSS REFS.: EEAA, Walkers and Riders  
EEAC, School Bus Safety Program

## WALKERS AND RIDERS

The Board provides transportation for resident elementary students in grades kindergarten through 8, who live more than two miles from school, and for all students with physical or mental disabilities which make walking impossible or unsafe. The transportation of high school students is optional.

Accordingly, the administration designates and the Board approves areas of residence from which students are provided transportation to schools.

The Board may create exceptions to the established areas when:

1. in the judgment of the Board, walking conditions to the student's school are extremely hazardous and/or
2. because of overcrowding and the necessity to assign students to another building, the Board deems transportation necessary.

The Board authorizes the staff responsible for administering the student transportation program to require student identification as a prerequisite to riding a school bus when this is deemed necessary.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3327.01; 3327.011  
OAC 3301-51-10

CROSS REF.: EEA, Student Transportation Services

## SCHOOL BUS SAFETY PROGRAM

The primary consideration in all matters pertaining to transportation is the safety and welfare of student riders. Safety precautions shall include the following.

1. The transportation program meets all state requirements regarding the testing and approval of bus drivers, standards for buses and safe speeds.
2. Drivers of Board-owned, leased, contracted or operated vehicles other than school buses have met state training qualifications and the vehicles have been equipped for safety and signage according to State law.
3. Special limits are set for students if terrain, age of student, traffic, lack of sidewalk or student's health has a bearing on the student's safety.
4. Bus stops are limited, where feasible, so that students from several homes can meet safely at a central point for group pickup.
5. Emergency evacuation drills are conducted regularly throughout the school year to thoroughly acquaint student riders with procedures in emergency conditions.
6. All vehicles used to transport students are maintained in such condition as to provide safe and efficient transportation service with a minimum of delay and disruption of service due to mechanical or equipment failure.
7. Students in the primary grades are given instruction on school bus safety and behavior within the first two weeks of the school year.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3327.09; 3327.10  
4511.75; 4511.76; 4511.761; 4511.762 through 4511.78  
OAC 3301-51-10  
3301-83

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
EEA, Student Transportation Services  
GBQ, Criminal Records Check

## SCHOOL BUS MAINTAINENCE

### Transportation and Maintenance Garage

The maintenance and bus garage is for work and business purposes only. District-owned vehicles will be maintained and stored there. No persons, including school employees, should consider this a gathering place. Unless work-related business is being conducted, no person should be loitering in these areas. Appropriate arrival and departure time for employees to the bus garage should be 30 minutes before and after their work duty. The Superintendent shall see that a sign is posted to this effect and the employees of the facility shall inform persons loitering of the Board's policy.

### Records and Reports

The Transportation Supervisor, or other person designated by the Superintendent, shall maintain the following records:

1. Maintenance and repair.
2. An accounting system for fuel consumption and costs for routine and non-routine uses of school buses and annual operating costs by vehicle and by fleet.
3. A student accounting system that details the assigned school bus, the school bus stop, school of attendance, address and telephone number.
4. A record of routine and non-routine daily and annual miles driven by vehicles and by fleet.
5. A record of the numbers of regular and substitute school bus drivers, supervisors and driver aides.
6. A file of the "School Bus Driver Medical Examination Reports".
7. A file of "School Bus Driver Accident Report" for each accident defined in Ohio Administrative Code Regulation 3301-83-14.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3327.09; 3327.10  
4511.75; 4511.76; 4511.761; 4511.762 through 4511.78  
OAC 3301-51-10  
3301-83

## STUDENT CONDUCT ON SCHOOL BUSES

The Board furnishes transportation in compliance with State law. This fact does not relieve parents of students from the responsibility of supervision until such time as the student boards the bus and after the student leaves the bus at the end of the school day.

Students on a bus are under the authority of, and directly responsible to, the bus driver. The driver has the authority to enforce the established regulations for bus conduct. Disorderly conduct or refusal to submit to the authority of the driver is sufficient reason for refusing transportation services or suspending transportation services to any student once proper procedures are followed.

The Board authorizes the Superintendent or other administrators to suspend a student from school bus riding privileges only for a period of up to one school year. The only due process required is notice to the student of an intended bus riding suspension and an opportunity to appear before the administrator considering the suspension before it happens. The administrator's decision is final.

The Board's policy regarding bus riding privileges must be posted in a central location in each school building and made available to students upon request.

After Board approval, regulations regarding conduct on school buses, as well as general information about the school transportation program, are available to all parents and students.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3327.01; 3327.014  
OAC 3301-83-08

CROSS REFS.: JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JGA, Corporal Punishment  
Student Handbooks

## VIDEO CAMERAS ON TRANSPORTATION VEHICLES

As part of the District's ongoing program to improve student discipline and ensure the health, welfare and safety of all those riding school transportation vehicles, the Board may utilize video cameras on all school vehicles transporting students to and from curricular, cocurricular and extracurricular activities.

The video cameras monitor student behavior and the recordings are hereby stipulated as admissible evidence in student disciplinary proceedings. The videotapes may be student records subject to confidentiality and are subject to Board policy and administrative regulations.

The Superintendent is directed to develop administrative regulations governing the use of video cameras in accordance with the provisions of law and this policy.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC 1232g et seq.  
ORC 149.43  
3313.20; 3313.47; 3313.66  
3319.321  
3327.014

CROSS REFS.: EEAC, School Bus Safety Program  
EEACC, Student Conduct on School Buses  
JO, Student Records

**DRUG TESTING FOR DISTRICT PERSONNEL REQUIRED  
TO HOLD A COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE**

School bus drivers and others required to hold a commercial driver's license are subject to a drug and alcohol testing program that fulfills the requirements of federal regulations. The Board directs the Superintendent/designee to develop a school bus driver drug testing program in compliance with State and Federal laws and regulations.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: 49 USC 31136; 31301 et seq.  
49 CFR, Subtitle A, Part 40  
OAC 3301-83-07

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
GBCB, Staff Conduct  
GBE, Staff Health and Safety  
GBP, Drug-Free Workplace  
GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
Staff Handbooks

## DRUG TESTING FOR DISTRICT PERSONNEL REQUIRED TO HOLD A COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE

School bus drivers and others required to hold a commercial driver's license are subject to a drug and alcohol testing program that fulfills the requirements of federal regulations.

These regulations reflect several requirements of the federal drug testing regulations but are not intended in any way to modify or limit the procedures for drug and alcohol testing. District personnel must adhere to the detailed provisions of federal regulations in administering the District's drug and alcohol program.

References to tests in these regulations include both drug and alcohol tests unless the context specifies otherwise. The terms drugs and controlled substances are interchangeable and have the same meaning. Drugs refer to marijuana, cocaine, opiates, phencyclidine (PCP) and amphetamines (including methamphetamines).

### Pre-Employment Tests

A controlled substances test is administered before a driver performs any safety-sensitive functions for the District.

The test is required of an applicant only after he/she has been offered employment. Employment is conditional upon the applicant's receiving a negative drug test result.

An employee also may be exempt from the pre-employment drug test if he/she has participated in a drug testing program within 30 days prior to the application for employment and while participating in that program either was tested for drugs within the last six months (from the date of application) or participated in a random drug testing program in the previous 12 months, provided that the responsible administrator has been able to make all verifications required by law.

### Post-Accident Tests

Alcohol and controlled substance tests are conducted in the time limits imposed by the federal regulations after an accident on any driver who:

1. was performing safety-sensitive functions with respect to the vehicle if the accident involved loss of human life and/or
2. received a citation under State or local law for a moving-traffic violation arising from the accident.

No driver involved in an accident may use alcohol for eight hours after the accident or until he/she undergoes a post-accident alcohol test, whichever occurs first.

If an alcohol test is not administered within two hours or if a drug test is not administered within 32 hours after the accident, the responsible administrator prepares and maintains records explaining why the test was not conducted.

Tests conducted by authorized federal, state or local officials fulfill post-accident testing requirements, provided they conform to applicable legal requirements and are obtained by the responsible administrator. Breath tests validate only the alcohol test and cannot be used to fulfill controlled-substance testing obligations.

Before any driver operates a commercial motor vehicle, the District provides him/her with post-accident procedures that make it possible to comply with post-accident testing requirements.

#### Random Tests

Tests are conducted on a random basis at unannounced times throughout the year. Random tests for alcohol are conducted just before, during or just after the performance of safety-sensitive functions. Random tests for drugs do not have to be conducted in immediate time proximity to performing safety-sensitive functions. Once notified of selection for drug testing, a driver must proceed to a collection site to provide a urine specimen.

Drivers are selected by a scientifically valid random process, and each driver has an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made. The number of bus drivers selected for random testing is in accordance with federal regulations.

#### Reasonable Suspicion Tests

Tests must be conducted when a properly trained supervisor or District official has reasonable suspicion that the driver has violated the District's alcohol or drug prohibitions. This reasonable suspicion must be based on specific, contemporaneous, articulable observations concerning the driver's appearance, behavior, speech or body odors. The observations may include indications of chronic and withdrawal effects of controlled substances.

Alcohol tests are authorized for reasonable suspicion only if the required observations are made during, just before or just after the period of the workday when the driver must comply with alcohol prohibitions. If an alcohol test is not administered within two hours of a determination of reasonable suspicion, the appropriate administrator prepares and maintains a record explaining why this was not done. Attempts to conduct alcohol tests terminate after eight hours.

An alcohol test may not be conducted by the person who determines that reasonable suspicion exists to conduct such a test.

A supervisor or District official who makes a finding of reasonable suspicion must also make a written record of his/her observations leading to a reasonable-suspicion drug test within 24 hours of the observed behavior or before the results of the drug test are released, whichever is earlier.

#### Return-to-Duty Tests

A drug or alcohol test is conducted when a driver who has violated the drug or alcohol prohibition returns to performing safety-sensitive duties.

Employees whose conduct involved misuse of drugs may not return to duty in a safety-sensitive function until the return-to-duty drug test produces a verified negative result.

Employees whose conduct involved alcohol may not return to duty in a safety-sensitive function until the return-to-duty alcohol test produces a verified result that meets federal and District standards.

#### Follow-Up Tests

A driver who violates the drug or alcohol prohibition and is subsequently identified by a substance-abuse professional as needing assistance in resolving a drug or alcohol problem is subject to unannounced follow-up testing as directed by the substance-abuse professional in accordance with law. Follow-up alcohol testing is conducted just before, during or just after the time when the driver is performing safety-sensitive functions.

#### Records

Employee drug and alcohol test results and records are maintained under strict confidentiality and released only in accordance with law. Upon written request, a driver receives copies of any records pertaining to his/her use of drugs or alcohol, including any records pertaining to his/her drug or alcohol tests. Records are made available to a subsequent employer or other identified persons only as expressly requested in writing by the driver.

#### Notifications

Each driver receives educational materials that explain the requirements of the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Part 382, together with a copy of the policy and regulations for meeting these requirements. Representatives of employee organizations are notified of the availability of this information. The information identifies:

1. the person designated by the Board to answer driver questions about the materials;
2. categories of drivers who are subject to the drug and alcohol testing requirements;

3. sufficient information about the safety-sensitive functions performed by drivers to make clear for what period of the workday driver compliance is required;
4. specific information concerning driver conduct that is prohibited;
5. circumstances under which a driver is tested for drugs and/or alcohol;
6. procedures that are used to test for the presence of drugs and alcohol, protect the driver and the integrity of the testing processes, safeguard the validity of test results and ensure that test results are attributed to the correct driver;
7. the requirement that a driver submit to drug and alcohol tests administered in accordance with federal regulations;
8. an explanation of what constitutes a refusal to submit to a drug or alcohol test and the attendant consequences;
9. consequences for drivers found to have violated the drug and alcohol prohibitions, including the requirement that the driver be removed immediately from safety-sensitive functions and the procedures for referral, evaluation and treatment;
10. consequences for drivers found to have an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04 and
11. information concerning the effects of drugs and alcohol on an individual's health, work and personal life; external and internal signs and symptoms of a drug or alcohol problem; and available methods of intervening when a drug or alcohol problem is suspected including confrontation, referral to an employee assistance program and/or referral to administrative officials.

Each driver must sign a statement certifying that he/she has received a copy of the above materials.

The Board-designated administrator notifies a driver of the results of a pre-employment drug test if the driver requests such results within 60 calendar days of being notified of the disposition of his/her employment application.

The Board designee notifies a driver of the results of random, reasonable suspicion and post-accident drug tests if the test results are verified positive. The designee also tells the driver which controlled substances were verified as positive.

Drivers inform their supervisors if at any time they are using a controlled substance which their physician has prescribed for therapeutic purposes. Such a substance may be used only if the physician has advised the driver that it will not adversely affect his/her ability to safely operate a commercial motor vehicle.

### Enforcement

Any driver who refuses to submit to post-accident, random, reasonable-suspicion or follow-up tests is not allowed to perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions.

A driver who in any other way violates District prohibitions related to drugs and alcohol receives from the Board designee the names, addresses and telephone numbers of substance-abuse professionals and counseling and treatment programs available to evaluate and resolve drug- and alcohol-related problems. The employee is evaluated by a substance-abuse professional who determines what help, if any, the driver needs in resolving such a problem.

Any substance-abuse professional who determines that a driver needs assistance will not refer the driver to a private practice, person or organization in which he/she has a financial interest, except under circumstances allowed by law.

Before the driver is returned to safety-sensitive duties, if at all, the Board designee must ensure that the employee:

1. has been evaluated by a substance-abuse professional;
2. has complied with any recommended treatment;
3. has taken a return-to-duty drug and alcohol test with a result indicating an alcohol concentration level of less than 0.02 and
4. is subject to unannounced follow-up drug and alcohol tests. (The number and frequency of such follow-up testing is as directed by the substance-abuse professional and consists of at least six tests in the first 12 months following the driver's return to duty.)

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## SCHOOL BUS IDLING

The Board is committed to transporting students on school buses in a manner that is safe and consistent with the Board's goal of resource conservation. The Board recognizes that accumulated emissions from diesel engines can be harmful to students and bus drivers. Also, unnecessary engine idling wastes diesel fuel and financial resources. Therefore, the Board prohibits all unnecessary diesel engine idling in excess of five minutes.

Diesel engine idling in excess of five minutes in school loading zones is not permitted unless the operation of a wheelchair lift is required. This policy applies to all buses used to transport students to and from school, cocurricular/extracurricular activities, field trips and other school-related activities.

The Board directs the Superintendent/designee to develop and maintain regulations to implement this policy.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3327.01  
4511.76  
OAC 3301-83-20 (O)

CROSS REFS.: ECF, Energy Conservation  
EEAC, School Bus Safety Program  
Staff Handbooks

## SPECIAL USE OF SCHOOL BUSES

Buses owned by the Board are used primarily for the purpose of transporting students and school personnel for school-approved activities. They are available to all classes, groups or organizations within the schools in accordance with the following.

1. The use of District-owned buses is scheduled through the transportation office.
2. Fees for the use of the buses are established and made part of the District regulations.
3. The drivers of the buses must possess valid commercial drivers' licenses as required by law.
4. The drivers of the buses ensure that the buses are not overloaded, that students conduct themselves in a safe and orderly manner while in the buses and that the buses are operated in a safe and lawful manner.
5. The drivers of the buses are responsible for reporting in writing to the transportation office the condition of buses, particularly any need for repair or servicing.

### Approved Non-Routine Use of School Buses

The "non-routine use of school buses" is defined as transportation of passengers for purposes other than regularly scheduled routes to and from school. School buses may be used for non-routine trips only when approved by the Board and the trips do not interfere with routine transportation services, such as:

1. trips that are extensions of the instructional program as determined by the District or county board of mental retardation and developmental disabilities administration;
2. trips for the transportation of enrolled students directly participating in school-sponsored events. A "school-sponsored event" is defined as any activity in which students are participating and are under the direct supervision and control of a certificated staff member or any advisor as designated by the Superintendent;
3. transporting of students taking part in summer recreation programs when such programs are sponsored by a recreation commission and there is an agreement between the Board and the recreation commission;

4. trips for transportation of the aged when contracted with a municipal corporation or a public or nonprofit private agency or organization delivering services to the aged;
5. trips for transportation of students and/or adults as approved by the Board to and from events within the local community which are school or local community sponsored (such events are open to the public);
6. emergency evacuation and/or emergency evacuation drills when such emergencies are declared by state or local directors of emergency disaster services;
7. a civil emergency as declared by the governor;
8. transporting school employees engaged in approved employee improvement programs or
9. transporting welfare reform participants and those participating in temporary assistance programs in coordination with local human service providers.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3327.01; 3327.05; 3327.10; 3327.13; 3327.14; 3327.15  
OAC 3301-83-16

CROSS REFS.: EEACD, Drug Testing for District Personnel Required to Hold a  
Commercial Driver's License  
GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
IICA, Field Trips

## STUDENT TRANSPORTATION IN PRIVATE VEHICLES

School bus transportation is provided for all officially approved transportation requests to and from student activities. The use of private vehicles for transportation of students, volunteers, teachers and other employees to and from student activities is discouraged. If the need arises, transportation by private vehicles is permitted only if previously approved by the appropriate administrator.

If it is necessary to use private vehicles, evidence must be presented to the appropriate administrator that the vehicle and driver are covered for liability, medical payments, physical damage and uninsured motorist liability. The Board maintains excess insurance through a nonownership liability endorsement to its bus fleet insurance policy covering all private vehicles used for transportation to and from student activities. This excess insurance provides compensation for injury or death to any student or authorized passenger caused by any accident arising out of or in connection with the operation of a private vehicle transporting students and other authorized passengers. The amounts and terms must be agreed upon by the Board and the insurance company.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3327.01; 3327.02; 3327.09

## USE OF SCHOOL-OWNED VEHICLES

In the interests of economy and efficiency, the Board may authorize employee use of school-owned vehicles. The Superintendent/designee is responsible for developing and implementing regulations for the proper use. Regulations may include, but are not limited to:

1. list of vehicles and the appropriate insurance coverages;
2. list of authorized users;
3. authorized uses;
4. unauthorized uses;
5. mandatory record keeping;
6. care and maintenance of vehicles;
7. observance of all Federal, State, local and District laws, policies and regulations and
8. restrictions for use by non-employees.

Employees in violation of this policy and the established regulations are subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS: ORC 121.07  
125.832  
4513.263; 4513.264  
OAC 3301-83-20(M)

CROSS REFS: GBCB, Staff Conduct  
GBE, Staff Health and Safety  
GBP, Drug-Free Workplace  
Staff Handbooks

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

FOOD SERVICES MANAGEMENT/  
FREE AND REDUCED-PRICE FOOD SERVICES

The Board operates a food services program in its schools. Food preparation is centralized for elementary, intermediate and secondary schools when appropriate.

Food services include breakfasts and lunches in all schools through participation in the National Child Nutrition Programs.

The food services staff cooperates with the principals of the schools in matters essential to the proper functioning of the food services program. The responsibility for control of students using the cafeteria rests with the building principal.

All prices set for school breakfasts, lunches and milk are subject to Board approval, except for a la carte food prices. The food services supervisor sets these prices without Board approval.

As required for participation in the National Child Nutrition Programs, the Board agrees that:

1. breakfast and a "Type A" lunch are made available to students, provided at least one-fifth of the students are eligible under Federal law for free meals;
2. breakfast is made available in every school in which the parents of at least one-half of the children enrolled have requested that the breakfast program be established;
3. students who qualify receive free or reduced-price meals;
4. all meals must meet USDA nutritional standards;
5. the management of food services complies with all federal, state and local regulations and
6. a summer meal program is provided to students attending a state-mandated summer remedial program.

All students are expected to eat lunch at school and may not leave school grounds during the lunch hour, except when permission has been granted by the principal. Students are permitted to bring their lunches from home and to purchase milk and incidental items.

School lunch funds and other food service funds are kept in a special account.

The District provides for at least one employee, who has received instruction in methods to prevent choking and has demonstrated an ability to perform the Heimlich maneuver, to be present while students are being served.

### Students with Special Dietary Needs

At the beginning of each school year, or at the time of enrollment, parents are responsible for communicating any special dietary needs of their child, including food allergies, to the District. Students with dietary needs that qualify as disabilities under law are provided reasonable accommodation.

Substitutions to regular school meals provided by the District are made for students who are unable to eat regular school meals due to a qualifying dietary need when that need is certified in writing by the student's physician. Substitute meals are provided in the most integrated setting appropriate to the special needs of the student.

The nature of the student's qualifying dietary need, the reason this need prevents the student from eating regular school meals (including foods to be omitted from the student's diet), the specific diet prescription along with the needed substitution must be specifically stated in the physician's statement. The District, in compliance with the USDA Child Nutrition Division guidelines, provides substitute meals to food-allergic students based upon the physician's signed statement.

The District develops and implements administrative regulations for the management of food-allergic students. Such regulations include, but are not limited to, school-wide training programs regarding food allergy education, staff development regarding food allergy identification and management, allergy emergency drills, strategies for the identification of students with life-threatening food allergies and management skills including avoidance measures, designation of typical symptoms and dosing instructions for medications.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: National School Lunch Act; 42 USC 1751 et seq.  
Child Nutrition Act of 1966; 42 USC 1771 et seq.  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et seq.  
Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC 794  
ORC 3313.81; 3313.812; 3313.813  
OAC 3301-91-01 through 3301-91-08

CROSS REFS.: ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
EFF, Food Sale Standards  
EFG, Student Wellness Program  
JHCD, Administering Medicines to Students

## FOOD SALE STANDARDS

Through its food service program, the Board encourages students to form healthy eating habits by governing the types of food and beverages sold in the schools and the time and place at which each type of food and beverage is sold. These standards are based on the following guidelines.

1. The types of food and beverages sold in the schools are determined by their potential to contribute significantly to the:
  - A. daily nutritional needs of students, consistent with the guidelines established by the U.S. Department of Agriculture;
  - B. provisions of the District's student wellness program and
  - C. nutritional guidelines established by State law.
2. A licensed dietician, a registered dietetic technician or a certified/credentialed school nutrition specialist must be initially consulted to assist the food services supervisor in drafting for Board adoption a plan:
  - A. for complying with and enforcing the nutritional standards governing the types of food and beverages that may be sold on school premises in compliance with State law and
  - B. specifying the time and place each type of food or beverage may be sold.
3. The time of day and place for the sale of food and beverages to students must be consistent with the nutrient intake needs and eating patterns of students and compatible with class schedules. The following restrictions are enforced for non-breakfast/lunch food and beverage sales:
  - A. Vending machines offering foods or beverages which do not meet the nutritional standards established by the District may not be operated during the school day. The Board reserves the right to totally restrict the sale of non-nutritional foods and beverages in vending machines.
  - B. Bake sales and other school fundraising activities involving food and beverage items may not be held during the school lunch period.
4. Annually, the food services supervisor reviews and recommends to the Board the types of foods and beverages to be sold as part of the school breakfast and lunch programs.

Separate standards may be established for the types of food and beverages to be sold to staff members and for special or extracurricular events.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.814; 3313.816; 3313.817  
OAC 3301-91-09

CROSS REFS.: EF, Food Services Management  
EFG, Student Wellness Program  
IGDF, Student Fundraising Activities

## STUDENT WELLNESS PROGRAM

In response to the reauthorization of the Child Nutrition and Women, Infants and Children Act, the Board directs the Superintendent/designee to develop and maintain a student wellness program.

The student wellness program:

1. includes goals for nutrition education, physical activity and other school-based activities designed to promote student wellness;
2. includes nutrition guidelines for all foods available in the District during the school day in order to promote student health and reduce childhood obesity;
3. provides assurance that District guidelines for reimbursable school meals are, at a minimum, equal to the guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture and
4. establishes a plan of implementation and evaluation, including designating one or more persons within the District with the responsibility for ensuring that the District is compliant with Federal law.

Development of the student wellness program must be a collaborative effort between parents, students, food service workers, administrators, the Board and the public.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act; Pub. L. No. 108-265  
(Title I, Section 204), 118 Stat. 729  
National School Lunch Act; 42 USC 1751 et seq.  
Child Nutrition Act; 42 USC 1771 et seq.  
7 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter 11, Part 210  
7 CFR 220  
7 CFR 225  
7 CFR 245  
ORC 3313.814  
OAC 3301-91-09

CROSS REFS.: EF, Food Services Management  
EFB, Free and Reduced-Price Food Services  
EFF, Food Sale Standards  
IGAE, Health Education  
IGAF, Physical Education

## FOOD ALLERGIES

The purpose of this policy is to establish a safe environment for students with food allergies and to support parents regarding food allergy management. In accordance with State law, it is the policy of the Board to provide all students, through necessary accommodations where required, the opportunity to participate fully in all school programs and activities.

The Board takes food allergies seriously and understands that food allergies can be life threatening. Recognizing that the risk of accidental exposure to foods can be reduced in the school setting, the District administration is committed to minimizing risks and providing a safe educational environment for food-allergic students. Students with dietary needs that qualify as disabilities under State and Federal law are provided reasonable accommodation.

Substitutions to regular school meals provided by the District are made for students who are unable to eat regular school meals due to a qualifying dietary need when that need is certified in writing by the student's physician. Substitute meals are provided in the most integrated setting appropriate to the special needs of the student.

The nature of the student's qualifying dietary need, the reason this need prevents the student from eating regular school meals (including foods to be omitted from the student's diet), the specific diet prescription along with the needed substitution must be specifically stated in the physician's statement. The District, in compliance with the USDA Child Nutrition Division guidelines, provides substitute meals to food-allergic students based upon the physician's signed statement.

The administration consults with parents, school nurses and other school employees, school volunteers, students and community members to gather information for the development and implementation of a food allergy plan. The plan includes, but is not limited to, school-wide training programs regarding food allergy education, staff development regarding food allergy identification and management, allergy emergency drills, strategies for the identification of students with life-threatening food allergies and management skills including avoidance measures, designation of typical symptoms and dosing instructions for medications.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Child Nutrition Act of 1966; 42 USC 1771 et seq.  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et  
seq.  
Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC 794  
ORC 3313.719; 3313.81; 3313.812; 3313.813  
3314.03  
3326.11  
OAC 3301-91-01 through 3301-91-08

CROSS REFS.: ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
EF, Food Services Management  
EFB, Free and Reduced-Price Food Services  
EFF, Food Sale Standards  
EFG, Student Wellness Program  
IGBA, Programs for Students with Disabilities  
JHCD, Administering Medicines to Students

## COPYRIGHT

The Board conforms to existing Federal copyright laws and maintains the highest ethical standards in the use of copyrighted materials for instructional purposes.

The Board encourages its staff to enrich the learning programs by making proper use of supplementary materials. It is the responsibility of the staff to abide by the copying procedures and obey the requirements of Federal law. Under no circumstances may employees of the District violate copyright requirements in order to perform their duties properly. The Board is not responsible for any violations of the Copyright Act by its employees.

The Copyright Act affects all employees because it sets guidelines regarding the duplication and use of all copyrighted materials – print, nonprint, music, computer software and others. The Superintendent is responsible for disseminating the guidelines for duplication and use of copyrighted materials to all employees.

Any employee who is uncertain as to whether the use or reproducing of copyrighted materials complies with federal guidelines or is permissible under Federal law shall contact the Superintendent/designee.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: U.S. Const. Art. I, Section 8  
Copyright Act; Pub. L. No. 94-533; 17 USC101 et seq.

CROSS REFS.: IIA, Instructional Materials  
IIAC, Library Materials Selection and Adoption

## TELEPHONE SERVICES

District telephones are provided for official school use. In order to permit staff members to make necessary personal calls with minimum loss of time, certain telephones may be used for personal calls. Staff members making personal calls are responsible for and shall pay any long distance and/or toll charges.

Students are not to use the school office telephones, without permission of school personnel.

Cellular telephones may be provided to certain staff members who have:

1. administrative authority;
2. supervision of students during field trips or
3. supervision of students during athletic and other extracurricular activities, practices or events that meet away from District buildings.

Cellular phone use is not permitted during instructional, administration or work time for the instructional/classified staff, except in case of an emergency.

Bus personnel are not permitted to use cell phones while transporting students except in case of an emergency and in which case the bus must be pulled over and at a stop for the safety of everyone on the bus and the street.

The Board authorizes the Superintendent or his/her designee to develop administrative guidelines for the proper handling of use and charges.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20  
OAC 3301-35-06  
3301-83-20(M)

CROSS REFS.: JFCK, Use of Electronic Communications Equipment by Students  
Staff Handbooks  
Student Handbooks

## DATA AND RECORDS RETENTION

All records<sup>1</sup> are the property of the District and are not removed, destroyed, mutilated, transferred or otherwise damaged or disposed of, in whole or in part, except as provided by law or under the rules adopted by the District Records Commission. Such records shall be delivered by outgoing officials and employees to their successors and shall not be otherwise removed, transferred or destroyed unlawfully.

The Records Commission is composed of the Board President, the Treasurer and the Superintendent and meets at least once every 12 months.

The function of the commission is to review applications for one-time records disposal and schedules of records retention and disposition submitted by any employee of the District. Records may be disposed of by the District pursuant to the procedure outlined below. The commission may at any time review any schedule it has previously approved and may revise that schedule.

The Superintendent designates a Records Officer in each department/building who is responsible for all aspects of records retention, including electronic mail, within that department/building.

When District records have been approved for disposal, the Records Commission sends a list of such records to the Auditor of State. If he/she disapproves the action by the commission, in whole or in part, he/she so informs the commission within a period of 60 days, and these records are not destroyed. Before public records are disposed of, the Ohio Historical Society is informed and given the opportunity for a period of 60 days to select for its custody such public records as it considers to be of continuing historical value.<sup>2</sup>

### Electronic Mail

Electronic mail sent or received by the Board and/or District employees may be considered a public record subject to public disclosure or inspection under Ohio's Open Meetings Act (Sunshine Law). Upon sending or receiving electronic mail, all users shall segregate or store public electronic mail records.

All Board and District electronic mail communications are monitored in accordance with the attached regulation to ensure that all public electronic mail records are retained, archived and destroyed in compliance with State law.

District employees are subject to disciplinary action for violation of this policy and regulation.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC 1232g et seq.

ORC 9.01

149.35; 149.41; 149.43

3313.29

3319.321

3701.028

Auditor of State Form RC-2

CROSS REFS.: DI, Fiscal Accounting and Reporting

GBL, Personnel Records

JO, Student Records

KBA, Public's Right to Know

---

<sup>1</sup>Records include documents, devices or items, regardless of physical form or characteristic, created or received by or coming under the jurisdiction of the District which serves to document the organization, functions, policies, decisions, procedures, operations or other activities of the District. ORC Section 149.011

<sup>2</sup>The Historical Society may not review or select for its custody the records set forth in ORC Section 149.41(A) and (B) .

## DATA AND RECORDS RETENTION (Electronic Mail)

The Ohio Electronic Records Committee has established the following guidelines for managing electronic mail (email).

Retention or disposition of email messages must be related to the information they contain or the purpose they serve. The content, transactional information and any attachments associated with the message are considered a record (if they meet State law criteria). Because the content of email messages may vary considerably, the content must be evaluated to determine the length of time messages must be retained.

There are two categories of email retention: non-record messages and official record messages.

### Non-Record Messages

Email messages that do not meet the criteria of the Ohio Revised Code definition of a record may be deleted at any time, unless they become part of some official record as a result of special circumstances. These items may be immediately deleted, or maintained in a "Non-Record" mail box and deleted later, just as you might trash the unwanted publications or promotional flyers. Types of messages may include:

1. Personal Correspondence: Any email not received or created in the course of state business may be deleted immediately, since it is not an official record. Examples include, but are not limited to, the "Let's do lunch" (not a business lunch) or "Can I catch a ride home" type of note.
2. Non-State Publications: Publications, promotional material from vendors and similar materials that are "publicly available" to anyone are not official records. In the electronic world, this includes list serve messages (other than those you post in your official capacity), unsolicited promotional material ("spam"), files copied or downloaded from Internet sites, etc.

## Official Record Messages

Email messages that meet the definition of a record in the ORC are official records and must be scheduled, retained and disposed of as such. These official records fall into the following categories:

1. Transient Messages: This type of email has a very limited administrative value. Transient messages do not set policy, establish guidelines or procedures, certify a transaction or become a receipt. The informal tone of transient messages might be compared to a communication that might take place during a telephone conversation in an office hallway.

Transient Documents: Include telephone messages, drafts and other limited documents which serve to convey information of temporary importance in lieu of oral communication.

Retention: Until no longer of administrative value, then destroy

2. Intermediate Messages: Email messages that have more significant administrative, legal and/or fiscal value but are not scheduled as transient or permanent should be categorized under other appropriate record series. These may include (but are not limited to):
  - A. General Correspondence: Includes internal correspondence (e.g., letters, memos); also, correspondence from various individuals, companies and organizations requesting information pertaining to agency and legal interpretations and other miscellaneous inquiries. This correspondence is informative (it does not attempt to influence District policy).

Retention: 1 year, then destroy

- B. Routine Correspondence: Referral letters, requests for routine information or publications provided to the public by the District which are answered by standard form letters.

Retention: 6 months, then destroy

- C. Monthly and Weekly Reports: Document status of ongoing projects and issues; advise supervisors of various events and issues.

Retention: 1 year, then destroy

- D. Minutes of Agency Staff Meetings: Minutes and supporting records documenting internal policy decisions.

Retention: 2 years, then transfer to State Archives for their possible retention or destruction

3. Permanent Messages: Email messages that have significant administrative, legal and/or fiscal value and are scheduled as permanent also should be categorized under the appropriate record series. These may include, but are not limited to:

- A. Executive Correspondence: Correspondence dealing with significant aspects of the administration of executive offices. Correspondence includes information concerning policies, program, fiscal and personnel matters.

Retention: 2 years, then transfer to State Archives

- B. Departmental Policies and Procedures: Includes published reports, unpublished substantive reports and policy studies.

Retention: Retain until superseded, obsolete or replaced, then transfer to State Archives for their possible retention and destruction

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## INSURANCE MANAGEMENT

The Board has the responsibility to maintain an adequate and comprehensive insurance program covering its buildings and grounds, fleet of school buses and individuals discharging responsibilities for the District.

The Superintendent administers the total insurance program.

The District makes efforts to obtain insurance at the most economical cost, consistent with required coverage and service, through obtaining quotations or bids.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.83  
9.90  
3313.201; 3313.202; 3313.203  
3327.09  
3917.01; 3917.04

CROSS REFS.: DH, Bonded Employees and Officers  
GCBC, Certificated Staff Fringe Benefits  
GDBC, Classified Staff Fringe Benefits

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## SECTION F: FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT

---

FA	Facilities Development Goals
FAA	Facilities Development Priority Objectives
FB	Facilities Planning
FBA	Facilities Planning Advisers
FBB	Enrollment Projections
FC	Facilities Capitalization Program
FD	Tax Issues (Also KBE)
FE	Facilities Construction
FEA	Educational Specifications
FEB	Selection of Design Professional Services
FEC	Facilities Development Plans and Specifications
FECA	Site Plans and Specifications
FECB	Construction Plans and Specifications
FECC	Equipment Plans and Specifications
FED	Construction Cost Estimates and Determinations
FEE	Site Acquisition Procedure
FEF	Construction Contracts Bidding and Awards
FEFA	Contractor's Fair Employment Clause
FEFB	Contractor's Affidavits and Guarantees
FEG	Supervision of Construction
FEH	Construction Project Insurance Program
FEI	Construction Project Records and Reports
FF	Naming New Facilities
FFA	Memorials
FFB	Names on Building Plaques
FG	Board Inspection and Acceptance of New Facilities
FH	Staff Orientation to New Facilities
FI	Public Dedication of New Facilities
FJ	Temporary School Facilities
FK	Facilities Renovations
FL	Retirement of Facilities

## FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT GOALS

The educational program is influenced significantly by the environment within which it functions. The development of a quality educational program and District facilities which help to implement it should be complementary.

It is this Board's goal to provide the facilities needed for the number of students in the District, to provide the kind of facilities which best support and accommodate the educational program and to develop a long-range planning and evaluation program.

The Board recognizes that capital outlay funds are limited and that it must establish priorities in order to make the best use of the school building funds. Whenever possible, the cultural as well as educational needs of the community are considered in planning facilities expansions.

Architects employed by the Board are expected to plan for simplicity of design, sound economics (including low, long-range maintenance costs), efficiency in energy consumption, low insurance rates and high educational utility and flexibility.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 153.65 through 153.71  
3313.76; 3313.77  
3318.01 et seq.  
OAC 3301-35-03

## FACILITIES PLANNING

The Board is responsible for the regular operation and orderly development of its physical plant. For this reason, the Board concerns itself with both short- and long-range planning as it relates to the properties of the District.

The Board follows a long-term building program to serve as a guide for capital improvements. This program is subject to systematic study, revision and extension. The respective construction projects are acted upon individually when proposed for implementation.

The Board building program is designed to provide adequate facilities to conduct educational programs for all students residing in the District. The building program is based upon specific Board policies which have been, and continue to be, modified to conform to changes in the curriculum, availability of construction funds, technological needs, changes in enrollments and the results of annual evaluation of facilities. The Board establishes priorities using these and other relevant factors.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.37  
3315.10; 3315.18; 3315.181  
Chapter 3318  
OAC 3301-35-03; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: FA, Facilities Development Goals  
FL, Retirement of Facilities

## TAX ISSUES

The Board examines financial needs in advance of any levy or bond elections. The Board provides the public with information on school building needs and on levy and bond elections. It does not use District funds to promote approval of school-related tax issues.

Tax reduction factors are considered in coordination with the sexennial property appraisal in affected district counties. In considering a potential tax issue, the Board examines all legal options to obtain additional revenue.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Ohio Const. Art XII, Sections 2, 5  
ORC Chapter 133  
3311.21  
3313.37; 3313.375  
3315.07  
3501.01  
Chapter 5705  
5748.01 et seq.

CROSS REF.: FL, Retirement of Facilities

## SITE ACQUISITION PROCEDURE

When the Board determines that a particular piece of land should be acquired for school purposes, it authorizes the Superintendent to discuss the purchase of the property. He/She may acquire information about the property from a qualified appraiser and advice about the purchase from an attorney. If an agreement is reached, the Board authorizes the Superintendent to acquire the property at the agreed-upon price.

If the Board is unable to reach an agreement with the property owners, appropriation proceedings may begin. The amount of compensation to be awarded to the owners of the land is deposited in escrow with the Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas when the action is filed.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 163.01 through 163.22  
3313.16; 3313.17; 3313.37; 3313.39; 3313.41

CROSS REF.: KH, Public Gifts to the District

## CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS BIDDING AND AWARDS

Upon the approval of working drawings and specifications by the Board and state agencies, the Board solicits bids to be submitted at the office of the Board on or before a specified time. Each bid is accompanied by either a bond for the full amount of the bid or a cashier's check or letter of credit equal to 10% of the total bid. The advertisement states that the Board reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to re-advertise the project, if necessary.

The architect or authorized individual takes the responsibility for preparing the advertisements, bid forms, bid bond forms, performance and payment bonds and forms of agreement between the Board and the successful bidder(s). Bids are opened publicly and entered into the minutes of the Board. The architect or other authorized individual assists the Board and District personnel in analyzing the bids. The Board attorney or other authorized individual's advice on awarding the contract is of particular value with respect to legal aspects of the contract provisions regulating alterations, extras, nonperformance, damages and security bonds.

School districts are exempt from paying prevailing wage rates on construction work.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.33 through 9.333  
Chapter 153  
Chapter 1305  
3313.37; 3313.46  
3318.01 et seq.  
Chapter 4703  
OAC generally 4101 (Ohio Building Code)

CROSS REFS.: DJ, Purchasing  
DJC, Bidding Requirements  
DJF, Purchasing Procedures

## PUBLIC DEDICATION OF NEW FACILITIES

The Board recognizes the benefits of providing the public with the opportunity to tour a new building or reconstruction project soon after its occupancy. The touring of a facility is enhanced by a ceremony of dedication including remarks by the President of the Board, the Superintendent, building principal, architect and others named by the Board. All persons who have had a part in planning, approving, constructing or making possible a facility should be invited to participate in the ceremony. While the focus of the ceremony is the Board accepting the facility from the contractor, one of the most important functions of the dedication is the expression of appreciation to the taxpayers for providing the necessary funds.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

## RETIREMENT OF FACILITIES

When a school building becomes inadequate due to age, condition, size of site, lack of need or other overriding limitations and cannot reasonably and economically be brought up to current educational standards, the building is considered for a comprehensive closing study. The Superintendent recommends to the Board which facilities appear to justify further analysis.

The Board may seek both professional advice and advice from the community prior to taking action to retire any school facility. The Board may consider the following factors:

1. age and current physical condition of the facility, its operating systems and program;
2. adequacy of site, location, access, surrounding development, traffic patterns and other environmental conditions;
3. re-assignment of students, including alternative plans, according to Board policy;
4. transportation factors, including number of students bused, time, distance and safety;
5. alternative uses of buildings;
6. cost/savings (e.g., personnel, plant operations, transportation, capital investment and alternative use) and
7. continuity of instructional and community programs.

If the Board determines to close a school, it first considers other uses of the building before considering its sale. The historic value of any building is also considered by the Board. In such cases, it may take special action to provide for its preservation.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.41; 3313.49  
3318.02; 3318.03

CROSS REFS.: ABA, Community Involvement in Decision Making (Also KC)  
BCH, Consultants to the Board

## SECTION G: PERSONNEL

---

GA	Personnel Policies Goals
GAA	Personnel Policies Priority Objectives
GB	General Personnel Policies
GBA	Equal Opportunity Employment
GBB	Staff Involvement in Decision Making (Also ABB)
GBC	Staff Ethics
GBCA	Staff Conflict of Interest
GBCB	Staff Conduct
GBCC	Staff Dress and Grooming
GBD	Board-Staff Communications (Also BG)
GBE	Staff Health and Safety
GBEA	HIV/AIDS (Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) (Also JHCCA)
GBEB	Chemical Dependency
GBF	Staff Participation in Community Activities (Also KE)
GBG	Staff Participation in Political Activities
GBH	Staff-Student Relations (Also JM)
GBI	Staff Gifts and Solicitations
GBJ	Staff Funds Management
GBK	Smoking on District Property by Staff Members
GBL	Personnel Records
GBM	Staff Complaints and Grievances
GBN	Extended Group Health Coverage
GBO	Verification of Employment Eligibility
GBP	Drug-Free Workplace
GBQ	Criminal Records Check
GBR	Family and Medical Leave
GBS	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability (HIPAA)
GC	Certificated Staff
GCA	Certificated Staff Positions
GCB	Certificated Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans
GCBA	Certificated Staff Salary Schedules
GCBAA	Certificated Staff Merit System
GCBB	Certificated Staff Supplemental Contracts
GCBC	Certificated Staff Fringe Benefits
G CBD	Certificated Staff Leaves and Absences
G CBDA	Certificated Staff Assault Leave
G CBE	Certificated Staff Vacations and Holidays

## SECTION G: PERSONNEL

### (Continued)

GCC	Certificated Staff Recruiting
GCCA	Posting of Certificated Staff Vacancies
GCD	Certificated Staff Hiring
GCE	Part-Time and Substitute Certificated Staff Employment
GCEA	Arrangements for Certificated Staff Substitutes
GCF	Certificated Staff Orientation
GCG	Certificated Staff Probation and Tenure
GCH	Certificated Staff Seniority
GCI	Certificated Staff Assignments and Transfers
GCJ	Certificated Staff Time Schedules
GCK	Certificated Staff Workload
GCKA	Certificated Staff Extra Duty
GCKB	Certificated Staff Meetings
GCL	Certificated Staff Development Opportunities
GCLA	Certificated Staff Visitations and Conferences
GCM	Supervision of Professional Staff
GCN	Evaluation of Certificated Staff (Also AFC)
GCO	Certificated Staff Promotions
GCP	Certificated Staff Termination of Employment
GCPA	Reduction in Certificated Staff Workforce
GCPB	Resignation of Certificated Staff Members
GCPC	Retirement of Certificated Staff Members
GCPCA	Severance Pay
GCPD	Suspension and Termination of Certificated Staff Members
GCQ	Miscellaneous Certificated Staff Policies
GCQA	Nonschool Employment by Certificated Staff Members
GCQAA	Certificated Staff Consulting Activities
GCQAB	Tutoring for Pay
GCQB	Professional Research and Publishing
GCQC	Exchange Teaching
GCQD	Professional Organizations
GD	Classified Staff
GDA	Classified Staff Positions
GDB	Classified Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans
GDBA	Classified Staff Salary Schedules
GDBAA	Classified Staff Merit System
GDBB	Classified Staff Pupil Activity Contracts
GDBC	Classified Staff Fringe Benefits
GDBD	Classified Staff Leaves and Absences
GDBE	Classified Staff Vacations and Holidays

## SECTION G: PERSONNEL

(Continued)

GDC	Classified Staff Recruiting
GDCA	Posting of Classified Staff Vacancies
GDD	Classified Staff Hiring
GDE	Part-Time, Temporary and Substitute Classified Staff Employment
GDEA	Arrangements for Classified Staff Substitutes
GDF	Classified Staff Orientation
GDG	Classified Staff Probation and Tenure
GDH	Classified Staff Seniority
GDI	Classified Staff Assignments and Transfers
GDJ	Classified Staff Time Schedules
GDK	Classified Staff Workload
GDKA	Classified Staff Extra Duty
GDKB	Classified Staff Meetings
GDL	Classified Staff Development Opportunities
GDLA	Classified Staff Visitations and Conferences
GDM	Supervision of Classified staff
GDN	Evaluation of Classified Staff (Also AFD)
GDO	Classified Staff Promotions
GDP	Classified Staff Termination of Employment
GDPA	Reduction in Classified Staff Workforce
GDPB	Resignation of Classified Staff Members
GDPC	Retirement of Classified Staff Members
GDPCA	Severance Pay
GDPD	Suspension, Demotion and Termination of Classified Staff Members
GDQ	Miscellaneous Classified Staff Policies
GDQA	Nonschool Employment by Classified Staff Members

## PERSONNEL POLICIES GOALS

The personnel employed by the Board are a very important resource for effectively conducting a quality educational program. The District's program functions best when it employs highly qualified personnel, conducts appropriate staff development activities and establishes policies and working conditions which are conducive to high morale and enable each staff member to make the fullest contribution to District programs and services.

The goals of the personnel program include:

1. developing and implementing those strategies and procedures for personnel recruitment, screening and selection which result in employing the best available candidates: those with the highest capabilities, strongest commitment to quality education and greatest probability of effectively implementing the educational program;
2. developing a general assignment strategy which makes the greatest contribution to the educational program, and using it as the primary basis for determining staff assignments;
3. providing positive programs of staff development designed to contribute both to improvement of the educational program and to each staff member's career development aspirations;
4. providing for a genuine team approach to education, including staff involvement in planning, decision making and evaluation;
5. developing and using for personnel evaluation positive processes which contribute to the improvement of staff capabilities and assist in making employment decisions and
6. encouraging all employees to be cognizant of their roles in instilling ethical principles and democratic ideals in all students.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 124.11  
3313.602  
3319.01; 3319.02; 3319.081; 3319.11; 3319.111  
Chapter 4117

CROSS REF.: GBB, Staff Involvement in Decision Making (Also ABB)

## EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYMENT

The District provides equal opportunities for employment, retention and advancement of all personnel.

This Board encourages all personnel to assist in the accomplishment of this goal through their personal commitment to the concept of equal opportunity for all personnel regardless of race, color, national origin, citizenship status, religion, sex, economic status, age, disability or military status.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Civil Rights Act, Title VI; 42 USC 2000d  
Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 11375  
Equal Employment Opportunity Act, Title VII; 42 USC 2000e et seq.  
Education Amendments of 1972, Title IX; 20 USC 1681  
Rehabilitation Act; 29 USC 794  
Age Discrimination in Employment Act; 29 USC 623  
Immigration Reform and Control Act; 8 USC 1324a et seq.  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et seq.  
ORC Chapter 4112.02

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
ACAA, Sexual Harassment  
ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability

## STAFF INVOLVEMENT IN DECISION MAKING

The District maintains an environment that supports personal and organizational performance excellence by allowing all employees the opportunity to develop and use their full potential to achieve District goals and objectives.

There should be an exchange of ideas and pertinent information among all elements of a school district. Morale is enhanced when employees are assured that their voices are heard by those in positions of administrative authority.

All employees have the opportunity to bring their ideas and/or concerns to the Board through the recognized administrative channels. Final authority for all decisions rests with the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: OAC 3301-35-05

CROSS REFS.: AD, Development of Philosophy of Education  
BCE, Board Committees  
BF, Board Policy Development and Adoption  
CCB, Staff Relations and Lines of Authority  
CD, Management Team  
CE, Administrative Councils, Cabinets and Committees  
DBD, Budget Planning  
IF, Curriculum Development

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## STAFF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Employees shall not engage in, nor have a financial interest in, any activity which conflicts with their duties and responsibilities in the District.

Employees shall not engage in work of any type in which information concerning a customer, client or employer originates from any information available to them through District sources.

Employees shall not sell textbooks, instructional supplies, equipment, reference books or any other products to the District. They shall not furnish the names of students or parents to anyone selling these materials.

In order that there is no conflict of interest in the supervision and evaluation of employees, at no time shall any administrator responsible for the supervision and/or evaluation of an employee be directly related to that employee.

Employees must not use their influence or authority to secure authorization of a public contract, including an employment contract, for a family member.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2921.42  
3313.811  
3319.21  
3329.10  
4117.20

CROSS REFS.: GBL, Personnel Records  
JO, Student Records  
KBA, Public's Right to Know

## STAFF CONDUCT

All staff members have a responsibility to make themselves familiar with, and to abide by, the laws of the state of Ohio and the negotiated agreement, the policies of the Board and the administrative regulations designed to implement them.

The Board expects staff members to conduct themselves in a manner which not only reflects credit to the District, but also presents a model worthy of emulation by students. Unless otherwise permitted by law, staff members are not permitted to bring a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance into a school safety zone.

All staff members are expected to carry out their assigned responsibilities. Essential to the success of ongoing operations and the instructional program are the following specific responsibilities which are required of all personnel:

1. faithfulness and promptness in attendance at work;
2. support and enforcement of policies of the Board and regulations of the administration;
3. diligence in submitting required reports promptly at the times specified;
4. care and protection of District property and
5. concern and attention toward their own and the District's legal responsibility for the safety and welfare of students, including the need to ensure that students are under supervision at all times.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Gun-Free Schools Act; 20 USC 8921  
ORC 124.34  
2923.1212; 2923.122  
3319.081; 3319.16; 3319.31; 3319.36

CROSS REFS.: JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
KGB, Public Conduct on District Property

## STAFF DRESS AND GROOMING

Staff dress and grooming should enhance a positive image of the District and not disrupt the educational process, interfere with the maintenance of a positive teaching/learning climate or compromise reasonable standards of health, safety and decency.

The Board retains the authority to specify the following dress and grooming guidelines for staff. All staff members will, when assigned to District duty, including extracurricular activities:

1. be physically clean, neat and well-groomed and
2. dress in a manner reflecting their professional assignment.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20

CROSS REFS.: Certificated Staff Handbook  
Classified Staff Handbook

## BOARD-STAFF COMMUNICATIONS

The Board wishes to maintain open channels of communication with the staff. The basic line of communication between the Board and the staff is through the Superintendent. Staff members should utilize the Superintendent to communicate to the Board or its subcommittees. All official communications, policies and directives of staff interest and concern are communicated to staff members through the Superintendent. The Superintendent develops appropriate methods to keep staff members informed of the Board's issues, concerns and actions.

Board members must recognize that their presence in school buildings could be subject to a variety of interpretations by school employees. If a visit to a school or classroom is being made for other than general interest, Board members shall inform the Superintendent and make arrangements for visitation through the principal of the particular school. General interest visits are defined as informal expressions of interest in school affairs and not as inspections or visits for supervisory or administrative purposes. Board members will indicate to the principal the reason(s) for the visit. Official visits by Board members are carried out only under Board authorization.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20(A)

CROSS REFS.: AFA, Evaluation of School Board Operational Procedures (Also BK)  
BDDH, Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also KD)  
GBM, Staff Complaints and Grievances  
KK, Visitors to the Schools

## STAFF HEALTH AND SAFETY

Through its overall safety program and various policies pertaining to school personnel, the Board attempts to ensure the safety of employees during their working hours and assist them in the maintenance of good health.

All employees are expected to observe commonly recognized practices which promote the health and safety of school personnel.

Bus drivers will have an annual physical examination in compliance with State law. The results of all such examinations are filed with the Superintendent.

Employees who are required by State or Federal law to have respiratory protection are required to have two physical examinations. The first examination must take place prior to the individual's wearing a respirator. The second examination must take place after the individual's exposure to any hazardous material (within 30 days if it is a one-time exposure, and at least annually if it is ongoing exposure).

The Board may require an individual examination of an employee whenever, in its judgment, it is necessary to protect the health and safety of students or other employees. Whenever the Board requires an employee to submit to a physical examination other than those required by law, the Board assumes the cost of the examination. All health examinations required of employees are made by one of the physicians approved for this purpose by the Board.

### Workers' Compensation

In case of injury while pursuing duties in keeping with the employee's contract, the employee may be eligible for payment of medical expenses under the Workers' Compensation Act of Ohio.

Any employee who is injured while at work should immediately report such injury to the central office and request the necessary forms to make application for payment under this act.

The injured employee may be requested to undergo chemical testing, as established by law and administrative regulation. The employee must prove that the injury was not proximately caused by the employee being intoxicated or under the influence of a controlled substance not prescribed by the employee's physician. The results of, or the employee's refusal to submit to, any of the requested chemical tests may affect the employee's eligibility to receive worker's compensation benefits.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Asbestos School Hazard Abatement Act; 20 USC 4011 et seq.  
Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act; 15 USC 2641 et seq.  
Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act;  
42 USC 9601 et seq.  
ORC 3313.643; 3313.71; 3313.711  
3327.10  
4113.23  
4123.01 et seq.  
4123.35  
4123.54

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
EBBC, Bloodborne Pathogens  
EEACD, Drug Testing for District Personnel Required to Hold a  
Commercial Driver's License  
GBCB, Staff Conduct  
GBP, Drug-Free Workplace  
GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
GCBC, Certificated Staff Fringe Benefits  
GDBC, Classified Staff Fringe Benefits  
Staff Handbooks

## STAFF HEALTH AND SAFETY

### Workers' Compensation Benefits Eligibility – Chemical Testing

Under Ohio's Workers' Compensation Law, every employee who is injured in the course of employment is entitled to benefits, if necessary, to compensate him/her for lost work time, payment for medical, nursing and hospital services, medicines and funeral expenses, unless the injury was proximately caused by the employee being intoxicated or under the influence of a controlled substance not prescribed by the employee's physician.

### Testing Procedures

An injury is deemed to have been proximately caused by the employee being intoxicated or under the influence of a controlled substance not prescribed by the employee's physician if any of the following apply.

1. Within eight hours of the injury, the employee's blood alcohol level tests equal to or greater than .08%\*.
2. Within eight hours of the injury, the employee's breath alcohol level tests equal to or greater than .08g/210L\*.
3. Within eight hours of the injury, the employee's urine alcohol level tests equal to or greater than .11g/100 ml\*.
4. Within 32 hours of the injury, the employee tests above both the following levels established for an enzyme multiplied immunoassay technique (EMIT) screening test and above the following levels established for a gas chromatography/mass spectrometry test, or in the alternative, above the levels established for a gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) test alone as follows, for substances not prescribed by a physician:
  - A. for amphetamines, 1000 ng/ml of urine for the EMIT test and 500 ng/ml of urine for the GC/MS test;
  - B. for cannabinoids, 50 ng/ml of urine for the EMIT test and 15 ng/ml of urine for the GC/MS test;
  - C. for cocaine, including crack cocaine, 300 ng/ml of urine for the EMIT test and 150 ng/ml of urine for the GC/MS test;

- D. for opiates, 2000 ng/ml of urine for the EMIT test and 2000 ng/ml of urine for the GC/MS test and
  - E. for phencyclidine, 25 ng/ml of urine for the EMIT test and 25 ng/ml of urine for the GC/MS test.
5. The employee, through a chemical test administered within 32 hours of the injury, is determined to have barbiturates, benzodiazepines, methadone or propoxyphene in the employee's system that tests above levels established by laboratories certified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS).
6. The employee refuses to submit to a requested chemical test.

#### Legal Protections

All testing will be conducted by a qualified, federally certified testing laboratory or a laboratory that meets or exceeds HHS standards for laboratory certification selected by the Board, and any positive test result will be confirmed by a medical review officer.

#### Confidentiality

All test results will remain confidential as between the employee, the Board and the Bureau of Workers' Compensation.

\*This represents the minimum testing level used to establish intoxication under current State law prohibiting the operation of a motor vehicle while intoxicated, otherwise known as the State "OMVI" law.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## STAFF PARTICIPATION IN POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

Employees have the same fundamental civic responsibilities and privileges as other citizens. Among these are campaigning for an elective public office and holding an elective or appointive public office.

The terms and conditions under which the employee may continue employment as he/she seeks or holds such office is determined by the Board and law.

Employees are not permitted to use District time, moneys, facilities, equipment or supplies to campaign nor are the employees to actively campaign while on duty.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Intergovernmental Personnel Act; 42 USC 4701 et seq.  
ORC 124.57  
3315.07

## STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS

The relationship between the District's staff and students must be one of cooperation, understanding and mutual respect. Staff members have a responsibility to provide an atmosphere conducive to learning and to motivate each student to perform to his/her capacity.

Staff members should strive to secure individual and group discipline, and should be treated with respect by students at all times. By the same token, staff members should extend to students the same respect and courtesy that they, as staff members, have a right to demand.

Although it is desired that staff members have a sincere interest in students as individuals, partiality and the appearance of impropriety must be avoided. Excessive informal and/or social involvement with individual students is prohibited. Such conduct is not compatible with professional ethics and, as such, will not be tolerated.

Staff members are expected to use good judgment in their relationships with students both inside and outside of the school context including, but not limited to, the following guidelines.

1. Staff members shall not make derogatory comments to students regarding the school, its staff and/or other students.
2. The exchange of purchased gifts between staff members and students is discouraged.
3. Staff-sponsored parties at which students are in attendance, unless they are a part of the school's extracurricular program and are properly supervised, are prohibited.
4. Staff members shall not fraternize, written or verbally, with students except on matters that pertain to school-related issues.
5. Staff members shall not associate with students at any time in any situation or activity which could be considered sexually suggestive or involve the presence or use of tobacco, alcohol or drugs.
6. Dating between staff members and students is prohibited.
7. Staff members shall not use insults or sarcasm against students as a method of forcing compliance with requirements or expectations.
8. Staff members shall maintain a reasonable standard of care for the supervision, control and protection of students commensurate with their assigned duties and responsibilities.
9. Staff members shall not send students on personal errands.

10. Staff members shall, pursuant to law and Board policy, immediately report any suspected signs of child abuse or neglect.
11. Staff members shall not attempt to counsel, assess, diagnose or treat a student's personal problem relating to sexual behavior, substance abuse, mental or physical health and/or family relationships but, instead, should refer the student to the appropriate individual or agency for assistance.
12. Staff members shall not disclose information concerning a student, other than directory information, to any person not authorized to receive such information. This includes, but is not limited to, information concerning assessments, ability scores, grades, behavior, mental or physical health and/or family background.

#### Social Networking Websites

1. District staff who have a presence on social networking websites are prohibited from posting data, documents, photographs or inappropriate information on any website that might result in a disruption of classroom activity. The Superintendent/designee has full discretion in determining when a disruption of classroom activity has occurred.
2. District staff is prohibited from providing personal social networking website passwords to students.
3. Fraternization between District staff and students via the Internet, personal email accounts, personal social networking websites and other modes of virtual technology is also prohibited.
4. Access of personal social networking websites during school hours is prohibited.

Violation of the prohibitions listed above will result in staff and/or student discipline in accordance with State law, Board policies and regulations, the Staff and Student Codes of Conduct and handbooks and/or staff negotiated agreements. Nothing in this policy prohibits District staff and students from the use of education websites and/or use of social networking websites created for curricular, cocurricular or extracurricular purposes.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: GBCA, Staff Conflict of Interest  
GBCB, Staff Conduct  
GBI, Staff Gifts and Solicitations  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JG, Student Discipline  
JHG, Reporting Child Abuse  
JL, Student Gifts and Solicitations  
JO, Student Records  
KBA, Public's Right to Know  
Student Handbooks

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## STAFF GIFTS AND SOLICITATIONS

### Gifts

The Board authorizes the expenditure of public funds to purchase meals, refreshments and tokens of appreciation for employees and Board members in the completion of their responsibilities. The Board believes that such expenditures are necessary, on occasion, to further a public purpose in the general operation of the District. Such public purpose includes, but may not be limited to, employee development activities, employee recognition activities and certain routine meetings that may be enhanced by such amenities.

Such expenditures shall be consistent with the Board's purchasing policy and within the appropriation limits established by the Board.

Presentation of gifts to, and the arrangement of social affairs for, employees leaving the system are governed by the following.

1. Each building principal appoints, or employees may volunteer for, a small social committee to plan social affairs such as teas and luncheons.
2. Any gifts to be presented to departing employees by their respective groups are at the discretion of the group involved.

### Vendor Compensation

Any compensation paid by a vendor to a District official or employee, after the official or employee has participated in selecting the vendor, is considered "public money" and must be returned to the District.

### Solicitations

The Superintendent annually approves all solicitations which are to be permitted in the schools. No organization may solicit funds of staff members in the schools, nor may anyone distribute flyers or other materials related to fund drives through the schools, without the prior approval of the Superintendent.

Employees may not engage in the sale of products to the schools, even if the proceeds of such sales are intended for charitable or civic purposes. No staff member is to collect any money or distribute any fundraising literature without the expressed approval of the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 102.03  
117.01  
2921.43  
3313.81; 3313.811  
3315.15  
3329.10

CROSS REFS.: IGDG, Student Activities Funds Management  
IICA, Field Trips  
JL, Student Gifts and Solicitations

## SMOKING ON DISTRICT PROPERTY BY STAFF MEMBERS

The Board is dedicated to providing a healthy, comfortable and productive environment for its staff, students and citizens. Health professionals have determined that smoking poses health hazards not only for the smoker, but for the nonsmoker as well.

Recognizing these health issues, the Board prohibits smoking in all District-owned, leased or contracted buildings and vehicles. The Board may designate legally compliant outdoor smoking areas.

The Board directs the Superintendent to educate all staff members concerning the mandate of this policy, as well as implementing, as appropriate, educational programming concerning smoking and, if needed, resources available to those who wish to discontinue their smoking habit.

A notice to this effect is posted at the entrance to all school buildings and in a visible place in all school vehicles.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Goals 2000: Educate America Act; 20 USC 6081 through 6084  
ORC 3313.20  
3794.01; 3794.02; 3794.03(F); 3794.04; 3794.06  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-05

CROSS REFS.: JFCG, Tobacco Use by Students  
KGC, Smoking on District Property

## PERSONNEL RECORDS

The Superintendent develops and implements a comprehensive and efficient system of personnel records. The Treasurer is hereby designated as the employee directly responsible for the personnel records system. The following guidelines govern such records.

1. Personnel files contain records and information relative to compensation, payroll deductions, evaluations and such information as may be required by State or Federal law or considered pertinent by the Superintendent. Anonymous material or material from an unidentified source are not placed in a staff member's file.
2. A personnel file for each employee is accurately maintained in the District office in accordance with administrative regulations incorporating the requirements set forth under the Ohio Privacy Act for the protection of employees. Employees will be notified whenever personal information concerning them is placed in their file.
3. State law requires that all public records be promptly prepared and made available for inspection to any member of the general public at all reasonable times during regular business hours. Upon request, the person directly responsible for personnel records is required to make copies available at cost, within a reasonable period of time.
4. The public has access to all records in the personnel file with the following exceptions:
  - A. medical records;
  - B. records pertaining to adoption, probation or parole proceedings;
  - C. trial preparation records;
  - D. confidential law enforcement investigatory records;
  - E. Social Security number and
  - F. records of which the release is prohibited by State or Federal law.

Additional exceptions are listed in Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43.

5. The District is required to keep reports of investigations of employee misconduct in the employee's personnel file, unless the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or his/her designee determines that the report does not warrant taking action against the employee. If the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or his/her designee determines no action is warranted, the investigation report must be moved from the employee's personnel file to a separate public file.

6. Each employee has the right, upon written request, to review the contents of his/her own personnel file. If a document is not disclosed to the employee because it is determined by a physician, psychiatrist or psychologist to be likely to have an adverse effect upon the employee, the document will be released to the designated medical authority. Requests are made to the Superintendent and scheduled for a time convenient for the parties involved.
7. Employees may make written objections to any information contained in the file. Any written objection must be signed by the staff member and becomes part of the employee's personnel file after the appeal procedure outlined in the Ohio Revised Code. The appeal procedure permits any employee who disputes the accuracy, relevance, timeliness or completeness of information maintained in his/her file to compel the District to investigate the current status of the information.
8. Personnel records should be reviewed only within the confines of the Superintendent's office or the Board's office.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.01; 9.35  
149.41; 149.43  
1347.01 et seq.  
3317.061  
3319.311; 3319.314  
4113.23  
OAC 3301-35-03(A)(10)

CROSS REF.: KBA, Public's Right to Know

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## STAFF COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES

The Board encourages the administration to develop effective means for resolving differences that may arise among employees, reducing potential areas of grievances and establishing and maintaining recognized channels of communication.

Grievance procedures should provide for prompt and equitable adjustment of differences at the lowest possible administrative level. Each employee should be assured the opportunity for an orderly presentation and review of complaints and concerns.

The procedures established for the resolution of grievances in contracts negotiated with recognized employee bargaining units applies only to “grievances” as defined in the particular contract(s).

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 4117.09; 4117.10

CROSS REF.: GBB, Staff Involvement in Decision Making (Also ABB)

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers’ Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

The Board endeavors to provide a safe workplace for all employees, realizing that the use/abuse of drugs and alcohol can endanger the health, safety and well-being of the nonuser, as well as the user.

Because of the Board's commitment to provide a safe workplace, no employee shall unlawfully manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess or use any narcotic drug, hallucinogenic drug, amphetamine, barbiturate, marijuana, alcohol or any other controlled substance, as defined in State and Federal law, in the workplace.

"Workplace" is the site for the performance of any work done in connection with the District. The workplace includes any District building, property, vehicles or Board-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from school or school activities (at other sites off District property) or any school-sponsored or District activity, event or function, such as a field trip or athletic event in which students are under the jurisdiction of District authorities.

As a condition of employment, each employee shall notify his/her supervisor, in writing, of his/her conviction of any criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace as defined above, not later than five days after such conviction.

Employees are given a copy of the standards of conduct and the statement of disciplinary sanctions and are notified that compliance with the standards of conduct is mandatory. Employees who violate the policy shall be subject to disciplinary proceedings in accordance with prescribed administrative regulations, local, State and Federal law and/or the negotiated agreement, up to and including termination. Any employee in violation of this policy may be required to participate in a drug-abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by the Board.

All employees are provided the opportunity to participate in a drug-free awareness program to inform them of requirements, services and penalties.

A list of local drug and alcohol counseling, rehabilitation and re-entry programs and services offered in the community is made available to employees.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988; 41 USC 701 et seq.;  
20 USC 3474, 1221e-3(a)(1)  
Drug-Free Campus and Schools Act; 20 USC 3224(a)  
ORC 4123.01 et seq.; 4123.35; 4123.54

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
EEACD, Drug Testing for District Personnel Required to Hold a  
Commercial Driver's License  
GBCB, Staff Conduct  
GBE, Staff Health and Safety  
GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
Staff Handbooks

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## CRIMINAL RECORDS CHECK

The Board shall request from the Superintendent of the Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation (BCII) criminal records checks of all candidates under final consideration for employment or appointment in the District. The BCII criminal records checks include information from the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI).

The Board may employ persons on the condition that the candidate submit to and pass a BCII criminal records check in accordance with State law. Any person conditionally hired who fails to pass a BCII criminal records check is released from employment. Applicants are given a separate written statement informing them that the Board uses a criminal records check as part of the initial hiring process and at various times during the employment career. This notice must be on a separate document which only contains this notice. The applicant's written authorization to obtain the criminal records check will be obtained prior to obtaining the criminal records check.

Prior to taking an adverse action against an applicant or employee (such as declining to employ, reassigning an employee, denying a promotion, suspension, nonrenewal or termination) based in whole or in part on a criminal records check, the applicant or employee is given a written pre-adverse action disclosure statement which includes a copy of the criminal records check and the Federal Trade Commission's notice titled "A Summary of Your Rights Under the Fair Credit Reporting Act."

After taking an adverse action, the applicant or employee is given a written adverse action notice which includes the name, address and telephone number of the BCII, a statement that the BCII did not make the decision to take the adverse action and cannot give specific reasons for it, the individual's right to dispute the accuracy or completeness of any information furnished by the BCII and the individual's right to an additional free criminal records check from the BCII upon request within 60 days.

An applicant for employment may provide a certified copy of a BCII criminal records check to the District in compliance with State law. The District may accept this criminal records check in place of its own records check if the date of acceptance by the District is within one year after the date of issuance by the BCII.

State law requires subsequent criminal records checks every five years for all school employees except bus drivers. For currently employed bus drivers, a new report is required every six years.

Any and all information obtained by the Board or persons under this policy is confidential and shall not be released or disseminated. Criminal records checks are not public records for purposes of the Public Records Law. Any applicant not hired because of information received from the records check shall be assured that all records pertaining to such information are destroyed.

Volunteers

The District notifies current and prospective volunteers who have or will have unsupervised access to students on a regular basis that a criminal records check may be conducted at any time.

Contractors

Criminal records checks are required for contractors who meet the following four criteria: (1) the contractor is an employee of a private company under contract with the District to provide “essential school services”; (2) the contractor works in a position involving routine interaction with a child or regular responsibility for the care, custody or control of a child; (3) the contractor is not licensed by ODE and (4) the contractor is not a bus driver.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Fair Credit Reporting Act; 15 USC 1681 et seq.

ORC 109.57; 109.572; 109.575: 109.576  
2953.32  
3301.074  
3314.19; 3314.41  
3319.088; 3319.089; 3319.22; 3319.222; 3319.29; 3319.291; 3319.302;  
3319.303; 3319.304; 3319.311; 3319.313; 3319.315; 3319.39;  
3319.391; 3319.392  
3327.10  
OAC 3301-27-01  
3301-83-06

CROSS REFS.: EEAC, School Bus Safety Program

GBL, Personnel Records  
GCBB, Certificated Staff Supplemental Contracts  
GCD, Certificated Staff Hiring  
GCPD, Suspension and Termination of Certificated Staff Members  
GDBB, Classified Staff Pupil Activity Contracts  
GDD, Classified Staff Hiring  
GDPD, Suspension, Demotion and Termination of Classified Staff Members  
IIC, Community Instructional Resources (Also KF)  
IICC, School Volunteers  
KBA, Public’s Right to Know  
LEA, Student Teaching and Internships

## FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

The Board provides leave to eligible employees consistent with the Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA). Eligible employees are entitled to up to 12 work weeks (or 26 work weeks to care for a covered service member) of unpaid family and medical leave in any 12-month period. The Board continues to pay the District's share of the employee's health benefits during the leave. In addition, the District restores the employee to the same or a similar position after the termination of the leave in accordance with Board policy.

In complying with the FMLA, the District adheres to the requirements of applicable State and Federal law.

Additional information is contained in the regulations which follow this policy.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993; 29 USC 2601 et seq.; 29 CFR Part 825  
ORC 124.38 (for city school districts only)  
3313.20;  
3319.08; 3319.13; 3319.131; 3319.14; 3319.141

CROSS REFS.: GCBD, Certificated Staff Leaves and Absences  
GDBD, Classified Staff Leaves and Absences

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

An employee who has worked for the District for at least 12 months is eligible for 12 work weeks of FMLA leave during a 12-month period, provided the employee worked at least 1,250 hours in the 12 months preceding the beginning of the leave. An employee may be eligible for 26 work weeks of FMLA leave during a 12-month period to care for a covered service member with a serious injury or illness.

### Types of Leave

An eligible employee may take FMLA leave for the following purposes:

1. birth and care for a newborn child;
2. care for, or spend additional time with, an adopted child or foster child;
3. care for a spouse, child, parent or, in limited circumstances, next of kin with a serious health condition (if person cared for is a “covered service member,” then leave allowed is 26 weeks);
4. recovery from a serious health condition that keeps the employee from performing the essential functions of his/her job or
5. response to a “qualifying exigency” that arises because a spouse, child or parent is on active duty or has been called to active duty as a member of the National Guard or Reserves in support of a contingency operation.

An employee may elect, or the Board may require an employee, to use accrued paid vacation, personal or sick leave for purposes of a family leave. An employer cannot compel an employee to use accrued medical/sick leave in any situation for which the leave could not normally be used.

### Spouses Employed by the District

If a husband and wife eligible for leave are employed by the District, their combined amount of leave for birth, adoption, foster care placement and parental illness may be limited to 12 weeks. An employee may not take FMLA leave to care for a parent-in-law.

If a husband and wife eligible for leave are employed by the District, their combined amount of leave to care for a covered service member is limited to 26 weeks.

### Intermittent and Reduced Leave

Intermittent leave is leave taken in separate blocks of time due to a single illness or injury.

Reduced leave is a leave schedule that reduces the employee's usual number of hours per work week or hours per workday.

Intermittent or reduced leave is available only for the employee's own serious health condition or to care for a seriously ill spouse, child or parent. Such leave may not be used for the birth or adoption/placement of a child.

The employee who wishes to use intermittent or reduced leave must have the prior approval of the Board/designee. Although the Board/designee and employee may agree to an intermittent or reduced leave plan, the employee who uses family leave is not automatically entitled to use such leave on an intermittent or reduced leave schedule.

The Board may provide such leave for medical purposes, but the Superintendent may transfer the employee to a position which is equivalent, but more suitable for intermittent periods of leave. The employee must furnish the Board with the expected dates of the planned medical treatment and the duration of the treatment. The Superintendent must authorize such leave in writing.

### Benefits

The Board maintains the employee's health coverage under the group health insurance plan during the period of FMLA leave. The employee should make arrangements with the Treasurer to pay the employee's share of health insurance (e.g., family coverage) prior to the beginning of the FMLA leave.

The employee will not lose any other employment benefit accrued prior to the date on which leave began but is not entitled to accrue seniority or employment benefits during the leave period. Employment benefits could include group life insurance, sick leave, annual leave, educational benefits and pensions.

### Notice

When the FMLA leave is foreseeable, the employee must notify the Superintendent of his/her request for leave at least 30 days prior to the date when the leave is to begin. If the leave is not foreseeable, the employee must give notice as early as is practical. When the employee requests medical leave, the employee must make reasonable attempts to schedule treatment so as not to disrupt the District's operations.

The Board may deny the leave if the employee does not meet the notice requirements.

### Certification

The Board may require the employee to provide certification from a health care provider containing specific information required under the law if he/she requests a medical leave. If there is a question concerning the validity of such certification, a second and, if necessary, a third opinion can be required, both at the expense of the District.

Upon the employee's return to work, the Board requires that the employee present a fitness statement from the employee's health care provider certifying that the employee is able to return to work.

### Restoration

When the employee returns from the leave, the Board restores the employee to the same or an equivalent position with equivalent benefits, pay, terms and conditions of employment in accordance with Board policy.

Under certain circumstances, the Board may deny restoration to a key employee. The Board complies with the notice requirements of the FMLA in denying restoration. A key employee is one who is among the highest paid 10 percent of the employees and whose absence would cause the District to experience a substantial and grievous economic injury.

### Instructional Employees

Special leave rules apply to instructional employees. Instructional employees are those employees whose principal function is to teach and instruct students in a small group, or in an individual setting. This term includes teachers, athletic coaches, driving instructors and special education assistants such as signers for the hearing impaired. It does not include teacher assistants or aides who do not have as their principal job actual teaching or instructing, nor does it include auxiliary personnel such as counselors, psychologists or curriculum specialists. It also does not include cafeteria workers, maintenance workers or bus drivers.

Limitations apply to instructional employees who take intermittent or reduced leave. If the leave requested is:

1. to care for a family member or for the employee's own serious health condition;
2. foreseeable based on planned medical treatment and
3. when the employee would be on leave for more than 20 percent of the total number of working days over the period the leave would extend.

The Board then may require the employee to choose either to:

1. take the leave for a period or periods of a particular duration, not greater than the planned treatment or
2. transfer temporarily to an available alternative position for which the employee is qualified, which has equivalent pay and benefits, and which better accommodates recurring periods of leave than does the employee's regular position.

Limitations also apply to instructional employees who take leave near the end of a semester. When an instructional employee begins leave more than five weeks before the end of a semester, the Board may require the employee to continue taking leave until the end of the semester if the:

1. leave will last at least three weeks and
2. the employee would return to work during the three-week period before the end of the semester.

When an instructional employee begins leave for a purpose other than the employee's own serious health condition during the five-week period before the end of the semester, the Board may require the employee to continue taking leave until the end of the semester if the:

1. leave will last more than two weeks and
2. the employee would return to work during the two-week period before the end of the semester.

When an instructional employee begins leave for a purpose other than the employee's own serious health condition during the three-week period before the end of a semester and the leave lasts more than five working days, the Board may require the employee to continue taking leave until the end of the semester.

#### Failure to Return

The Board is entitled to recover health care premiums paid during the leave if the employee fails to return from leave. Recovery cannot occur if the employee fails to return because of the continuation, recurrence or onset of a serious health condition or due to circumstances beyond the control of the employee.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## CERTIFICATED STAFF POSITIONS

All certificated staff positions are created only with the approval of the Board. It is the Board's intent to maintain a sufficient number of positions to accomplish its goals and objectives.

Before any new position is established, the Superintendent presents for the Board's approval a job description for the position which specifies the job holder's qualifications, performance responsibilities and the method by which the performance of these responsibilities will be evaluated.

Although a position may remain temporarily vacant or the number of persons holding the same type of position may be reduced in the event of staff reductions, only the Board may abolish a position which it has created.

The Superintendent keeps all job descriptions current and presents recommended changes to the Board for approval.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.02; 3319.03; 3319.09; 3319.10; 3319.22  
4117.01  
OAC 3301-35-01; 3301-35-03

CERTIFICATED STAFF CONTRACTS AND COMPENSATION PLANS  
(Teachers)

The Board believes that a fair teacher compensation plan, which includes an adequate base salary, increments and employee benefits, is necessary to attract and hold highly qualified men and women to provide a quality educational program.

As required by law, notice of annual salary is given to each certificated/licensed employee by July 1.

Teacher Contracts

Written contracts of employment are issued to all certified/licensed teaching personnel. Contracts are by and between the staff member and the Board.

The basic types of contracts are as follows:

1. Limited Contract

A limited contract is one to five years in length. It may be entered into by a teacher who has not been an employee of the Board for at least three years and must be entered into, regardless of length of previous employment, by a teacher who holds a provisional or alternative license or who holds a professional license and is not eligible to be considered for a continuing contract.

Any teacher employed under a limited contract and not eligible to be considered for a continuing contract is, at the expiration of the contract, considered reemployed at the same salary plus any increment provided by the salary schedule, unless acted upon by the Board.

The Board may, acting on the Superintendent's written recommendation that the teacher not be reemployed, not renew a limited contract so long as evaluation procedures have been completed in compliance with law. The Board must give the teacher written notice of its intent not to reemploy on or before April 30.

2. Extended Limited Contract

An extended limited contract of one or two years in length is given to a teacher who is eligible for consideration for, but not awarded, a continuing contract.

3. Continuing Contract

Teachers who have taught in the District for at least three years within the last five years and teachers who have attained continuing contract status elsewhere and have served two years in the District are eligible for continuing contracts.

A continuing contract may be issued to eligible teachers who:

- A. hold a professional, permanent or life teaching certificate or
- B. hold a professional educator license and have completed one of the following:
  - 1) If the teacher did not hold a master's degree at the time of initially receiving the license, 30 semester hours of coursework are required in the area of licensure or in an area related to teaching since the initial issuance of the license.
  - 2) If the teacher held a master's degree at the time of initially receiving his/her license, six semester hours of graduate coursework are required in the area of licensure or in an area related to teaching since the initial issuance of the license.

Upon the recommendation of the Superintendent that a teacher eligible for continuing contract service status be reemployed, a continuing contract is granted unless the Board rejects the recommendation by three-fourths vote. A continuing contract remains in effect until the teacher resigns, elects to retire, is retired for reasons consistent with law or until he/she is terminated or suspended.

If the Board rejects the recommendation for reemployment of the teacher, the Superintendent may recommend reemployment of the teacher under an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed two years, if continuing service status has not previously been attained elsewhere. Written notice of the Superintendent's intention to make such a recommendation must be given to the teacher with reasons directed at the professional improvement of the teacher on or before April 30. Upon subsequent reemployment of the teacher, only a continuing contract may be entered into.

The Board may reject the Superintendent's recommendation for reemployment of the teacher under an extended limited contract by three-fourths vote of its full membership.

The Board declares its intention not to reemploy the teacher by giving the teacher written notice on or before April 30. If evaluation procedures have not been completed in compliance with law or if the Board fails to give the teacher written notice of its intent not to reemploy by the aforementioned date, the teacher is reemployed under an extended limited contract for a term not to exceed one year at the same salary plus any increment provided by the salary schedule.

The Superintendent's recommendation is considered in all contracts pertaining to certificated/ licensed individuals.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.53  
3317.13; 3317.14  
3319.07; 3319.08; 3319.09; 3319.10; 3319.11; 3319.111; 3319.12;  
3319.22; 3319.24; 3319.26

CROSS REFS.: GCBA, Certificated Staff Salary Schedules  
GCBB, Certificated Staff Supplemental Contracts  
GCBC, Certificated Staff Fringe Benefits  
GCBD, Certificated Staff Leaves and Absences  
GCBE, Certificated Staff Vacations and Holidays

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

CERTIFICATED STAFF CONTRACTS AND COMPENSATION PLANS  
(Teachers)

The Board may offer an employment contract to a qualified individual with a resident educator license, issued by the State Board of Education, in the Teach For America program. Teach For America is a national program that recruits recent college graduates to teach for two years in urban and rural public schools.

Applicants for a resident educator license must satisfy four minimum qualifications. The qualifications are:

1. a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution of higher education;
2. a cumulative undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.5 out of 4.0, or its equivalent;
3. passage of a State Board-prescribed subject area examination (Praxis II) and
4. successful completion of the summer training institute operated by Teach For America.

Prior to being placed in a classroom, participants in the Teach For America program must complete a five-week summer training seminar that covers such topics as instructional planning and delivery, classroom management and culture, and learning theory and literacy development.

Participants must also receive ongoing professional development in an accredited four-year institution of higher learning during their two-year teaching commitment.

In addition, the State Board of Education is required by law to issue a resident educator license to an applicant who has completed at least two years of teaching in another state as a participant in the Teach For America program and credit him/her with two years of the four-year Ohio Teacher Residency Program.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

CERTIFICATED STAFF CONTRACTS AND COMPENSATION PLANS  
(Administrators)

Fair compensation plans are necessary in order to attract and hold highly qualified administrators to provide and manage a quality educational program.

The Board may establish a salary schedule for its administrators, with the exception that the salary of the Superintendent is usually determined by the employee contract. Notice of annual salary is given to each administrator by July 1.

All administrators shall be issued written limited contracts. The contract specifies the administrative position and duties, the salary and other compensation to be paid for performance of such duties, the number of days to be worked, the number of days of vacation leave and any paid holidays in the contractual year.

The term of the administrator's contract will not exceed three years, except that an individual who has been employed as an administrator for three years or more shall be entitled to receive a contract of not fewer than two nor more than five years. The Superintendent may recommend employment of an individual who has served as an administrator in the District for three years or more under a one-year administrative contract once during such individual's administrative career in the District.

An administrator who has earned teacher tenure in the District retains such status while serving as administrator. Any administrator who previously obtained teacher tenure in another district achieves teacher tenure in the District after re-employment with two or more years' experience as an administrator in the District.

The Superintendent's recommendation is considered in all contract renewals. All administrators are evaluated annually. In the year an administrator's contract does not expire, the evaluation is completed by July 31 and a copy is given to the administrator. In the year an administrator's contract does expire, two evaluations are completed: one preliminary and one final. The preliminary evaluation is conducted at least 60 days prior to March 31 and prior to any Board action on the employee's contract. A written copy of the preliminary evaluation is given to the administrator at this time.

The final evaluation includes the Superintendent's intended recommendation for the contract of the employee. A written copy of the final evaluation must be provided to the employee at least five days prior to the Board's action to renew or nonrenew the employee's contract. If the Board fails to take action on the expiring contract, then the administrator is renewed. If the administrator has been in the District for two years or less, he/she will receive a one-year contract. If the administrator has been in the District three years or more, he/she will receive a two-year contract.

Before March 31, any administrator whose contract expires at the end of the school year is notified by the Board of the date on which the contract expires and of the individual's right to request a meeting with the Board in executive session to discuss the reasons for considering renewal or nonrenewal of his/her contract. Also prior to March 31 of the year in which the contract of employment expires, any administrator whom the Board intends to nonrenew receives written notification of the Board's intent not to re-employ.

The Board may request an alternative administrative license valid for employing a superintendent or any other administrator, consistent with State law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.01; 3319.02; 3319.11; 3319.12; 3319.225; 3319.27  
4117.01  
OAC 3301-24-11; 3301-24-12

CROSS REFS.: GCBA, Certificated Staff Salary Schedules  
GCBB, Certificated Staff Supplemental Contracts  
GCBC, Certificated Staff Fringe Benefits  
GCBD, Certificated Staff Leaves and Absences  
GCBE, Certificated Staff Vacations and Holidays

CERTIFICATED STAFF CONTRACTS AND COMPENSATION PLANS  
(Administrators)

The Board may request that the State Department of Education issue an alternative administrative license valid for employing a principal, superintendent or other administrative specialist as specified by the Board.

The State Department of Education may issue a one-year alternative principal license, valid for serving as principal or assistant principal, or a two-year alternative superintendent or administrative specialist license at the request of the District. The individual must:

1. be of good moral character;
2. submit to a BCII background check;
3. have a bachelor's degree (for principals and administrative specialists) or a master's degree (for superintendents) and a grade point average of at least 3.0 and
4. have two or more years of teaching experience or five years of documented successful work experience in education, management or administration (for principals) or five or more years of documented successful experience in teaching, education, management or administration (for administrative specialists and superintendents).

The District provides a mentoring program for alternatively licensed administrators compliant with State law.

For non-educators issued an alternative principal license, the District develops and implements a planned program for obtaining classroom-teaching experience. For non-educators issued an alternative administrative specialist or superintendent license, the District develops and implements a plan that outlines observation or classroom instruction across grade levels and subject areas.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## CERTIFICATED STAFF SALARY SCHEDULES

The Board adopts a salary schedule for its regular teaching personnel and places each teacher on the salary schedule in accordance with training and experience.

Placement on the salary schedule is in accordance with regulations developed by the administration and approved by the Board and the placement is in compliance with the negotiated agreement.

Retired administrators who are subsequently employed by the Board are granted credit on the salary schedule as determined by the Board on a case-by-case basis.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3317.13; 3317.14  
3319.12

CROSS REF.: GCB, Certificated Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## CERTIFICATED STAFF SUPPLEMENTAL CONTRACTS

Certain positions assigned to certificated staff members may require extra responsibility or extra time beyond that required of all certificated staff members. When the Board and administration determine the need, qualified staff selected for such positions are provided supplemental contracts and additional compensation.

The Board approves the positions and the compensation for these assignments. Supplemental contracts for such assignments are awarded by the Board upon the recommendation of the Superintendent.

Supplemental contracts are limited contracts given for terms not to exceed five years. Supplemental contracts expire automatically at the end of their terms, with or without Board action.

The Board directs the Superintendent/designee to identify those supplemental contract positions that supervise, direct or coach student activity programs which involve athletic, routine/regular physical activity or have health and safety considerations. Individuals accepting these contract positions must complete the requirements established by the Ohio Department of Education, State law and the Ohio Administrative Code.

In addition to the above, the Board requires those identified supplemental contract positions that supervise, direct or coach student activity programs to view the National Federation of State High School Associations' "Concussion in Sports" course.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.53  
3319.08; 3319.11; 3319.111; 3319.39  
OAC 3301-20-01  
3301-27-01

CROSS REFS.: GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
GCB, Certificated Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans  
GDBB, Classified Staff Pupil Activity Contracts  
IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
IGDJ, Interscholastic Athletics

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## CERTIFICATED STAFF FRINGE BENEFITS

In addition to basic salary, benefits are recognized by the Board as an integral part of the total compensation plan for staff members. The benefits extended to staff members are designed to promote their present and future economic security.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.83; 9.90  
3313.20 through 3313.203; 3313.38  
3319.141  
3917.04  
Chapter 4117  
4123.01  
Chapter 4141

CROSS REFS.: EI, Insurance Management  
GCB, Certificated Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## CERTIFICATED STAFF LEAVES AND ABSENCES

A leave of absence is a period of extended absence from duty by a staff member for which written request has been made and formal approval has been granted by the Board. The Board provides a plan for considering leaves and absences for its staff members in accordance with State and Federal law and Board policies.

Compensation, if any, during leaves of absence depends upon the type of leave. Deductions are made in salaries for absence in accordance with regulations developed by the administration and approved by the Board.

Depending on the type of leave and when the group insurance policy permits, an employee may continue to participate in Board-approved insurance programs, provided that the employee pays the entire premium for these benefits.

A staff member terminates his/her affiliation with the Board if, at the expiration of the specified period of leave, he/she declines the position that is offered to him/her. Assuming his/her contract has not expired during a leave of absence, an employee holds the same contract status upon returning to duty as was held on the date on which the leave began.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family and Medical Leave Act; 29 USC 2601 et seq.  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et seq.  
Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008; 42 USC 2000ff et seq.  
ORC 124.38  
3313.211  
3319.08; 3319.09; 3319.13; 3319.131; 3319.14; 3319.141; 3319.143

CROSS REFS.: GBR, Family and Medical Leave  
GCB, Certificated Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## CERTIFICATED STAFF VACATIONS AND HOLIDAYS

### Vacations

Administrative personnel employed on a 12-month basis receive vacations during the contract year as specified in their individual contracts.

A written request for vacation is submitted to the Superintendent for approval. Vacations are allowed, provided they do not hinder the operation of the schools.

### Holidays

The school calendar, as adopted by the Board, establishes the school recess periods and holidays for all administrators employed on a school-year basis.

Except as holidays have been declared for the District or vacation days have been scheduled, all certificated staff members employed on a 12-month basis (260 workdays per year) are expected to work during the recess periods of the school year.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20; 3313.63

CROSS REF.: GCB, Certificated Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans

## CERTIFICATED STAFF RECRUITING

Because the quality of the staff hired by the Board is the major component of an effective, productive educational program, the Board and the administration of the District make efforts to attract and retain qualified personnel.

The Board expects the Superintendent, with the assistance of the administrative staff, to determine the personnel needs of the District and the individual schools and to recruit the best qualified candidates to recommend for employment.

Recruitment procedures include posting all openings so that the talents and potential of individuals already employed by the school system are not overlooked. Any current employee may apply for any position for which he/she has certification and meets other stated requirements. All candidates shall be considered on the basis of their merits, qualifications and the needs of the District.

The appropriate building administrator is expected to be involved in recruiting and interviewing. The Superintendent's recommendation reflects, although not necessarily concurs with, that administrator's appraisal of the candidate's qualifications.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: OAC 3301-35-03

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
GBA, Equal Opportunity Employment

## CERTIFICATED STAFF HIRING

The Superintendent determines the District's personnel needs and recommends to the Board qualified candidates for employment. Through recruiting and evaluation procedures, the Superintendent recruits and recommends to the Board the employment and retention of personnel.

It is the duty of the Superintendent to see that persons nominated for employment in the schools meet all certification/licensure requirements and the requirements of the Board for the type of position for which the nomination is made.

The following guidelines are used in the selection of personnel.

1. There is no unlawful discrimination in the hiring process.
2. The quality of instruction is enhanced by a staff with widely varied backgrounds, educational preparation and previous experience. Concerted efforts are made to maintain a variation in the staff.
3. Interviewing and selection procedures ensure that the administrator who is directly responsible for the work of a staff member has an opportunity to aid in the selection process. The final recommendation to the Board is made by the Superintendent.
4. No candidate is hired without an interview and a criminal records check.
5. All candidates are considered on the basis of their merits, qualifications and the needs of the District. In each instance, the Superintendent and others having a role in the selection process seek to recommend the best qualified applicant for the job.

While the Board may accept or reject a nomination, an appointment is valid only if made with the recommendation of the Superintendent. In the case of a rejection, it is the duty of the Superintendent to make another nomination.

### Employment of Retired Administrators

The Board recognizes that recruiting and retaining highly qualified administrative personnel has become increasingly difficult in Ohio's competitive marketplace. Therefore the Board will, under appropriate circumstances, offer to enter into administrative employment agreements with qualified retired administrators whenever practical and when such action appears to be in the best interests of the District. Retired administrators may be employed as administrators on a part-time or full-time basis.

For purposes of this policy, a “retired administrator” is an individual who has retired pursuant to STRS or SERS rules and regulations.

The Board authorizes and directs the Superintendent to develop administrative regulations to implement this policy at the soonest practicable time.

Rehiring of Retirees

If an employee is retiring and seeks re-employment in the same position, then public notice must be given 60 days prior to the date re-employment is to begin. The notice must state that the person is or will be retired and is seeking re-employment in the District. The notice must include the time, date and location of a public meeting, which must take place 15 to 30 days prior to employment.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Fair Credit Reporting Act; 15 USC 1681 et seq.  
ORC 3307.01; 3307.353  
3313.53  
3319.02; 3319.07; 3319.08; 3319.11; 3319.22 through 3319.31;  
3319.39  
3323.06  
OAC 3301-35-05; 3301-35-06  
3307.1-13-03

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
GBA, Equal Opportunity Employment  
GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
GDD, Classified Staff Hiring

## PART-TIME AND SUBSTITUTE CERTIFICATED STAFF EMPLOYMENT

All professional personnel serving as substitute teachers or in part-time positions are recommended by the Superintendent for appointment by the Board. The rates of pay for such employment are recommended by the Superintendent and established by the Board.

The employment of substitute teachers is centralized for the District in the office of the Superintendent. Candidates selected are recommended to the Board for placement on the list of approved substitutes. Principals assume responsibility for the scheduling of substitutes from the approved list as needed.

Building principals develop regulations for substitute teachers to guide them in the performance of their duties. The regulations are approved by the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Fair Credit Reporting Act; 15 USC 1681 et seq.  
ORC 3317.13  
3319.07; 3319.08; 3319.10; 3319.13; 3319.22 through 3319.31; 3319.39  
3323.06  
OAC 3301-35-05; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
GBA, Equal Opportunity Employment  
GBQ, Criminal Records Check

## CERTIFICATED STAFF ASSIGNMENTS AND TRANSFERS

The assignment and transfer of teachers is the responsibility of the Superintendent. Each teacher is assigned to a specific area and may be transferred to any other position for which he/she is qualified. Transfers may be requested by administrators, supervisors or teachers. The Superintendent may initiate a transfer whenever he/she believes it is in the best interest of the District.

A request for transfer does not guarantee that such a transfer will be made. Teachers are encouraged to discuss transfers or their intention to request transfer with the principal or other appropriate supervisor.

### Assignment to Nonpublic Schools

Teachers employed by the Board and assigned to nonpublic schools are considered as employees in all respects.

Such teachers will fulfill all requirements established for any other teacher assigned to serve within the District. Such teachers may be re-assigned to serve in any other assignment, either in the public schools or in nonpublic schools, as long as they are qualified to perform such duties.

Supervision of the performance of teachers assigned to nonpublic schools is the responsibility of the Superintendent.

### Administrators

An administrator cannot be transferred during the term of his/her contract to a position of lesser responsibility unless he/she agrees to such a transfer.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.01; 3319.02; 3319.12  
OAC 3301-35-03(A)

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## CERTIFICATED STAFF TIME SCHEDULES

### Administrators

The nature of the duties and responsibilities of administrators and supervisors requires their hours of work to vary and extend as necessary to fulfill the requirements of their positions. The work year for administrators is established individually through their contracts.

### Teachers

Efforts are made by the administration to provide a uniform workday for teachers. The workday for teachers shall be established by the Board.

The work year for teachers is established by the Board's adoption of the school calendar.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.48; 3313.481; 3313.483  
3319.111  
OAC 3301-35-02(B)(11)-(13); 3301-35-03(A)(12)

CROSS REF.: ICA, School Calendar

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## CERTIFICATED STAFF DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Certificated staff members are encouraged to pursue and are provided with opportunities for the development of increased competencies beyond those which they may attain through the performance of their assigned duties and assistance from supervisors.

Opportunities for professional growth are provided through such means as:

1. planned in-service programs and workshops offered within the District from time to time;
2. released time for visits to other classrooms and schools and for attendance at conferences, workshops and other professional meetings and
3. leaves of absence for advanced educational training.

The Superintendent has the authority to approve released time for conferences and visitations and reimbursements for expenses, provided that such activities are within budget allocations for that purpose.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20  
3315.07  
3319.131  
OAC 3301-35-03

CROSS REFS.: DLC, Expense Reimbursements  
GCBC, Certificated Staff Fringe Benefits  
GCBD, Certificated Staff Leaves and Absences

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

EVALUATION OF CERTIFICATED STAFF  
(Teachers)

A determination of the efficiency and effectiveness of the teaching staff is a critical factor in the overall operation of the District.

An ongoing evaluation program is implemented to provide a record of service, to provide objective evidence for employment and personnel decisions and to promote the improvement of instruction as a part of the goals of the District.

Procedures used in the evaluation process are subject to Board approval or in accordance with the negotiated agreement. Complete and appropriate evaluation records are maintained.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.11; 3319.111; 3319.16  
Chapter 4117  
OAC 3301-35-05  
3319.16

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
GBL, Personnel Records

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

EVALUATION OF CERTIFICATED STAFF  
(Administrators Both Certificated and Classified)

The Superintendent institutes and maintains a comprehensive program for the evaluation of administrative personnel. Administrative personnel are all persons issued contracts in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code. Evaluations should assist administrators in developing their professional abilities in order to increase the effectiveness of District management.

The purpose of administrator evaluations is to assess the performance of administrators, to provide information upon which to base employment and personnel decisions and to comply with State law. All administrators are evaluated annually. In the year an administrator's contract does not expire, the evaluation is completed by the end of the contract year, and a copy is given to the administrator. In the year an administrator's contract does expire, two evaluations are completed, one preliminary and one final. The preliminary evaluation is conducted at least 60 days prior to March 31 and prior to any Board action on the employee's contract. A written copy of the preliminary evaluation is given to the administrator at this time. Evaluations are considered by the Board in determining whether to re-employ administrators.

The final evaluation includes the Superintendent's intended recommendation for the contract of the employee. A written copy of the final evaluation must be provided to the employee at least five days prior to the Board's action to renew or nonrenew the employee's contract. The employee may request a meeting with the Board prior to any Board action on his/her contract. The employee may have a representative of his/her choice at the meeting.

The evaluation measures the administrator's effectiveness in performing the duties included in his/her written job description and the specific objectives and plans developed in consultation with the Superintendent.

Evaluation criteria for each position are in written form and are made available to the administrator. The results of the evaluations are kept in personnel records maintained in the central office. The evaluated administrator has the right to attach a memorandum to the written evaluation. Evaluation documents, as well as information relating thereto, are accessible to each evaluatee and/or his/her representative.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.02; 3319.03; 3319.04; 3319.16; 3319.17; 3319.171; 3319.22  
OAC 3301-35-05

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
GBL, Personnel Records

EVALUATION OF CERTIFICATED STAFF  
(Administrators Both Certificated and Classified)

To assist administrators in the development of their professional abilities, to provide information for employment decisions and to comply with mandates of State law, the following procedures are employed by the Superintendent/designee in evaluating administrative personnel.

1. An initial meeting is held by the Superintendent prior to the school year with the administrators to discuss specific measurable objectives and plans for their achievement. A statement of these objectives and plans is submitted by each administrator to the Superintendent/designee at a time specified. These objectives and plans are written and maintained in each administrator's personnel file.
2. The evaluator employs the evaluation criteria which are designed to measure the administrator's effectiveness in performing the duties set forth in his/her written job description. All administrators will be evaluated prior to the end of their contract year. The evaluator will also assess the administrator's progress in meeting plans and objectives set for that school year. Areas of outstanding, satisfactory and poor performance will be noted. The Superintendent/designee will meet with each administrator to discuss the written evaluation. The evaluatee is given a copy of the evaluation and has an opportunity to discuss it with the evaluator at this second meeting.
3. An ongoing dialogue concerning the administrator's objectives will continue and the evaluator and evaluatee will meet as needed or requested.
4. For those employees whose contracts are expiring at the end of the current school year, two evaluations must be completed. A written copy of the preliminary evaluation must be received by the employee at least 60 days prior to any Board action on the employee's contract. A final evaluation must include the Superintendent's intended recommendation for the contract of the employee. A written copy of the final evaluation must be provided to the employee at least five days prior to the Board's action to renew or nonrenew the employee's contract.
5. The employee may request a meeting with the Board prior to any Board action on his/her contract. The employee may have a representative of his/her choice at the meeting.
6. Administrators are automatically re-employed for a period of one year, or for two years if such person has been employed by the District for three or more years, if they are not evaluated according to State law or provided a meeting, if requested, to discuss their renewal or nonrenewal.

7. All evaluation criteria, procedures and written job descriptions are reviewed annually by the Superintendent/designee and revised as necessary.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## REDUCTION IN CERTIFICATED STAFF WORKFORCE

The Board may reduce the number of teachers upon the return to duty of regular teachers after leaves of absence, suspension of schools, territorial changes affecting the District, decreased enrollment of students in the District or for financial reasons.

The Board may reduce the number of administrators upon the return to duty of administrators after leaves of absence, suspension of schools, territorial changes affecting the District, decreased enrollment of students in the District, for financial reasons or for other reasons unrelated to the performance of the individual administrator.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.02; 3319.081; 3319.09(A); 3319.17; 3319.171; 3319.172

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

REDUCTION IN CERTIFICATED STAFF WORKFORCE  
(Administrators Both Certificated and Classified)

When the Board determines that it is necessary to reduce the number of administrators currently employed in the District, it may suspend administrative contracts in accordance with this regulation. The suspension of administrative contracts under this regulation shall also be known as an administrative reduction in force (RIF) and may be implemented by the Board for any one or more of the following reasons:

1. financial conditions of the District;
2. financial circumstances affecting a particular program or grade level(s) within the District;
3. declining enrollment in the District as a whole or in a particular program(s) or grade level(s) within the District;
4. closing or consolidation of District buildings;
5. staff reorganization in response to changes in law, curriculum, education policy, or the changing needs of the District and for a more efficient operation;
6. abolishment of administrative positions;
7. territorial changes affecting the District;
8. return of regular administrators from a leave of absence or from disability retirement and/or
9. any other factors that the Board and administration determine are relevant and in the schools' best interest.

The Board recognizes that administrative positions are not interchangeable. When implementing an administrative RIF, the Board shall proceed to suspend contracts in accordance with the recommendation of the Superintendent. In making such recommendations, the Superintendent shall first identify the administrative service areas in which reductions need to occur, which areas need not conform strictly with state licensure/certification fields. Within these service areas, reduction shall be made according to the needs of the District as determined by the Superintendent. Demonstrated success and suitability for the available assignments shall be the primary considerations in such determination. Years of service in the District as an administrator shall also be considered, but shall not be the primary or overriding factor.

The Superintendent may recommend the reassignment of any administrator suspended under the foregoing procedure to another position for which he/she is properly licensed or certificated if the individual currently holding such position has fewer years of service in the District as an administrator. If such reassignment is recommended by the Superintendent and approved by the Board, the administrator currently holding the position shall be displaced, and his/her contract suspended.

Administrators whose contracts have been suspended under this policy shall have a right to be recalled to an administrative position for which they are qualified if such openings occur within 24 months of their last day of active employment in the District as an administrator. When more than one suspended administrator is properly qualified for a given opening, priority in the recall shall be given to those individuals having longer administrative service within the District.

"Qualified," as used in this paragraph, shall mean (1) possessing the necessary certification or licensure for the position as required by the Ohio Department of Education, and (2) having such other experience, training, or qualities as are deemed necessary by the Superintendent and the Board in their sole discretion. In no circumstance shall an administrator be entitled to recall to a position which would constitute a promotion.

It shall be the responsibility of the suspended administrator to provide the Board with a current address and telephone number for purposes of notification. The failure of a suspended administrator to respond within seven workdays of notification shall be deemed a rejection of the offer or recall.

Administrators who hold continuing contracts as teachers within the District shall enter the teachers' bargaining unit following the suspension (RIF) of their administrative contract. Their rights upon entry into the teachers' bargaining unit shall be determined in accordance with the applicable provisions of law and the collective bargaining agreement as it exists at that time.

The term "suspension" as used in this policy in relation to administrative contracts shall not be taken to indicate either a continuing employment relationship following the suspension or the resumption of a previous contract upon recall. The suspension (RIF) of an administrative contract under this policy shall entirely sever the employment relationship between the parties. Upon recall, an entirely new contract shall be entered into.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## RESIGNATION OF CERTIFICATED STAFF MEMBERS

Any certificated staff member who has a contract effective for the next school year is permitted to resign prior to July 10, preceding that year. After that time, the consent of the Board must be given before a staff member may resign his/her position. A teacher who resigns after July 10 is subject to certification sanctions imposed by the State Board of Education. Resignations are submitted to the Superintendent for presentation to the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.02; 3319.15

## SEVERANCE PAY

At the time of retirement from the District, a severance amount calculated by a prescribed formula applied to the employee's unused sick leave and daily rate of pay at the time of retirement from the District is granted to certificated staff employees in compliance with State law. Upon payment of severance pay, the retiring employee's sick leave accumulation is reduced to zero.

Administrators who have retired under the rules of the State Teachers Retirement System are not eligible for severance pay based upon a subsequent retirement.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.90  
124.39

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## SEVERANCE PAY

### Retirement

Severance pay is based on a one-time, lump sum payment to eligible employees. An employee's eligibility for severance pay is determined as of the final date of employment. The criteria are as follows.

1. The individual retires from the District.
2. Retirement is disability retirement or service retirement under any State or municipal retirement system in this state.
3. The individual must be eligible for disability or service retirement as of the last date of employment.
4. The individual must prove acceptance into the retirement system within 120 days of his/her last day of employment by having received and cashed his/her first retirement check.
5. The individual must have not less than 10 years of service with this District, the state or its political subdivisions, or any combination thereof.
6. The individual must sign for his/her severance check, certifying that all eligibility criteria have been met.

The amount of the benefit due an employee shall be calculated by:

1. multiplying the employee's accrued but unused sick leave by the appropriate formula and
2. multiplying the product times the per diem rate of pay appropriate for that individual's placement on the salary schedule at the time of retirement.

The amount of the benefit calculated in steps 1 and 2 shall not exceed the value of the number of days accrued but unused sick leave specified in the administrators contract or collective bargaining agreement.

Receipt of payment for accrued but unused sick leave eliminates all sick leave credit accrued by the employee.

The Board pays severance pay to the estate or life insurance beneficiary of an employee eligible to retire who dies while actively employed.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF CERTIFICATED STAFF MEMBERS

### Suspension

The Board may suspend a certificated staff member pending final action to terminate his/her contract if, in its judgment, the character of the charges warrants such action.

### Termination

The contract of a certificated staff member may be terminated for gross inefficiency or immorality, for willful and persistent violations of reasonable regulations of the Board or for other good and just cause. Before terminating any contract, the Board furnishes the certificated staff member a written notice signed by the Treasurer of its intention to consider termination of his/her contract and specification of the grounds for such consideration. The Board informs the certificated staff member of his/her right to request a hearing by the Board or by an independent referee. At such a hearing, both parties may be represented by counsel and present and cross-examine witnesses. A stenographic record of the proceedings is made. After the hearing, the Board makes its determination by majority vote. Any order of termination of a contract states the grounds for termination.

If the suspension or termination is based in whole or in part on the results of a consumer report (as that term is used in the Fair Credit Reporting Act), the Board furnishes the certificated staff member with pre-adverse action and adverse action notices required by the Fair Credit Reporting Act.

Teachers may be suspended or terminated only under the terms of the collective bargaining agreement and/or State law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Fair Credit Reporting Act; 15 USC 1681 et seq.  
                  ORC 124.36  
                  3319.02; 3319.11; 3319.16; 3319.161; 3319.17

CROSS REF.: GBQ, Criminal Records Check

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## TUTORING FOR PAY

No teacher may tutor for pay a student who is a member of his/her class. Tutorial assistance to students is considered a normal responsibility of the teacher, except in extenuating circumstances.

A teacher may tutor other students on school premises for pay only in accordance with the following conditions.

1. Tutoring is done after the regular school day, unless special exceptions are approved by the Superintendent.
2. Tutoring in the school must have the approval of the principal and must be in accordance with District requirements and guidelines for community use of school facilities.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

## CLASSIFIED STAFF POSITIONS

All classified staff positions are created only with the approval of the Board. It is the Board's intent to maintain a sufficient number of positions to accomplish its goals and objectives.

Before any new position is established, the Superintendent presents for the Board's approval a job description for the position.

Although positions may remain temporarily vacant, or the number of persons holding the same type of position may be reduced in the event of required staff reduction, only the Board abolishes a position which it has created.

The Superintendent keeps all job descriptions current and presents recommended changes to the Board for approval.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 124.11; 124.18; 124.34  
3319.081  
OAC 3301-35-03

## CLASSIFIED STAFF CONTRACTS AND COMPENSATION PLANS

### Contracts

All newly hired, regular classified staff employees, including regular hourly rate and per diem employees, enter into written contracts for their employment, which are for a period of not more than one year. If such employees are rehired at the end of their first contracts, their subsequent contracts are for periods of two years.

After the expiration of the two-year contract, if the contract of an employee is renewed, the employee receives a continuing contract. The salary provided in the contract may be increased but not reduced unless such reduction is a part of a uniform plan affecting the classified staff employees of the entire District.

### Compensation Plans

In determining and developing salary schedules for classified staff other than administrators, the Board considers the responsibilities of the position, the qualifications needed, past experience of the individual and years of service credit.

Salaries for classified staff are reviewed and established annually by the Board upon the recommendation of the Superintendent.

In compliance with State law, employees are notified in writing by July 1 of their salary for the following school year.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 124  
3317.12  
3319.081 through 3319.083; 3319.088

CROSS REFS.: GDBA, Classified Staff Salary Schedules  
GDBC, Classified Staff Fringe Benefits  
GDBD, Classified Staff Leaves and Absences  
GD BE, Classified Staff Vacations and Holidays

## CLASSIFIED STAFF SALARY SCHEDULES

The Board develops salary schedules which:

1. adequately provide for the retention of those classified staff employees who are rendering satisfactory and efficient service in the school system and
2. provide employees with a financial projection by indicating the salary which may be provided by a salary schedule.

Such schedules take into account the qualifications required, the responsibilities of the position and work experience. Initial placement on the schedule may take into consideration the employee's previous experience.

An employee must serve two-thirds of his/her particular work year in order to qualify for the yearly increment on a salary schedule.

In compliance with law, employees are notified in writing by July 1 of their salaries for the ensuing year.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3317.12  
3319.081; 3319.082; 3319.083; 3319.088

CROSS REF.: GDB, Classified Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## CLASSIFIED STAFF PUPIL ACTIVITY CONTRACTS

The Board believes that a varied cocurricular program adds depth and richness to the academic program, teaching skills and life lessons not easily learned in the classroom. The Board also recognizes the importance of positive adult leadership in pupil activity programs.

Nonlicensed/Noncertificated staff members may be awarded pupil activity contracts. Compensation for the position is at the same Board-approved rate as that paid to licensed individuals.

Any nonlicensed/noncertificated staff member desiring to accept a pupil activity contract must hold a valid pupil activity permit issued under rules adopted by the State Board of Education. The Board may terminate or suspend the pupil activity contract if this permit is suspended, revoked or limited by the State Board of Education.

Pupil activity contracts are limited nonteaching contracts in effect for a term not to exceed one year. The Board provides written notice of nonrenewal on or before June 1 of each year.

The Board approves the positions and the compensation for these assignments. Contracts are awarded by the Board upon the recommendation of the Superintendent. The Board meets all requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act.

The Board directs the Superintendent/designee to identify those pupil activity contract positions that direct, supervise or coach programs that involve athletic, routine or regular physical activity or involve health and safety considerations. Individuals accepting these contract positions must meet the requirements established by the Ohio Department of Education, State law and the Ohio Administrative Code.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.18; 3313.53  
3319.081; 3319.083; 3319.303, 3319.39  
OAC 3301-20-01  
3301-27-01

CROSS REFS.: GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
GCBB Certificated Staff Supplemental Contracts  
GDB, Classified Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans  
GDKA, Classified Staff Extra Duty  
IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
IGDJ, Interscholastic Athletics  
IICC, School Volunteers

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## CLASSIFIED STAFF FRINGE BENEFITS

In addition to basic salary, benefits are recognized by the Board as an integral part of the total compensation plan for staff members.

The benefits extended to eligible classified staff employees are designed to promote their present and future economic security and to provide the financial incentives for skill development that benefit the District.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.83; 9.90  
3313.20 through 3313.211  
3319.084 through 3319.087; 3319.141; 3319.142  
3917.04  
4123.01  
4141.29; 4141.291

CROSS REFS.: EI, Insurance Management  
GDB, Classified Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## CLASSIFIED STAFF FRINGE BENEFITS

1. Enrollment with insurance benefit carriers will be open to all full-time employees within 30 days of their hire/start date.
2. Benefit eligibility is determined by the insurance carriers.
3. Changes in marital status, address, dependents, beneficiaries, etc., can be enacted within 30 days of the event and should be brought to the attention of the Treasurer as soon as possible.
4. The Board agrees to provide the following benefits for each full-time employee:
  - life insurance
  - liability insurance
  - dental insurance
  - vision insurance
  - comprehensive medical insurance
5. Participation in the comprehensive medical program is optional.
6. Employee contribution/share shall be set at fixed dollar levels for a single and family plan, with the Board agreeing to pay the balance up to respectively established caps.
7. Once the Board cap is met, the employee will assume responsibility for any premium coverage.
8. An employee premium conversion will be available as provided by Section 125 (medical premiums will be tax exempt).
9. Under federal law (COBRA) – employees opting to terminate employment are permitted, upon payment of required premiums, to continue medical coverage until:
  - the employer ceases to provide any group health plan;
  - you become eligible for another group plan or for Medicare;
  - you fail to make timely premium payments;
  - if you are the divorced spouse of the employee, you remarry and become covered under a group health plan or
  - 18 or 36 months after the date of the qualifying event.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## CLASSIFIED STAFF LEAVES AND ABSENCES

Leaves and absences granted to the classified staff are for the purposes of helping them maintain their physical health, taking care of family and other personal emergencies and discharging important and necessary obligations.

All requests for long-term leaves of absence are submitted by the Superintendent, together with his/her recommendations, to the Board for its action.

### Community Schools Leave of Absence

The Board grants a leave of absence of at least three years to each member of its classified staff who is an employee at a community school. If an employee wishes to remain at the community school beyond the term of the leave of absence, he/she must re-apply to the Board for an additional leave of absence. The Board will consider such requests on a case-by-case basis. The Board reinstates a former employee after they are discharged from the community school unless the employee is terminated by the community school for a reason for which the Board itself would have sought to terminate the employee. In such cases, the Board may institute termination proceedings in compliance with State law and/or the negotiated agreement.

The Board permits employees returning from community schools to receive credit for any personal leave days accrued while employed at the community school.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family and Medical Leave Act; 29 USC 2611 et seq.  
ORC 124.38 through 124.39  
3313.20; 3313.211  
3319.13; 3319.141; 3319.142; 3319.143

CROSS REFS.: GBR, Family and Medical Leave  
GDB, Classified Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## CLASSIFIED STAFF LEAVES AND ABSENCES

Leaves and absences granted to the classified staff will be for the purposes of helping them maintain their physical health, taking care of family and other personal emergencies and discharging important and necessary obligations.

All requests for long-term leaves of absence will be submitted by the Superintendent, together with his/her recommendations, to the Board for its action.

An absence due to personal illness, injury, or exposure to contagious disease which could be communicated to other employees permits each full-time employee of the District to be entitled, for each completed month of service, to sick leave of one and one-fourth workdays with pay per month or a total of 15 days for each year. Unused sick leave (accumulated sick leave already placed to the credit of the employee) shall become a part of the 180 workdays allowed with pay.

The following additional features are part of the cumulative sick leave plan:

1. In case of absence due to illness in the immediate family, sick leave may be used within the 180 days accumulated maximum.
2. In case of death in the immediate family, sick leave may be used within the 252 days accumulated maximum.
3. Death or illness in the immediate family shall include father, mother, brother, sister, husband, wife, child, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, grandparent, grandchild, aunt, uncle, or any other member of household group who has clearly filled one of these position in the family.
4. In case of absence due to personal illness, illness in the immediate family, injury, or exposure to contagious diseases which could be communicated to others, the employee must furnish a written, signed statement on forms prescribed by the Board of Education to justify the use of sick leave. If medical attention is required, the employee's statement shall list the name and address of the attending physician and the dates when he/she was consulted.
5. All written statements must be submitted to the Superintendent on the date the employee returns to duty if absent less than one week. If the employee is absent more than five days, then statements must be submitted weekly. Failure to do so will be just cause for deducting pay for the day or days of absence. Falsification of a statement is grounds for suspension or termination of employment under Sections 3319.081 and 3319.06 of the Revised Code.

6. No days of absence with pay shall be allowed for any other reason not specified in this cumulative sick leave plan.

A new employee who has had no opportunity to accumulate sick leave may, upon request, be advanced a maximum of five days in accordance with the sick leave policy in effect, providing the number of days requested may be accumulated by the employee before the succeeding June 1. Such days will be deducted from the employee's total accumulation of sick leave at the end of the year.

Any employee who has used all previously accumulated sick leave may, upon request, be advanced a maximum of five days in accordance with the sick leave policy in effect, providing the number of days requested may be accumulated by the employee before the succeeding June 1. Such days will be deducted from the employee's total accumulation of sick leave at the end of the year.

When an employee will be absent from school due to illness, he/she must notify the appropriate principal or supervisor in accordance with the schedule outlined in Article 10.

#### Personal Leave

All classified personnel will be allowed a maximum of three unrestricted days with pay to be used for necessary personal and/or business matters not covered by other types of paid leave (sick, bereavement, etc.) during the school year.

Each request for such leave shall be made by written application with the supervisor who will, in turn, forward the request to the Superintendent. This request form shall state the reason or purpose of the day's leave and the date of same, and shall be filed, except in emergencies, 24 hours before the day of the leave requested in order that a suitable replacement or substitute can be obtained. Principals or other administrative personnel shall make request for leave directly with the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall have the right to limit the number of requests granted for leave on any given school day, thus ensuring that the normal operations of the District will not be materially affected by such leave. The Superintendent shall have the right to approve any request that may be an exception to any of the following provisions for administration of personal leave.

The provisions for administration of personal leave shall be:

1. The employee shall make written application to the Superintendent 24 hours in advance on forms provided by the Board.
2. The filing of a false application by an employee shall be considered by the Board as grounds for disciplinary action in such form and manner as the Board may deem advisable.

3. If the Superintendent does have reason to question the validity of the reason for which the leave was requested, he/she shall inform the employee to determine the validity of the employee's reason for leave.
4. If the employee has any doubts about the validity of the reason for leave, or if he/she wishes a definite answer before the leave, he/she shall discuss the reason with the Superintendent.
5. No such leave shall be granted to any eligible employee during the period of one day before or one day after any school holiday or dismissal days.
6. Personal leave not used during a school year may be converted to the employee's accumulated sick leave total day for day upon request of the staff member.
7. The following do not constitute valid reasons for use of personal leave:
  - extension of leave policy;
  - to seek employment;
  - be gainfully employed;
  - absence due to unusual weather or road conditions;
  - recreational or pleasure purposes;
  - shopping;
  - moving from one house to another or
  - attending a fraternal function.

### Maternity Leave

The Board recognizes six weeks as the normal recovery period for pregnancy. It further recognizes that pregnant employees may desire a consecutive period of time for leave during and after pregnancy. It is further recognized that the pregnant employee may desire this leave to include periods of time during which she is not physically or mentally disabled as a result of the pregnancy, as well as those periods when she is so disabled.

When a pregnant employee desires a period of time for leave due to maternity reasons and to return to the employ of the Board at a future date, she must make written application to the Superintendent for a leave of absence without pay or benefits. Such application must be accompanied by a doctor's written statement, stating the approximate date of delivery. This leave of absence may become effective at any time during pregnancy, and must become effective no later than the last expected date prior to delivery on which the employee will be physically and emotionally capable of performing all the duties and functions of her position, with said date to be established by a doctor's written statement. To request the termination of a maternity leave, the employee must submit to the Superintendent, by registered mail return receipt requested, a written statement from her doctor certifying that she is able to resume her duties in the schools.

This written statement shall be submitted no later than 30 days before the beginning of the next school semester. Failure to submit this statement in a timely manner will result in loss of reinstatement rights for the next succeeding semester. The Superintendent may require verification of the statement. Reinstatement on the rolls shall occur no later than the beginning of the next semester immediately following the doctor's certification and the employee's notification that she is ready for assignment. For the purposes of this provision the summer vacation period between school years shall not be considered a semester.

The maximum amount of leave granted for a maternity case shall be the remainder of the school year in which the leave becomes effective and one additional school year. When the employee elects to use the maximum amount of maternity leave provided, she shall inform the Superintendent in writing of her intention to return to service at least 120 days before she expects to resume her duties. Failure to comply with this regulation shall be deemed an automatic resignation.

The administration may initiate maternity leave for a pregnant employee in accordance with the Board policy and the law at any time during an employee's pregnancy.

#### Uncompensated Leave

The Board may, in its discretion, grant a leave of absence for educational, professional or other purposes, and shall grant such leaves where illness or other disability is the reason for the request.

When an employee desires a period of time for leave and wishes to return to the employment of the Board at a future date, he/she must make written application to the Superintendent that shall contain the reason for the leave, the period for which the leave is sought and the signature of the employee. Such request shall be made, when practicable, no less than 30 days before the beginning of the leave period. A request due to illness or disability shall be accompanied by a doctor's certificate.

Bargaining unit members may be required to use their accumulated paid leave prior to using unpaid leave, not to exceed a maximum combination of 12 weeks (e.g., 4 weeks paid leave and 8 weeks unpaid leave combination).

If granted, the leave will be without pay or benefits to be paid by the Board. This will not accept the employee's right under COBRA to continue benefits at his/her own expense.

The maximum amount of leave granted shall be the remainder of the school year in which, the leave becomes effective and one additional school year. When the employee elects to use the maximum amount of leave provided, he/she shall inform the Superintendent in writing of his/her intention to return to service at least 120 days before he/she expects to resume his/her duties. Failure to comply with this regulation shall be deemed an automatic resignation.

For good and just cause the Board may, in its discretion, grant a return to duty prior to the expiration of a leave of absence. The employee must submit to the Superintendent a written request no later than 30 days prior to the desired date of return to duty. Reinstatement on the rolls will be subject to contractual, academic and/or other considerations.

Falsification of a leave of absence request shall be grounds for suspension and/or termination.

Leave for Jury Duty

Should an employee be called for jury duty, he/she shall report that to the supervisor or the Superintendent. They shall be paid the difference between their regular compensation and the amount received for jury duty. They should report in writing to the Superintendent the time actually spent on jury duty and the amount received from such jury duty.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## CLASSIFIED STAFF VACATIONS AND HOLIDAYS

### Vacations

Certain classified staff personnel are eligible for vacation after the first full year of employment. Those employed for 11 or 12 months receive vacation with pay in compliance with State law or the negotiated agreement.

The Superintendent gives final approval of vacation schedules for the classified staff. It is his/her responsibility to see that vacations are scheduled so that the least interference with the operation of the schools results.

### Holidays

The following holidays have been established by law as paid holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. If Independence Day, Christmas Day or New Year's Day falls on a Saturday, employees will not be required to work on the preceding Friday. When any of these days falls on a Sunday, employees are not required to work on the following Monday. Employees are eligible for paid holidays only if they accrue earnings the day before and the day after the holiday.

Because various classifications of personnel are scheduled to work a different number of months during the calendar year, the Superintendent informs all employees of the specific holidays to which their particular job classification is entitled.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 1.14  
3319.084; 3319.086; 3319.087

CROSS REF.: GDB, Classified Staff Contracts and Compensation Plans

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## CLASSIFIED STAFF VACATIONS AND HOLIDAYS

### Vacation Leave

1. In all school districts each full-time non-teaching school employee including full-time hourly-rate and per diem employees, after service of one year with a board of education, shall be entitled, during each year thereafter, while continuing in the employ of such board of education, to vacation leave with full pay for a minimum of two calendar weeks, excluding legal holidays. Employees continuing in the employ of such board of education for 10 or more years of service shall be entitled to vacation leave with full pay for a minimum of three calendar weeks, excluding legal holidays. Employees continuing in the employ of such board of education for 20 or more years of service shall be entitled to vacation leave with full pay for a minimum of four calendar weeks, excluding legal holidays.
2. Upon separation from employment, a nonteaching school employee shall be entitled to compensation at his/her current rate of pay for all lawfully accrued and unused vacation leave to his/her credit at the time of separation, not to exceed the vacation leave accrued to his/her credit for the two years immediately preceding his/her separation and the prorated portion of his/her earned but unused vacation leave for the current year. In case of the death of a nonteaching school employee, such accrued and unused vacation leave and prorated portion for the current year shall be paid in accordance with Section 2113.04 of the Revised Code, or to his/her estate.

For the purposes of this section, a full-time employee is a person who is in service for not less than 11 months in each calendar year. A board of education may establish vacation leave for employees who are in service less than 11 months in each calendar year.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## CLASSIFIED STAFF RECRUITING/POSTING OF VACANCIES/HIRING

The recruitment and selection of suitable candidates for positions is the responsibility of the Superintendent, who confers with principals and other supervisors before making a selection. An employee may apply for any vacancy for which he/she is qualified.

All appointments to the classified staff are made by the Superintendent, subject to confirmation by the Board. In making these appointments, the Superintendent carefully observes all pertinent laws and negotiated agreements, as well as any regulations which may be approved from time to time by the Board.

The Board fixes conditions of employment as well as wages, hours and other benefits for classified staff members upon the recommendation of the Superintendent or as determined by the negotiated agreement.

### Rehiring of Retirees

If an employee is retiring and seeks re-employment in the same position, then public notice must be given 60 days prior to the date re-employment is to begin. The notice must state that the person is or will be retired and is seeking re-employment in the District. The notice must include the time, date and location of a public meeting, which must take place 15 to 30 days prior to employment.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Fair Credit Reporting Act; 15 USC 1681 et seq.  
ORC Chapter 124  
3309.345  
3319.04; 3319.081 et seq.; 3319.39  
3327.10  
4141.29  
OAC 3301-35-05; 3301-35-06  
3309-1-61

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
GBA, Equal Opportunity Employment  
GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
GCD, Certificated Staff Hiring

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

Chesapeake Union Exempted Village School District, Chesapeake, Ohio

## PART-TIME, TEMPORARY AND SUBSTITUTE CLASSIFIED STAFF EMPLOYMENT

Part-time, temporary and substitute classified staff are employed as necessary for the efficient operation of the District.

The District maintains lists of persons qualified to serve in various support positions so that substitutes and temporary help may be obtained as needed. The Board approves such persons for substitute and temporary employment on the recommendation of the Superintendent.

Part-time, temporary and substitute classified staff employees are paid in accordance with hourly rates established by the Board. Substitute and temporary employees are entitled to sick leave at the rate established by law. Regularly employed, part-time employees are entitled to sick leave on a prorated basis, based on a full-time schedule. Other privileges and benefits may be provided to regularly employed part-time employees.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Fair Credit Reporting Act; 15 USC 1681 et seq.  
ORC 124.27  
3319.081; 3319.141; 3319.39  
OAC 3301-35-05; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
GBA, Equal Opportunity Employment  
GBQ, Criminal Records Check

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## CLASSIFIED STAFF ORIENTATION

Administrators of the District are responsible for the orientation of new classified staff personnel so that they may clearly understand:

1. the responsibilities of the position to which they have been assigned;
2. the person or persons to whom they are directly responsible;
3. the objectives of the department to which they are assigned and
4. how to acquire professional and technical assistance when needed.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## CLASSIFIED STAFF ASSIGNMENTS AND TRANSFERS

The assignment and transfer of all classified staff are the responsibility of the Superintendent. Promotional transfers are made only by the Board upon the recommendation of the Superintendent. A request for transfer may be made in writing to the Superintendent.

### Assignments to Nonpublic Schools

Persons employed by the District and assigned to nonpublic schools are considered employees of the District in all respects.

Such persons fulfill and meet all regulations as are required for any other classified staff employees in the District. An employee may be re-assigned to serve in any location, either in the public schools or nonpublic schools, as long as the person is qualified to perform such duties.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Fair Credit Reporting Act; 15 USC 1681 et seq.  
                  ORC 124.32  
                      3319.01  
                  OAC 3301-35-03(A)

CROSS REF.: GBQ, Criminal Records Check

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## CLASSIFIED STAFF EXTRA DUTY

The Board recognizes that it may be necessary for classified staff employees to work more than 40 hours during a given work week. The Superintendent/designee establishes regulations governing overtime provisions.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Fair Labor Standards Act; 29 USC 201 et seq.  
ORC 124.18  
3319.086

CROSS REFS.: GDBB, Classified Staff Pupil Activity Contracts  
KG, Community Use of School Facilities (Equal Access)

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## CLASSIFIED STAFF EXTRA DUTY

1. Hours worked means all hours during which the individual is required to be on duty. This is generally from the required starting time to normal quitting time.
  - A. Meal periods do not count as hours worked unless the individual is required to perform work duties during the meal period.
  - B. Break periods of 20 minutes or less count as work time.
  - C. Hours for which an employee is compensated for sick leave, but during which he/she does not actually work, are not computed as "hours worked" for the purposes of determining overtime eligibility.
2. Individuals who begin work earlier or work later than their assigned hours must receive prior authorization from their immediate supervisor.
3. Individuals who work more than 40 hours during any work week may be awarded compensatory time off. Compensatory time is awarded at the rate of one and one-half hours for each hour of overtime worked.
  - A. Compensatory time may be accrued up to 240 hours (160 overtime hours). The employee is compensated for time worked beyond this maximum accrual at the rate of one and one-half times his/her normal hourly rate of pay.
  - B. Efforts are made to permit the use of compensatory time at a time mutually agreed upon by the employee and his/her supervisor. When the employee's absence would unduly disrupt the District's operations, the District retains the right to postpone compensatory time usage.
  - C. Individuals with unused compensatory time who are terminated or who terminate their employment are paid for unused compensatory time according to the following:
    - 1) The rate of compensation is not less than the average regular rate received by the employee during the last three years of his/her employment or the final regular rate received by the employee, whichever is higher.
4. Employees covered by this policy are required to complete a daily time record showing actual hours worked. Failure to maintain or falsification of such records may be grounds for disciplinary action.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## CLASSIFIED STAFF DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES

Classified staff training and development is essential to the efficient and economical operation of the schools.

All classified staff employees are encouraged to grow in job skills and to take additional training which improves their skills on the job. Building principals assist in the training of classified staff assigned to their respective buildings.

The Superintendent may grant absences to attend meetings, conventions, conferences or workshops of local, state or national associations which serve to advance the welfare of the District through the upgrading and strengthening of the support service.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: OAC 3301-35-03

CROSS REF.: DLC, Expense Reimbursements

## EVALUATION OF CLASSIFIED STAFF

Regular evaluation of all classified staff is intended to bring about improved services and to provide a continuing record of the service of each employee and evidence on which to base decisions relative to assignment and re-employment.

The Superintendent establishes a continuing program of performance evaluation for the classified staff. The program includes written evaluations and a means of making the results known to the evaluated employee.

The services of all classified staff employees are evaluated. Procedures used in the evaluation process are subject to Board approval or in accordance with the negotiated agreement and/or State law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 124  
Chapter 4117  
3319.081  
OAC 3301-35-05

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
GBL, Personnel Records

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## REDUCTION IN CLASSIFIED STAFF WORKFORCE

Whenever it becomes necessary to reduce the classified staff because of financial reasons, job abolishment, management re-organization, lack of work or in the interest of economy, the procedures set forth in State law and in the negotiated agreement govern the rights of employees affected by the reduction.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 124.32; 124.321  
3319.172  
4141.29

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## RESIGNATION OF CLASSIFIED STAFF MEMBERS

Any classified staff member may terminate his/her contract of employment with the District by filing a written notice with the Treasurer 30 days prior to the effective date of termination.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3319.081

## SUSPENSION, DEMOTION AND TERMINATION OF CLASSIFIED STAFF MEMBERS

The employment of classified staff members may be terminated for violation of written policies and regulations as set forth by the Board or for incompetency, inefficiency, dishonesty, drunkenness, immoral conduct, insubordination, discourteous treatment of the public, neglect of duty, sexual battery, certain ethics violations, conflict of interest or any other acts of misfeasance, malfeasance or nonfeasance.

The Board may also suspend an employee for a definite period of time or demote, with or without pay, an employee for these same reasons.

The action of the Board to terminate the contract of any employee or to suspend or demote him/her is done in compliance with all statutory and constitutionally mandated procedures, including the opportunity for a hearing prior to the termination and if a hearing is required, prior to the suspension or demotion.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Fair Credit Reporting Act; 15 USC 1681 et seq.  
ORC 124.32; 124.33; 124.34; 124.36  
3319.04; 3319.081; 3319.083

CROSS REF.: GBQ, Criminal Records Check

CONTRACT REF.: Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## SECTION H: NEGOTIATIONS

---

HA	Negotiations
HAA	Negotiations Priority Objectives
HB	Negotiations Legal Status
HC	Scope of Negotiations
HD	School Board Negotiating Powers and Duties
HE	Board Negotiating Agents
HF	Superintendent's Role in Negotiations
HG	Employee Organizations
HH	Privileges of Staff Negotiating Organizations
HI	Payment of Negotiations Costs
HJ	Negotiations Procedure
HJA	Negotiations Deadlines for the Board
HK	Release of Negotiations Information
HL	Preliminary Negotiated Agreement Disposition
HM	Procedures Following Ratification
HN	Impasse Procedures
HO	Work Stoppage
HP	Negotiated Amendments and Renegotiations Procedures

## NEGOTIATIONS

The Board is governed by State law regarding collective bargaining with its certified employee bargaining units for the purpose of entering into binding contracts. The scope of bargaining includes matters pertaining to wages, hours, terms, other conditions of employment and the continuation, modification or deletion of an existing provision of a collective bargaining agreement.

The Board negotiates in good faith with the District's bargaining units that are certified by the State Employment Relations Board (SERB) and endeavors to reach agreement on items properly within the scope of bargaining.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC Chapter 4117

CROSS REF.: HD, School Board Negotiating Powers and Duties

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## SCHOOL BOARD NEGOTIATING POWERS AND DUTIES

The Board is recognized as the sole employer of the District and specifically retains unto itself all management rights as defined by law, except as specifically provided in the negotiated agreement(s). The Board is a party to the labor contract(s) or agreement(s) entered into with State Employment Relations Board (SERB) certified employee organization(s).

The Board has a duty to choose a negotiating team to meet with the representatives of the certified employee unit(s) to fulfill its responsibilities to bargain collectively in compliance with State law.

The Board has the responsibility of reviewing any tentative agreement reached in bargaining with the employee organization and approving or disapproving such agreements.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC Chapter 4117

CROSS REFS.: HA, Negotiations  
HE, Board Negotiating Agents

## BOARD NEGOTIATING AGENTS

The Board decides whether to appoint a professional negotiator or to appoint representatives from within the District to serve as the Board's negotiating team(s). The fee or salary for a professional negotiator is established by the Board at the time of appointment. The Board appoints members to the bargaining teams who best serve the District's interest and who meet the qualifications mandated by law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 4117.04; 4117.10; 4117.20

CROSS REFS.: HA, Negotiations  
HD, School Board Negotiating Powers and Duties

## BOARD NEGOTIATING AGENTS

### Appointment of a Professional Negotiator

The negotiator's fees or salary are established at the time of appointment.

The duties of the negotiator are to:

1. negotiate in good faith with the recognized bargaining units to attempt to arrive at a mutually satisfactory agreement on issues which are properly within the scope of bargaining by:
  - A. assisting and directing the Board's bargaining team in accumulating necessary data and information which may be needed for negotiations;
  - B. following guidelines set forth by the Board as to acceptable agreements and report on the progress of negotiations and
  - C. making recommendations to the Board as to acceptable agreements;
2. interpret the signed negotiated contracts to Board members and administrators and
3. plan, organize, direct and represent the District in mediation, fact-finding, arbitration and any other hearings involving negotiated contracts or grievances.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## SUPERINTENDENT'S ROLE IN NEGOTIATIONS

To the extent determined by the Board and permissible by law, the Superintendent is closely involved in planning, preparing and participating in the bargaining process.

The degree of involvement by the Superintendent in negotiations is specifically determined by the Board upon consultation with the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3319.01  
4117.20

## PRIVILEGES OF STAFF NEGOTIATING ORGANIZATIONS

The Board recognizes that those public employees as defined by ORC 4117.01 have the following rights:

1. to form, join, assist, participate in, or refrain from forming, joining, assisting or participating in any employee organization of their own choosing;
2. representation by an employee organization;
3. to bargain collectively with their public employers to determine wages, hours, terms and other conditions of employment and the continuation, modification or deletion of an existing provision of a collective bargaining agreement and enter into collective bargaining agreements and
4. to present grievances and have them adjusted without the intervention of the bargaining representative as long as the adjustment is not inconsistent with the terms of the bargaining agreement then in effect and as long as the bargaining representatives have the opportunity to be present at the adjustment.

The above listed rights may be subject to the provisions of the contract agreement.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC Chapter 4117.01; 4117.03; 4117.08; 4117.10

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## PAYMENT OF NEGOTIATIONS COSTS

The Board appropriates funds to provide representation for the District in the collective bargaining process. The costs of negotiations vary depending upon the Board's use of professional negotiators and the involvement of school administrators and experienced staff.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 4117.14

## NEGOTIATIONS PROCEDURE

The negotiations procedure is jointly developed by the Board and the recognized employee organization(s) in accordance with ORC Chapter 4117.

Contracts or agreements negotiated between the Board and the recognized employee organization(s) shall be no longer than a maximum of three years.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC Chapter 4117

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## RELEASE OF NEGOTIATIONS INFORMATION

Negotiations between the Board and an employee organization are private and are not conducted in public session. Communication relative to the bargaining process with the news media and the public is by a person or persons designated by the Board; such communications are carried out in accordance with Board policy and the obligation or prerogative of the Board under the collective bargaining contract(s) or agreement(s).

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 102.03(B)  
121.22(G)  
4117.21

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## PROCEDURES FOLLOWING RATIFICATION

The Board ensures that the negotiated agreement is distributed to all administrative staff. The Board directs the Superintendent to provide an in-service on the implications of the provisions included in the contract or agreement for all its administrative staff.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 4117.14

## WORK STOPPAGE

State law defines a strike to be a continuous concerted action in failing to report to duty; willful absence from one's position; and stoppage of work in whole or in part from the full, faithful and proper performance of the duties of employment for the purpose of inducing, influencing or coercing a change in wages, hours, terms or other conditions of employment.

In the event of a strike, the Board makes efforts to keep the schools open and operating. Precautions are taken for the safety and health of the working staff and students.

The Board directs the administration to develop a strike plan as a precautionary measure well in advance of any anticipated work stoppage.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 4117.01; 4117.15; 4117.16; 4117.18; 4117.23

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## SECTION I: INSTRUCTION

---

IA	Instructional Goals
IAA	Instructional Objectives
IB	Academic Freedom
IC	School Year
ICA	School Calendar
ICB	Extended School Year
ID	School Day
IE	Organization of Facilities for Instruction
IF	Curriculum Development
IFA	Curriculum Research
IFB	Pilot Projects
IFC	Pilot Project Evaluation
IFD	Curriculum Adoption
IFE	Curriculum Guides and Course Outlines
IG	Curriculum Design
IGA	Basic Curricular Program
IGAA	Citizenship Education
IGAB	Human Relations Education
IGAC	Teaching About Religion
IGAD	Career-Technical Education
IGADA	Work-Experience Opportunities
IGAE	Health Education
IGAF	Physical Education
IGAG	Drugs, Alcohol and Tobacco Education
IGAH	Family Life Education
IGAI	Sex Education
IGAJ	Driver Education
IGB	Special Instructional Programs and Accommodations
IGBA	Programs for Students with Disabilities
IGBB	Programs for Gifted and Talented Students
IGBC	Programs for Disadvantaged Students

SECTION I: INSTRUCTION  
(Continued)

IGBD	Programs for Pregnant Students
IGBE	Remedial Instruction (Intervention Services)
IGBF	Bilingual Instruction
IGBG	Home-Bound Instruction
IGBH	Alternative School Programs
IGBI	Limited English Proficiency
IGBJ	Title I Programs
IGBK	Latchkey Program
IGBL	Parental Involvement in Education
IGBM	Credit Flexibility
IGC	Extended Instructional Programs
IGCA	Summer Schools
IGCB	Experimental Programs
IGCC	Honors Program
IGCD	Educational Options (Also LEB)
IGCE	School Camps
IGCF	Home Instruction
IGCG	Preschool Program
IGCH	Postsecondary Enrollment Options (Also LEC)
IGCI	Community Service
IGD	Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities
IGDA	Student Organizations
IGDB	Student Publications
IGDC	Student Social Events
IGDD	Student Performances
IGDE	Student Activities Fees
IGDF	Student Fundraising Activities
IGDG	Student Activities Funds Management
IGDH	Contests for Students
IGDI	Intramural Programs
IGDJ	Interscholastic Athletics
IGDJA	Drug Testing of Students in Interscholastic Athletics
IGDK	Interscholastic Extracurricular Eligibility
IGE	Adult Education Programs
IGEA	Adult Basic Education
IGEB	Adult High School Programs
IGEC	Adult Occupational Education
IGED	Diploma of Adult Education
IGEE	Awarding of High School Diplomas to Veterans of War

SECTION I: INSTRUCTION  
(Continued)

IH	Instructional Arrangements
IHA	Grouping for Instruction
IHB	Class Size
IHC	Scheduling for Instruction
IHD	Student Schedules and Course Loads
IHE	Team Teaching
IHF	Differentiated Staffing
IHG	Independent Study
IHH	Individualized Instruction
IHHA	Individual Help
IHI	Contracting for Instruction
IHIA	Performance Contracting
IHJ	Minicourses
IHK	Open Classrooms
IHL	Nongraded Classrooms
II	Instructional Resources
IIA	Instructional Materials
IIAA	Textbook Selection and Adoption
IIAB	Supplementary Materials Selection and Adoption
IIAC	Library Materials Selection and Adoption
IIAD	Special Interest Materials (Also KFA)
IIB	Instructional Services
IIBA	Teacher Aides
IIBB	Resource Teachers
IIBC	Instructional Materials Centers
IIBD	School Libraries
IIBDA	Professional Libraries
IIBE	Instructional Television
IIBF	Instructional Radio
IIBG	Computer-Assisted Instruction
IIBH	District Websites
IIC	Community Instructional Resources (Also KF)
IICA	Field Trips
IICB	Community Resource Persons
IICC	School Volunteers
IJ	Guidance Program
IK	Academic Achievement
IKA	Grading Systems
IKAA	Final Examinations

## SECTION I: INSTRUCTION

(Continued)

IKAB	Student Progress Reports to Parents
IKAC	Student Conferences
IKAD	Parent Conferences
IKB	Homework
IKC	Class Rankings
IKD	Honor Rolls
IKE	Promotion and Retention of Students
IKEA	Make-Up Opportunities
IKEB	Acceleration
IKF	Graduation Requirements
IKFA	Early Graduation
IKFB	Graduation Exercises
IKFC	Graduate Competency
IL	Testing Programs
ILA	Competency-Based Education
ILB	Test Administration
ILC	Use and Dissemination of Test Results
IM	Evaluation of Instructional Programs (Also AFE)
IN	Miscellaneous Instructional Policies
INA	Teaching Methods (Lesson Plans)
INB	Teaching About Controversial Issues
INC	Controversial Speakers
IND	School Ceremonies and Observances
INDA	Patriotic Exercises
INDB	Flag and Motto Displays
INE	Assemblies
INF	School Fairs
ING	Animals in the Schools
INH	Class Interruptions

## INSTRUCTIONAL GOALS

The goals of the instructional program are considered guides, rather than limits, which are flexible enough to meet the changing needs of both students and society for all grade levels and subject areas.

The District's instructional goals include:

1. helping meet the physical, intellectual and emotional needs of students, particularly the need to inquire, learn, think and create;
2. helping students establish aesthetic, moral and ethical values;
3. helping students relate satisfactorily to others in circumstances involving their families, work, government and recreation;
4. giving students a mastery of the basic skills of learning, thinking, problem solving, reading, writing and computation;
5. teaching students to use the various media of self-expression;
6. instilling in students a knowledge of the social and natural sciences;
7. acquainting students with the richness of the national heritage;
8. stimulating students to work productively in the various areas of human endeavor and
9. acknowledging the importance of, and relating appropriately to, the home and other social agencies in developing the habits and attitudes which make for effective personal living and the maintenance of optimum physical and mental health.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Ohio Const. Art. VI, Section 2  
OAC 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: ADA, Educational Philosophy  
AE, School District Goals and Objectives  
AFE, Evaluation of Instructional Programs (Also IM)  
AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources

Chesapeake Union Exempted Village School District, Chesapeake, Ohio

## INSTRUCTIONAL OBJECTIVES

Instructors shall identify skills, knowledge and attitudes crucial to the student's successful movement to the next level of learning within each subject area and at each grade level.

A standards-based curriculum is developed and implemented according to state academic content standards and the requirements established by the Ohio Administrative Code.

Courses of study are reviewed and updated as needed under the supervision of the Superintendent/designee. This evaluation considers the achievement of learning objectives and learning outcomes. This evaluation promotes and guides appropriate revision and updating. The evaluated course of study is presented to the Board for adoption or re-adoption.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: ADA, Educational Philosophy  
AE, School District Goals and Objectives  
AFE, Evaluation of Instructional Programs (Also IM)  
IA, Instructional Goals

## ACADEMIC FREEDOM

Public education in a pluralistic society must strive to present, as objectively as possible, varied events, activities and perceptions reflected in history, literature and other sources of humanity's thought and expression. A major goal of education in a free society is to develop persons who can think critically, understand their culture, live compassionately with others, make sound decisions and live with the consequences of their judgment. Because points of view differ and biases exist, students must have access to materials, which express this diversity of perspective.

It is the responsibility of the teacher to make certain that such access to materials presenting various sides of an issue is available. Teachers must take into account the age and relative maturity of their students and the need for guidance and help in studying issues and arriving at balanced views.

The right of teachers to teach certain subjects or to employ certain teaching methods may be restricted by the Board where such subjects or methods are deemed by the Board and/or District administrators to be educationally unsound, inappropriate for the age or majority level of the students, or irrelevant to any valid educational objective. All instruction must conform to state academic content standards and the District's adopted courses of study. The right to free speech protected by the First Amendment does not extend to the in-class curricular speech of teachers made pursuant to their official duties. Accordingly, teacher speech in the classroom may be subject to reasonable controls as to appropriateness.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
EDE, Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)  
INB, Teaching About Controversial Issues  
JB, Equal Educational Opportunities

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## SCHOOL YEAR/SCHOOL CALENDAR

The school calendar for the following school year is prepared by the Superintendent and presented to the Board for approval in the spring of each year. The number of days scheduled for students meets or exceeds the requirements of State law.

The calendar sets forth the days schools are in session, holidays, vacation periods, in-service training days, teacher orientation days and days of reports to parents.

In preparing the calendar, the Superintendent consults with other administrators in districts in the geographical area. He/She may provide opportunities for members of the staff to offer suggestions before recommending a calendar to the Board for final consideration and adoption.

Activities listed on the official activities calendar are the only officially approved activities sanctioned by principals, the Superintendent and the Board. Activities which are not on this calendar and are omitted through oversight, lack of advanced planning by staff, athletic leagues or other outside groups, or for some other acceptable reason, may be added. Such requests must be approved by the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.48; 3313.481; 3313.482; 3313.483; 3313.62; 3313.63  
3317.01

CROSS REF.: EBCD, Emergency Closings

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## SCHOOL DAY

It is the responsibility of the Board to establish the beginning and dismissal times at the various grade levels. These hours satisfy the time requirements established by State law and the State Board of Education regulations.

The administration is authorized to make minor changes in opening and closing times to facilitate the scheduling of transportation. Any major changes in schedules are subject to Board approval. The Ohio Administrative Code regulation for length of day must be followed.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.48; 3313.481; 3313.482  
OAC 3301-35-06

CROSS REF.: EBCD, Emergency Closings

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## ORGANIZATION OF FACILITIES FOR INSTRUCTION

The Board recognizes that the grouping of grades and services within the facilities of the District can promote the efficient operation of the District and help achieve a more effective instructional program.

The housing of grade levels in school facilities and the administration of the instructional program is according to plans developed by the Superintendent and administrative staff, and approved by the Board.

Modifications in the organizational plan of each school may be made by the Board upon the recommendation of the Superintendent. The Superintendent continually monitors the effectiveness of the organizational plan and recommends to the Board modifications in the plan which are in the best interest of students; provides for the equivalency of instructional materials, equipment and personnel and makes the wisest use of resources and personnel to serve the educational goals of the Board.

The organization of facilities may be re-organized to comply with the provisions of No Child Left Behind.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
ORC 3311.29  
3313.53; 3313.531; 3313.641  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06; 3301-35-07;  
3301-35-09

CROSS REFS.: IGBI, Limited English Proficiency  
IGBJ, Title I Programs  
JECBD, Intradistrict Open Enrollment

## CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

Continuing curriculum study and development are necessary in order to ensure that the District meets the needs of the students in its schools.

Curriculum planning is based on the educational philosophy and goals approved by the Board. Specific objectives are developed by the staff and input from parents, community members and other stakeholders is considered by the Board. Such planning must also take into consideration the legal requirements for students in basic subjects.

To ensure improved instruction as a result of curriculum changes, there must be close coordination between new curriculum development and current instruction – program and process – and their evaluation. There must be coordination across subject areas and articulation of programs between grade levels. Implementation of new or revised curriculum must be closely coordinated with staff development programs.

The Superintendent/designee is responsible for authorizing curriculum studies and for establishing curriculum councils and advisory committees as needed.

The Board expects all certificated staff to work together in evaluating the educational program and recommending additions and changes in courses, programs and instructional approaches. All staff members have a professional obligation to the educational program, including responsibility for working on curriculum committees. The certificated staff is expected to play an active role in curriculum development.

The Superintendent/designee provides the Board with reports on the curriculum and on the work of curriculum committees and recommends courses and programs for adoption by the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: ABA, Community Involvement in Decision Making (Also KC)  
ABB, Staff Involvement in Decision Making (Also GBB)  
AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## CURRICULUM ADOPTION

An effective curriculum requires continuous development, implementation, evaluation and improvement. The Board expects the certificated staff to implement courses of study which promote the educational goals of the District and comply with legal requirements.

Legal responsibility for adoption of curriculum resides with the Board. The Board assigns responsibility for curriculum development to the Superintendent. The Board considers and acts on new courses and programs as recommended by the Superintendent. It officially approves courses of study for all subjects as required by State and Federal law.

The Superintendent supervises the evaluation of the curriculum. Courses of study are reviewed and updated as needed. After evaluation, courses of study are presented to the Board for adoption or re-adoption. The Board may initiate studies of prospective new courses and curriculum revisions.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3301.07

3313.60; 3313.602; 3313.90

OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

## BASIC CURRICULAR PROGRAM

Because education is a lifelong process, the educational program provides a curriculum which serves the general academic needs of all students and presents opportunities for individual students to develop specific talents and interests in career-technical and other specialized fields and to grow toward independent learning.

The curriculum provides a balanced, integrated and sequentially articulated foundation of understandings, attitudes and knowledge needed for living in a democracy and pursuing a career and life goals. Standards are established according to State law.

The basic curricular program is viewed as important to the development of intellectual curiosity, critical thinking, problem-solving abilities and aesthetic appreciation which serves the student during his/her school experiences and throughout life.

The curriculum responds to the wide range of developmental needs, learning styles, abilities and English proficiency by providing a variety of materials, curricular adjustments and courses adapted to the special needs of individual students.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3301.07  
3313.53; 3313.60; 3313.604  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: IB, Academic Freedom  
INB, Teaching About Controversial Issues

## HUMAN RELATIONS EDUCATION

This Board fosters good human relations dealing with race, color, national origin, citizenship status, religion, sex, economic status, age, disability or military status through its instructional programs, its student activities and the classroom environment.

The Board encourages and supports the following approaches to human relations education.

1. The curriculum for all students in grades kindergarten through 12 presents in context the accomplishments and contributions of the races and cultures of our world.
2. Methods and techniques of classroom teaching emphasize the similarities and likenesses of people of various backgrounds and cultures.
3. The staff refreshes its awareness of the facts that the public schools are among the primary instruments for improving human relations through in-service training.
4. The schools work for an integration of ideas, people and material resources to provide the best education to meet the demands of our society.
5. The schools strive to develop a positive self-image in each student's thinking. They:
  - A. recognize the dignity and worth of the individual;
  - B. provide students with the opportunity to acquire as broad an education as the student's capacity permits and
  - C. stimulate the development of respect for the laws of this country.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 4112  
OAC 3301-35-04(B)(1)(b)

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
JB, Equal Educational Opportunities

## TEACHING ABOUT RELIGION

Schools must be neutral in matters of religion. The District must show no preference for one religion over another and must refrain from the promotion of any religion.

It is the responsibility of the public schools to foster mutual understanding and respect for all individuals and beliefs. In pursuing this goal, teaching in the public schools should recognize that holidays are observed differently by different religious groups. Teachers should also respect the fact that some individuals' beliefs do not include religious observances.

Teaching about religious holidays or about religion in general should:

1. be objective;
2. avoid any doctrinal impact and
3. avoid any implication that religious doctrines have the support of school authority.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
U.S. Const. Amend. I  
ORC 3313.601

CROSS REFS.: INB, Teaching About Controversial Issues  
IND, School Ceremonies and Observances  
JB, Equal Educational Opportunities

## CAREER-TECHNICAL EDUCATION

The schools should provide education that is pertinent to the practical aspects of life and prepares students to make the transition from the school setting to the world of work. Therefore, the Board supports the inclusion of career-technical education in the basic curriculum.

Career-technical education is a program that enables each student to gain career awareness and to explore career opportunities in all fields so that he/she can make informed decisions about his/her future occupations.

The Board charges the administration with the responsibility for implementation of the career-technical education program in the schools.

Career-technical education is a concept that can be taught in the classroom at all grade levels. At the secondary level, it specifically incorporates career exploration, career guidance and career-technical education opportunities. The latter are designed to equip students to enter postsecondary occupational education programs and/or specific occupations directly from high school.

Career-technical education is available as an integral part of the curriculum at the secondary level. It is geared to technological and economic conditions and changes, and, as a core component of comprehensive education, shares with other aspects of the high school curriculum the purpose of development of character, attitudes and skills. Guidance and counseling services are provided to each student throughout his/her program.

In an effort to meet the changing needs of the global, high-tech workforce, the Ohio Administrative Code provides a list of educational programs that may be offered to secondary high school students, adults, postgraduates and others desiring to obtain necessary workforce skills.

The educational program is administered by the Career-Technical Programs Director.

Fees are charged to students, as established by the Board, to pay for materials they use in these courses and programs.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 3303  
3311.16; 3311.17; 3311.18; 3311.19  
3313.53; 3313.56; 3313.90; 3313.901; 3313.91; 3313.911  
3317.024; 3317.16; 3317.17  
OAC Chapter 3301-35-04  
3301-61

CROSS REFS: JN, Student Fees, Fines and Charges  
LB, Relations with Other Schools and Educational Institutions

## HEALTH EDUCATION

The Board is committed to a sound, comprehensive health education program as an integral part of each student's general education. At a minimum, the health education program meets the requirements established by law and includes practical training in procedures to be used in student wellness, first aid, safety, fire prevention and cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

The Board believes that the greatest opportunity for effective health education lies with the public schools because of the opportunity to reach almost all students at an age when positive, lifelong health and wellness habits may be instilled and the availability of qualified personnel to conduct health education programs.

The health education program emphasizes a contemporary approach to the presentation of health and wellness information, skills and knowledge necessary for students to understand the functioning and proper care of the human body.

In an effort to promote a relevant approach to the instruction of health education, the Board continues to stress the need for curricular, personnel and financial commitments to ensure a health education program of high quality in the public schools.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.60  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
EBBA, First Aid  
EBBC, Bloodborne Pathogens  
EFG, Student Wellness Program  
IGAF, Physical Education  
IGAH, Family Life Education  
IGAI, Sex Education  
JHF, Student Safety

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

The Board believes the District should provide education that is pertinent to the practical aspects of life, including instruction in student wellness practices. The Board promotes healthy schools by supporting wellness, which includes nutrition and physical activity instruction, as a part of the total learning environment.

A program of physical activity has substantial health benefits for students, including favorable effects on body weight, blood pressure, endurance capacity and physical strength. In addition, physical activity promotes good academic outcomes, fosters student attendance and helps increase a student's capacity for learning. The District promotes physical activity through structured classes in physical education and by encouraging students to develop healthy lifelong skills and interests in walking, biking or other leisure time activities.

The Board directs the administration to provide opportunities for physical activity through physical education classes, recess periods and cocurricular and extracurricular activities.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act; Pub. L. No. 108-265  
(Title I, Section 204), 118 Stat. 729  
National School Lunch Act; 42 USC 1751 et seq.  
Child Nutrition Act; 42 USC 1771 et seq.  
7 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter 11, Part 210  
7CFR 220  
7 CFR 225  
7 CFR 245  
ORC 3313.814  
OAC 3301-91-09

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
EBBA, First Aid  
EBBC, Bloodborne Pathogens  
EFG, Student Wellness Program  
IGAE, Health Education  
JHF, Student Safety

## DRUGS, ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO EDUCATION

The Board views with concern the serious implications of drug, alcohol and tobacco use by students. In keeping with its primary responsibility, the education of youth, the Board charges the staff to continue to investigate the causes of student involvement with drugs and alcohol and to develop suitable preventive measures whenever feasible.

The Board and the staff continue to seek ways to educate students about the dangers of the misuse and abuse of drugs, alcohol and tobacco. Instructional units include sessions about the causes and effects of drug, alcohol and tobacco abuse, especially in young people.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 2925  
3313.60; 3313.95  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: JFCG, Tobacco Use by Students  
JFCH, Alcohol Use by Students  
JFCI, Student Drug Abuse

## FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION/SEX EDUCATION

The Board believes that the purpose of family life and sex education is to help students acquire factual knowledge, attitudes and values which result in behavior which contributes to the well-being of the individual, the family and society.

Helping students attain a mature and responsible attitude toward human sexuality is a continuous task of every generation. Parents have the primary responsibility to assist their children in developing moral values. The schools should support and supplement parents' efforts in these areas by offering students factual information and opportunities to discuss concerns, issues and attitudes.

In addition to the requirements listed below, the policies and regulations concerning the approval of new curriculum content, units and materials apply to any course(s) dealing with family life and sex education.

1. Instructional materials to be used in family life/sex education are available for review by parents during school hours.
2. If, after review of materials used and a conference with the instructor and principal, a parent requests that his/her child not participate in a given aspect of the course, an alternate educational assignment is arranged for that student with the approval of the principal.
3. Teachers who provide age-appropriate instruction in family life/sex education have professional preparation in the subject area.
4. Instruction in sex education emphasizes the health benefits of abstinence.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
ORC 3313.60  
OAC 3301-35-04

CROSS REF.: IGAE, Health Education

## PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

All students with disabilities living within the District are identified, evaluated and placed in appropriate educational programs. Additionally, all parentally-placed private school children with disabilities who reside in a state other than Ohio and attend a private school within the District are located, identified and evaluated. Due process requirements, procedural safeguards and confidential treatment of information are adhered to as required by State and Federal law.

The Superintendent is expected to supervise all special education programs and to assign a member of the staff to coordinate efforts. The person designated is responsible for the identification of students with disabilities, the evaluation of disabilities and evaluation procedures, the design of individualized education programs (IEPs), plans and placement. All procedures are in accordance with State and Federal law.

The IEP determined for each identified student is developed in accordance with the student's individual needs. The plan provides for re-evaluation of the student's needs, progress and effectiveness of the program being offered.

Although the District requires all students with disabilities to be tested, each student with a disability is considered individually relative to his/her participation in the District's educational and testing programs. Alternative assessments may be required.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act; 20 USC 1400 et seq.  
Rehabilitation Act; 29 USC 706(8), 794, 794a  
504 Regulations 34 C.F.R. Part 104  
504 Regulations 34 C.F.R.300.131  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et seq.  
State Department of Education, Special Education Policies and Procedures,  
Free Appropriate Public Education-101  
ORC 3313.50  
3323.01 et seq.  
3325.01 et seq.  
OAC Chapter 3301-51  
3301-55-01

CROSS REFS.: ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
IGBJ, Title I Programs  
IL, Testing Programs  
JB, Equal Educational Opportunities  
JGF, Discipline of Students with Disabilities  
KBA, Public's Right to Know

## PROGRAMS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Chesapeake Union Exempted Village Schools conform to the following procedures for an active screening and referral program to identify children who might profit from special education placements. The program should include one or more of the following who may make written referrals: (Intervention Assistance Team (IAT) is the first step in the referral process.)

1. teachers having instructional responsibilities for the minor;
2. pupil service workers, such as school psychologists, guidance counselors, social workers, and school nurses;
3. the minor's parent(s) or guardian(s) or
4. other persons designated by local school district policies for these purposes.

When it is determined that a complete multifactorial evaluation would be helpful in providing information essential to the future educational planning for a minor, the school's intention for having such an evaluation completed should be indicated to the parent(s) or guardian(s) when convenient and practical in advance of any testing.

There shall be a special education evaluation placement committee established to evaluate all pertinent information about a minor and make recommendations concerning the most advantageous placement possible. Recommendations shall take into account policies and procedures established by the Ohio Department of Education.

The chairman of the special education evaluation and placement committee shall have the responsibility for seeing that the following procedures and policies are implemented:

1. Before a minor is placed in or removed from a special education classroom, a conference shall be held between the child's parent(s) or guardian(s) and school personnel who have information relevant to the school's recommendations.
2. Advantages and disadvantages of the change in school assignment should be discussed.
3. Parent(s) or guardian(s) and/or their designated representative shall have an opportunity to interview in depth all personnel having a part in making the recommendations relative to the placement of their child.
4. The parent(s) or guardian(s) shall have the opportunity to request and present reasonable additional supportive data relative to the school's recommendations.

5. Additional information relevant to the placement of the minor may be obtained by the parent(s) or guardian(s) from both school and other professional sources. The school should recommend upon request and when possible such sources, as their results shall be taken into consideration before final recommendations are made.
6. Conferences should be held at a time and place that is mutually convenient. The IEP Conference shall include those participants listed in OAC 3301-51-02 (E).
7. The school shall have the responsibility for informing the parent(s) or guardian(s) of additional sources of educational and other assistance for their child.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## PROGRAMS FOR GIFTED AND TALENTED STUDENTS

In accordance with the belief that all children are entitled to education commensurate with their particular needs, children in the District who are gifted are provided opportunities to progress as their abilities permit. The Board believes that these children require services beyond those offered in regular school programs in order to realize their potential contribution to themselves and society.

Children who are gifted are identified annually by qualified professionals using a variety of assessment procedures. The Board encourages efforts to provide services for the children who are gifted as an integral part of the total kindergarten through grade 12 program.

### Identification

The District follows the identification eligibility criteria as specified in the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Administrative Code.

1. The District identifies children of the District, in grades kindergarten through 12, as gifted children who perform at remarkably high levels of accomplishment when compared to other children of the same age, experience and environment, as identified under the Ohio Revised Code and Ohio Administrative Code. Accordingly, a child can be identified as exhibiting:
  - A. superior cognitive ability;
  - B. specific academic ability in one or more of the following content areas:
    - 1) mathematics;
    - 2) science;
    - 3) reading, writing or a combination of these skills and/or
    - 4) social studies;
  - C. creative thinking ability and/or
  - D. visual or performing arts ability such as drawing, painting, sculpting, music, dance or drama.
2. The District uses only those instruments approved by the Ohio Department of Education for screening, assessment and identification of children who are gifted.



### District Plan for Identifying Gifted Students

The District adopts and submits to the Ohio Department of Education a plan for the screening, assessment and identification of children who are gifted. Any revisions to the District plan are submitted to the Ohio Department of Education for approval. The identification plan includes the following:

1. the criteria and methods the District uses to screen and select children for further assessment who perform or show potential for performing at remarkably high levels of accomplishment in one of the gifted areas;
2. the sources of assessment data the District uses to select children for further testing and an explanation to parents/guardians of the multiple assessment instruments required to identify children who are gifted;
3. an explanation for parents/guardians of the methods the District uses to ensure equal access to screening and further assessment by all District children, culturally and linguistically diverse children, children from low socio-economic backgrounds, children with disabilities and children for whom English is a second language;
4. the process of notifying parents/guardians regarding all policies and procedures concerning the screening, assessment and identification of children who are gifted;
5. an opportunity for parents/guardians to appeal any decision about the results of any screening procedure or assessment, the scheduling of children for assessment or the placement of a student in any program or for receipt of services;
6. procedures for the assessment of children who transfer into the District;
7. at least two opportunities a year for assessment in the case of children requesting assessment or recommended for assessment by teachers, parents or other children and
8. an explanation that the District accepts scores on assessment instruments approved for use by the Ohio Department of Education that are provided by other school districts and trained personnel outside the District.

The District's plan may provide for the District to contract with any qualified public or private service provider to provide screening or assessment services under the plan. Gifted education coordinators provide the District with assistance in placing students, designing services, consulting on strategic planning, evaluating services on an ongoing basis and eliciting input from parents and staff.

### District Plan for Services

The District adopts and submits to the Ohio Department of Education a plan for a continuum of services that may be offered to students who are gifted.

1. The District ensures equal opportunity for all children identified as gifted to receive any or all services offered by the District.
2. The District implements a procedure for withdrawal of children from District gifted programs or services and for reassessment of children.
3. The District implements a procedure for resolving disputes with regard to identification and placement decisions.
4. Any District gifted education services are delivered in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Administrative Code.
5. The District informs parents of the contents of this policy as required by the Ohio Revised Code and the Ohio Administrative Code.

### Written Education Plan

The District provides gifted services based on the student's areas(s) of identification and individual needs and is guided by a written education plan (WEP). The WEP, which is provided to parents of gifted students and educators responsible for providing gifted education services, includes a description of the services provided, including goals for the student in each service specified, methods for evaluating progress toward achieving the goals specified and methods and schedule for reporting progress to students. The WEP also specifies staff members responsible for ensuring that specified services are delivered, policies regarding the waiver of assignments and the scheduling of tests missed while a student is participating in any gifted services provided outside the general education classroom and a date by which the WEP will be reviewed for possible revision.

### Gifted Education Personnel

Gifted education instruction is provided by gifted education intervention specialists by grade level in accordance with the Ohio Administrative Code. Gifted education instruction is offered during the regular school day and may be provided in large or small groups and/or individually in a variety of settings. The depth, breadth and pace of instruction based on the appropriate content areas may be differentiated. Where differentiated instruction is provided in a regular classroom, the teacher is either licensed in gifted education or has received professional development and ongoing assistance from a gifted education intervention specialist or gifted education coordinator.

Annual Report and Accountability

The District submits, as required, a gifted education annual report to the Ohio Department of Education.

The District submits, as required, a gifted education data audit to the Ohio Department of Education.

The Superintendent/designee implements all policies and procedures in accordance with laws, rules and regulations and follows the Ohio Administrative Code rules regarding gifted education.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3324.01 et seq.  
OAC 3301-51-15

CROSS REF.: JB, Equal Educational Opportunities

## REMEDIAL INSTRUCTION (Intervention Services)

The educational program is designed and operated to be developmentally appropriate and avoid the necessity for intervention services. In those cases in which students have clearly not demonstrated satisfactory progress toward attaining the academic standards for their grade level, efforts are made to remedy the condition and attain the learning results sought.

The Board directs the Superintendent/designee to ensure that classroom teachers of students in the first, second and third grades assess and identify at the end of each school year the reading skills of each student who is reading below grade level. The parent or guardian is notified of each student whose reading skills are below grade level and intervention services are provided to the student.

Students who are reading below grade level at the end of the third grade are offered “intensive intervention” services during the summer following third grade.

The District involves the student’s parent(s) and classroom teacher in developing the intervention strategy and offers to the parent(s) the opportunity to be involved in the intervention.

Intervention services are also offered to students who:

1. score below the proficient level on a fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh or eighth grade achievement test and
2. are not demonstrating academic performance at their grade level based on the results of a diagnostic assessment.

Any student who scores at or below the limited proficient level on an Ohio Graduation Test must receive intervention services.

Certain specified students who are offered intervention services either after-hours or in summer classes are truant if they do not attend the intervention programs.

The Superintendent/designee is directed to maintain remedial instructional programs or intervention services that assist all students in meeting and maintaining minimum levels of student proficiency in communication and computation skills. These programs include procedures to evaluate student achievement related to the remedial program objectives and standards. Ongoing communication between teaching staff members and parents of students participating in remedial educational programs is coordinated by the Superintendent and the administrative staff.

The Superintendent is directed to evaluate the remedial education programs and report to the Board each school year as to their effectiveness in maintaining minimum levels of student proficiency.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3301.07; 3301.0710; 3301.0711(D); 3301.0712; 3301.0715  
3313.608; 3313.609; 3313.6010; 3313.6012  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REF.: IKE, Promotion and Retention of Students

## HOME-BOUND INSTRUCTION

The Board provides instruction, as appropriate, for students confined to home in compliance with the law.

1. Home instruction teachers are provided for students at the request of parents only after such instruction is approved by the Superintendent and verified as needed by a licensed physician or psychologist. Home instruction teachers, who are provided by the school, are paid at the designated hourly rate.
2. Home instruction teachers may be the student's regular classroom teachers only if the Superintendent has given permission.
3. Home instruction teachers must be certificated/licensed teachers.
4. All work must meet the standards of the State Department of Education and be done under the supervision of the Superintendent/designee. If the home instruction teacher is not the student's regular classroom teacher, the building principal arranges cooperative communications among the regular classroom teachers and the home instructor to ensure a proper program of instruction for the student.
5. The duration and time of a home instruction program is determined by the Superintendent/designee, on the basis of information received from teachers, parents, medical personnel and the building principal. Exceptions are those children with disabilities who have an IEP.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et seq.  
ORC 3313.64  
3321.04  
3323.05; 3323.12  
OAC 3301-51-06

CROSS REFS.: IGBA, Programs for Students with Disabilities  
JEA, Compulsory Attendance Ages  
JECBC, Admission of Students from Nonchartered or Home Schooling

## ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL PROGRAMS

The Board may approve alternative school programs for students who cannot benefit from the regular school program.

Alternative school programs:

1. provide a setting in which individual guidance and challenge can be provided for each student;
2. provide an instructional program which assists each student in overcoming academic deficiencies, truancy and behavioral problems;
3. strive to improve each student's self-concept so that he/she recognizes his/her ability to succeed and play a contributing role in society;
4. provide an accepting environment in which respect and confidence are given to each student and
5. develop a realistic instructional program which assists each student in acquiring the skills necessary to become a self-supporting citizen.

The alternative school program is staffed by personnel who are committed to the importance of the program and who recognize that education encompasses more than formal classroom instruction. Staff members must also be able to design a cooperative staff/student individualized educational plan which includes long-range goals and measurable objectives for reaching these goals.

Selection of students to participate in the alternative school program is made according to criteria established by the program staff in accordance with State law and approved by the Superintendent. Students in the alternative school program may return to their regular schools when they and the program staff agree that they are ready to do so.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3301.07  
3313.53 through 3313.534  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06; 3301-35-09

## LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY

The Board recognizes the need to provide equal educational opportunities for all students in the District. Therefore, if the inability to speak and understand the English language excludes a student from effective participation in the educational programs offered by the District, the District shall take appropriate action to rectify the English language deficiency in order to provide the student equal access to its programs. Students in a language minority or who have limited English proficiency are identified, assessed and provided appropriate services.

The Board directs the administration to develop and implement instruction programs that:

1. appropriately identify language minority students;
2. provide the appropriate instruction to limited English proficient students to assist them in gaining English language proficiency, as well as content knowledge, in reading/language arts and mathematics and
3. annually assess the English proficiency of students and monitor their progress in order to determine their readiness for the mainstream classroom environment.

The District requires all students with limited English proficiency to be tested. Alternative assessments may be required and students must make yearly gains as defined by the adequate yearly progress indicator adopted by the State Board of Education and be at a proficient level by the year 2014.

Limited English proficient students who have been enrolled in U.S. schools for less than one full year are exempt from one administration of the reading/language arts assessment administered to their grade levels. However, students who choose to take these tests are permitted to do so. (Assessments in math, science and social studies are not exempt.)

The District provides parents with notice of and information regarding the instructional program as required by law. Parental involvement is encouraged and parents are regularly apprised of their child's progress.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: 42 USC 2000d

The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 U.S.C. 1221 et seq.

34 CFR 200

ORC 3301.0711

3302.01; 3302.03

3313.61; 3313.611; 3313.612

3317.03

OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06; 3301-35-07

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination

IE, Organization of Facilities for Instruction

IGBJ, Title I Programs

IGBL, Parental Involvement in Education

JB, Equal Educational Opportunities

## TITLE I PROGRAMS

The Title I program is based on an annual assessment of educational needs. This assessment includes identification of educationally deprived children in the public and private schools in this District. Title I services are provided to all eligible, educationally deprived students.

The Board believes parental involvement is a vital part of the Title I program. The Superintendent/designee jointly develops with and distributes to parents of children participating in Title I programs within the District a written parental involvement policy and guidelines. The written parental involvement policy includes a School-Parent Compact jointly developed by the school and the parents. The requirements of the policy, compact and guidelines are consistent with Federal and State law.

Parental involvement includes, but is not limited to, parental contribution to the design and implementation of programs under this title, participation by parents in school activities and programs, and training and materials which build parents' capacity to improve their children's learning in both the home and the school. To build a partnership between home and school, the District:

1. informs the parents of the program, the reasons for their children's participation and the specific instructional objectives;
2. trains parents to work with their children to attain instructional objectives;
3. trains teachers and other staff involved in programs under this title to work effectively with the parents of participating students;
4. develops partnerships by consulting with parents regularly;
5. provides opportunities for parents to be involved in the design, operation and evaluation of the program and
6. provides opportunities for the full participation of parents who lack literacy skills or whose native language is not English.

Title I funds are used only to augment, not to replace, state and local funds. The Board uses these funds to provide equivalent or comparable educational services in all schools receiving Title I assistance.

The District is required to bring students up to a proficient level in reading and mathematics. Any school that receives Title I funds, and fails to make adequate yearly progress as defined by the State Board of Education two years in a row, is required to offer school choice for students to transfer from the low performing building to a building that is making the required progress. Among students exercising choice, priority is given to the lowest-achieving students from low income families.

If a school does not meet the adequate yearly progress three years in a row, it is required to offer supplemental (tutorial) services. The administration is directed to develop a plan to comply with school choice and supplemental services.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-05; 3301-35-06; 3301-35-07

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
IE, Organization of Facilities for Instruction  
IGBA, Programs for Students with Disabilities  
IGBI, Limited English Proficiency  
IGBL, Parental Involvement in Education  
JB, Equal Educational Opportunities

## PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT IN EDUCATION

The Board believes that parental involvement is an important part of the educational program. Current research indicates that a home-school partnership and greater involvement on the part of parents in the education of their children generally result in higher achievement scores, improved student behavior and reduced absenteeism. All parents and foster caregivers are encouraged to take an active role in the education of their children or foster children.

The Board directs the administration to develop along with parents and foster caregivers the necessary regulations to ensure that this policy is followed and that parental involvement is encouraged. The regulations are to:

1. encourage strong home-school partnerships;
2. provide for consistent and effective communication between parents or foster caregivers and school officials;
3. offer parents or foster caregivers ways to assist and encourage their children or foster children to do their best and
4. offer ways parents or foster caregivers can support classroom learning activities.

In addition, building administrators/designees of schools receiving Title I funds will jointly develop with and distribute to parents of children participating in Title I programs a written parental involvement policy and guidelines. The requirements of the policy and guidelines are consistent with Federal and State law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
ORC 3313.472; 3313.48  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: IGBI, Limited English Proficiency  
IGBJ, Title I Programs  
Student Handbooks

## CREDIT FLEXIBILITY

The Board recognizes that an effective educational program is one that provides opportunities for students to customize aspects of their learning around their respective needs and interests. Credit flexibility is one method to motivate and increase student learning by allowing access to more resources, customization around individual student needs and the use of multiple measures of learning.

Credit flexibility shifts the focus from “seat time” to performance. Students can earn units of high school credit based on an individually approved credit flexibility plan. The intent of credit flexibility is to meet increased expectations for high school graduation in response to globalization, technology and demographics, and to meet the demand for 21st century skills.

In accordance with State law, the District must develop and implement a credit flexibility plan that enables students to earn high school credit by:

1. completing coursework;
2. testing out or showing mastery of course content;
3. pursuing an educational option and/or an individually approved option and/or
4. any combination of the above.

The Superintendent/designee develops the District’s credit flexibility plan consistent with the provisions of the following regulation.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Carnegie Design Team Report to the State Board of Education, *New Emphasis on Learning: Ohio’s plan for credit flexibility shifts the focus from “seat time” to performance* (March 2009)

ORC 3313.60; 3313.603; 3313.609; 3313.6013; 3313.611; 3313.613;  
3313.614; 3313.90  
3321.04  
Chapter 3324  
Chapter 3365  
OAC Chapter 3301-34  
3301-35-06  
Chapter 3301-46  
Chapter 3301-51  
Chapter 3301-61

CROSS REFS.: IGAD, Career-Technical Education  
IGBH, Alternative School Programs  
IGCB, Experimental Programs  
IGCD, Educational Options (Also LEB)  
IGCF, Home Instruction  
IGCH, Postsecondary Enrollment Options (Also LEC)  
IKA, Grading Systems  
IKE, Promotion and Retention of Students  
IKEB, Acceleration  
IKF, Graduation Requirements

## CREDIT FLEXIBILITY

In accordance with State law, the District's plan for credit flexibility must:

1. identify the multiple methods of communication and frequency of each method the District will use to communicate the aspects of the credit flexibility policy and plan to students and parents on an ongoing basis;
2. allow for demonstrated proficiency options on an ongoing basis;
3. allow for graded options for demonstrated proficiency;
4. allow demonstration of proficiency to count towards course requirements for graduation;
5. determine credit equivalency for a Carnegie unit;
6. prohibit capping or limiting the number of courses or credits earned through credit flexibility;
7. allow for both simultaneous credit and/or partial credit to be earned;
8. not prohibit access to online education, postsecondary options or services from another district, as approved by the Board;
9. allow, if so desired, for the acceptance of credit from other districts and educational providers;
10. establish provisions for instances when students do not or cannot complete requirements and
11. establish a review process and submit data to the Ohio Department of Education about the methods and frequency of communication with students and parents.

In addition, the Superintendent/designee collects performance data including, but not limited to, the number of participating students, total credits earned and extent to which student participation reflects diversity of the student body.

The Ohio Department of Education recommends that the Superintendent maintain a “library” of courses that were previously accepted to assist students, parents and teachers with understanding available options (or those unique to local contexts and regional economic development interests).

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## SUMMER SCHOOLS

The Board may operate summer schools for students in grades 1 through 12. Summer programs can be for students who need extra help in order to advance with their respective age groups or to provide enrichment, remedial and recreational experiences.

In general, no tuition is charged students who are residents of the District whose need for a summer program has been identified by teachers and who have been recommended for enrollment in the program to the Superintendent by the appropriate building principal. Special activities or programs for which a fee is to be charged may be conducted only with the approval of the Board.

Summer school is under the direction of a principal appointed by the Board. Teachers for summer sessions are recruited from the District staff insofar as feasible. The Board sets summer salaries and makes appointments upon the recommendation of the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.57; 3313.608; 3313.641

CROSS REFS.: IGBE, Remedial Instruction (Intervention Services)  
IKE, Promotion and Retention of Students  
IL, Testing Programs  
JN, Student Fees, Fines and Charges

## EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAMS

There are times when nontraditional approaches to instructional objectives are appropriate. To this end the Board has initiated experimental programs that must meet the following requirements:

1. The program or course is developed by a committee consisting of administrators, grade level and subject area specialists and consultants as needed.
2. The Board makes formal application to the Ohio Department of Education for permission to implement the program on an experimental basis.
3. The program or course must be approved by the Board and the Ohio Department of Education prior to implementation.
4. All instructional materials used in connection with this program are available for inspection by parents of participating students.
5. Students must be recommended for participation. The parent(s) must provide approval for students under 18 years of age to participate. A copy of the written approval must be retained in the school files. Students who are 18 years of age or older must submit a written request to participate. This request is kept on file.
6. The program is evaluated based on learning outcomes, student achievement and accomplishment of stated objectives.
7. At the end of an established period of time, the Superintendent recommends either inclusion or exclusion of the experimental program in the District's educational offerings.
8. Fees are estimated for experimental programs as needed. Participating students are expected to pay allowable fees at the beginning of the program.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3302.07  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06  
3301-46-01

CROSS REFS.: IGCD, Educational Options (Also LEB)  
JN, Student Fees, Fines and Charges

## EDUCATIONAL OPTIONS

The Board recognizes that an effective educational program is one that provides opportunities for students to learn both within the classroom and, for specific reasons, beyond the traditional classroom and school day. These expanded opportunities are viewed as educational options to supplement the regular school program.

The intent of educational options is to allow educators, other professionals, parents and others to work together to provide opportunities for students to learn in an independent or individual setting and to study or work with recognized experts in specific fields. Educational options are seen as additional curricular opportunities to improve, expand and enrich student learning experiences and perspectives.

Independent study, distance learning, tutoring, educational travel, mentoring and study abroad programs are representative of experiences which the Board views as educational options supplementing the regular school program.

Fees are established for educational options as needed. Participating students are expected to pay fees upon beginning educational options.

The Superintendent develops regulations when the educational options are initiated. Each program option developed is presented to the Board for adoption; its regulations are presented for approval.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-01(B)(6); 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: IGCB, Experimental Programs  
IGCH, Postsecondary Enrollment Options (Also LEC)  
IKE, Promotion and Retention of Students  
IKF, Graduation Requirements  
JN, Student Fees, Fines and Charges

## EDUCATIONAL OPTIONS

When initiated, educational options must adhere to the following criteria.

1. The parent(s) must provide written approval for students under 18 years of age to participate. A copy of the written approval must be retained in the school files. Students 18 years of age or older must submit a written request to participate. This request is kept on file.
2. An instructional plan which contains written measurable objectives must be submitted to, and approved by, the Superintendent. Instructional objectives must align with the District curriculum requirements.
3. The instructional plan includes an outline specifying major instructional activities and identifying materials, resources, facilities and equipment needed to achieve instructional objectives.
4. Promotion and retention decisions for students, kindergarten through eighth grade, participating in an optional instructional plan are based on student performance relative to the objectives of the option.
5. The instructional plan includes a written plan for the evaluation of student performance.
6. In tutorial and independent study programs, a certificated/licensed teacher provides both the instruction and evaluation of students. In all other cases, a certificated/licensed teacher provides only the evaluation of student progress.
7. The written instructional plan includes a time for the evaluation of the educational option. Continuance of the option is determined by the results of evaluation.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## HOME INSTRUCTION

The Superintendent may excuse from compulsory school attendance, for not more than one school year at a time, any school-age child who is being instructed at home in accordance with the State Board of Education rules in the Ohio Administrative Code.

The child being instructed at home must be instructed by an individual with one of the following qualifications:

1. a high school diploma;
2. a certificate of high school equivalence;
3. standardized test scores that demonstrate high school equivalence or
4. other credentials found appropriate by the Superintendent.

Lacking the above, the home teacher must work under the direction of a person holding a baccalaureate degree.

Any request to be excused must be made in writing by the parent(s) and must contain the information required by the Ohio Administrative Code.

The Superintendent approves the home instruction request unless he/she determines that the information required by the Ohio Administrative Code has not been provided or unless he/she has substantial evidence that the minimum educational requirements of the Ohio Administrative Code have not been met, despite the fact that the required information has been provided by the parent(s).

If the Superintendent intends to deny the request for home instruction, he/she notifies the parent(s) within 14 calendar days and informs the parent(s) of the reasons for the intent to deny the request and of the parent(s)' right to a due process hearing before the Superintendent.

Upon substantial evidence of cessation of home instruction in accordance with the Ohio Administrative Code, the Superintendent notifies the parent(s) of the intent to revoke the excuse and of the parent(s)' right to a due process hearing before the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3321.04  
OAC Chapter 3301-34

CROSS REFS.: JECBC, Admission of Students from Nonchartered or Home Schooling  
JEG, Exclusions and Exemptions from School Attendance

Chesapeake Union Exempted Village School District, Chesapeake, Ohio

## PRESCHOOL PROGRAM

The preschool program is guided by curriculum, written policies and regulations of the District which are consistent with applicable statutory requirements contained in the Ohio Revised Code and rules contained in the Ohio Administrative Code. Resources of the preschool program include, but are not limited to:

1. staff;
2. cumulative records;
3. health and safety;
4. admission;
5. attendance and discipline;
6. selection and use of developmentally appropriate materials, equipment and resources that meet the intellectual, physical, social and emotional needs of the preschool student;
7. management of communicable diseases and
8. transportation and field trips.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3301.53  
3313.646  
3323.02  
OAC Chapter 3301-37; 3301-69-09

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
EBC, Emergency/Safety Plans  
EEA, Student Transportation Services  
IIA, Instructional Materials  
IICA, Field Trips  
JEC, Student Admission  
JG, Student Discipline  
JHC, Student Health Services and Requirements  
JHCC, Communicable Diseases  
JHF, Student Safety  
JO, Student Records

## POSTSECONDARY ENROLLMENT OPTIONS

State law provides for student participation in the postsecondary enrollment options program (PSEOP) for the purposes of promoting rigorous academic pursuits and exposing students to options beyond the high school classroom. Therefore, eligible 9th through 12th grade students may enroll at any participating college/university on a full- or part-time basis and complete nonsectarian courses for high school and/or college credit.

The Board directs the Superintendent or his/her designee to develop and establish the necessary administrative guidelines to ensure that the PSEOP is operating in accordance with state requirements.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 3365  
OAC Chapter 3301-44  
3301-83-01(C)

CROSS REFS.: IGBM, Credit Flexibility  
IGCD, Educational Options (Also LEB)

## POSTSECONDARY ENROLLMENT OPTIONS

The District is required to notify all 8th through 11th grade students and their parents about the postsecondary enrollment options program by March 1 of each school year.

Students and/or parent(s) are required to inform the high school guidance counselor of intent to participate by March 30 of the year in which the student wishes to enroll. Failure to inform the high school guidance counselor by the March 30 deadline of intent to participate shall result in the student having to secure written permission from the Superintendent in order to participate in the program.

The District is required to provide counseling services to students prior to their participation in the program. Counseling services are to include but not be limited to:

1. grade status as locally determined;
2. acceptance by college;
3. enrollment options required by State law;
4. financial arrangements for tuition, books, materials and fees;
5. process of granting academic credits;
6. criteria for any transportation aid;
7. available support services;
8. scheduling;
9. consequences of failing or not completing a course, and the effect of the grade attained in the course being included in the student's grade point average, if applicable;
10. the effect of program participation on student's ability to complete District graduation requirements, as well as participation in cocurricular and extracurricular activities;
11. academic and social responsibilities of students and parents relative to this program;

12. information about and encouraging the use of college counseling services and
13. encouragement of all students exhibiting the ability to consider this program.

If the District does not receive notification of acceptance from the college within a reasonable time after application is made, the District shall contact the college.

The student may opt to receive college credit only or both college and high school credit. The student must designate his/her choice at the time of enrollment.

If a student completes a college course, the Board shall award him/her appropriate credit toward high school graduation if, at the time of enrollment, he/she elects to receive credit for courses toward fulfilling the graduation requirements.

High school credit awarded for courses successfully completed counts toward graduation requirements and subject area requirements.

1. The Board awards comparable credit for the course/courses completed at the college.
2. If no comparable course is offered, the Board grants an appropriate number of credits in a comparable area.
3. Any disputes between the student and the Board regarding high school credits granted for a course may be appealed by the student to the State Board of Education.
4. The student's records must show evidence of successful completion of each course and the high school credits awarded.
5. Credits earned under the postsecondary enrollment options program are included in the student's grade point average. College credits count as the equivalent District grade. If the District has a weighted grading system, the high school principal/designee determines the equivalent District grade for the college grade.

#### High School/College Enrollment

1. A 9th grade student may receive credit toward high school graduation for up to the equivalent of four academic school years.
2. A 10th grade student may receive credit toward high school graduation for up to the equivalent of three academic school years.

3. An 11th grade student may receive credit toward high school graduation for up to the equivalent of two academic school years.
4. A 12th grade student may enroll for no more than the equivalent of one academic school year.
5. Proportionate reductions are made for any student who enrolls in the program during the course of a school year.
6. The maximum number of Carnegie units that may be earned during the academic year is the total of the high school courses and college courses. The total may not exceed the number of courses for full-time status.
7. College courses for which five semester hours (7.5 quarter hours) are earned are awarded one Carnegie unit toward high school graduation credit.

#### Financial Responsibilities

1. If a student elects to enroll for college credit only (Option A), the student is responsible for all costs associated with the course.
2. If a student elects to enroll for the combination high school/college credit (Option B), the District is responsible for all costs associated with the course.
3. If a student fails to complete the course due to class drop process or nonattendance, the student or parent(s) are responsible for all costs associated with the course.
4. The following process shall be used to collect all course costs.
  - A. The District may determine and accept other reasons, including medical reasons, for failure to complete the course.
  - B. Students enrolled for the combination of high school/college credit are not eligible for financial aid from the college.
  - C. Upon parental application and determination of need according to the provision of the National School Lunch Act, a student enrolling for the combination of high school and college credit in the program may receive full or partial reimbursement for the necessary costs of transportation between the secondary school which he/she attends and the college/university in which he/she is enrolled.

- D. Reimbursement for course costs, transportation costs or District liability will not be made if the student enrolls in a college course while he/she is also a full-time student in the District.

Other Considerations

1. A student enrolled in the program follows the District attendance policy, as well as the District code of conduct, for curricular and extracurricular activities. These policies and codes are applicable during the time the student is attending high school and is on school property for any class or activity.
2. If a student is expelled from the District, the Board will deny high school credit for college courses taken during the period of the student's expulsion.

The Superintendent must send written notice of a student's expulsion to the college where the student is taking courses to receive high school credit. The notice must state the date the expulsion is scheduled to expire and whether the Board has denied high school credit for postsecondary education courses taken during the expulsion. If the expulsion period is extended, the Superintendent must notify the college of the extension.

3. The student enrolled in this program must recognize that the master schedule is not altered or adjusted in order to permit enrollment. Adjustments to individual schedules may be made by the school administration.
4. The District adheres to the Ohio High School Athletic Association for eligibility to participate in athletics. In order to be eligible, the student must have passed five courses during the prior grading period. The five courses may be a combination of high school and college courses.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## COMMUNITY SERVICE

The District is committed to preparing its high school students for active participation in community affairs in keeping with the tradition of volunteerism. The implementation of a community service program provides students with the opportunity to receive training and support to assist them in becoming valuable community members.

Community service is an unpaid activity that provides service to an individual or group to address a school or community need. The activity must be developmentally appropriate and meaningful to the student.

The District offers community service education that acquaints students with the history and importance of volunteer service and with a wide range of existing community needs. Community service opportunities may be considered an elective towards graduation.

Through participation in community service, students have the opportunity to:

1. develop knowledge and respect for community and citizenship;
2. learn that problems can be solved by working together;
3. understand the responsibilities involved in citizenship;
4. explore career opportunities;
5. increase self-esteem and appreciation for others;
6. become sensitive to others and appreciate cultural diversity and
7. overcome interpersonal barriers.

Once the program for community service education has been established, students are ready to begin earning credit hours that may be used to meet graduation requirements.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.605  
OAC 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: IKF, Graduation Requirements  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGE, Student Expulsion

## COCURRICULAR AND EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

The purpose of education is to develop the whole person of the student. For this reason an educational program must embody, as an essential element, activities which involve students beyond the classroom and foster the values which result from interaction and united effort. Such activities form a logical extension of the required and general curriculum and the elective or special curriculum.

The Board has established the criteria for cocurricular and extracurricular activities consistent with its philosophy of, and goals for, education. All student activity programs must:

1. have educational value for students;
2. be in balance with other curricular offerings in the schools and be supportive of, and never in competition with, the academic program and
3. be managed in a professional manner.

The Board may require that students pay reasonable fees to participate in cocurricular and extracurricular activities.

The following guidelines govern the student activity programs.

1. Student activities are those school-sponsored activities which are voluntarily engaged in by students, have the approval of the school administration and do not carry credit toward promotion or graduation.
2. Each school, under the direction of the principal and certificated staff, has a student activity program designed to stimulate student growth and development by supplementing and enriching the curricular activities. All receipts and expenditures are accounted for through the activity account.
3. Each activity should be designed to contribute directly to the educational, civic, social and ethical development of the students involved.
4. The student activity program receives the same attention in terms of philosophy, objectives, social setting, organization and evaluation as that given the regular school curriculum.
5. Each school develops written guidelines and procedures regulating the creation, organization, administration and dissolution of student activity programs. The Superintendent reports annually to the Board the general purposes, plans and financial status of the cocurricular and extracurricular programs of the District.

6. The expenses involved in participating in any school activity and in the total program for a school year should be set so that a majority of the students may participate without financial strain. Special consideration may be given in cases in which the expense of participating would result in exclusion.
7. Activities must be open to all students, regardless of race, color, national origin, citizenship status, religion, sex, economic status, age, disability or military status.
8. Activities must not place undue burdens upon students, teachers or schools.
9. Activities do not interfere with regularly scheduled classes. This limitation often requires conducting such activities beyond the regular school day.
10. Activities at any level should be unique, not duplications of others already in operation.
11. Students suspended and expelled from school are banned from extracurricular activities. Students may also be suspended from extracurricular activities for violations of the Student Code of Conduct or the code of conduct of the particular activity in which they participate. Students absent from school are not permitted to participate in extracurricular activities on that date.
12. Annually, the Board directs the Superintendent/designee to identify supplemental contract positions that supervise, direct or coach a student activity program which involves athletic, routine/regular physical activity or health and safety considerations. Upon the identification of the position, the individual must complete the requirements established by the Ohio Department of Education, State law and the Ohio Administrative Code.
13. Students may be expelled for up to one year for firearm-related or knife-related incidents occurring off school property while at an interscholastic competition, extracurricular event or other school-sponsored activity.
14. Students may be removed from extracurricular activities when their presence poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disruption. If a student is removed from extracurricular activities, such removal may include all extracurricular activities in which the student is involved.
15. Students in grades 7-12 enrolled in District-sponsored community schools are permitted to participate in the District's extracurricular activities, including interscholastic athletics. The Board may require the community school student to enroll in and participate in no more than one academic course in the District as a condition for participation.

16. Resident students attending STEM schools are permitted to participate in the District's extracurricular activities, including interscholastic athletics.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.537; 3313.58; 3313.59; 3313.664  
3315.062  
Chapter 4112  
OAC 3301-27-01  
3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources  
DJ, Purchasing  
IGDB, Student Publications  
IGDC, Student Social Events  
IGDF, Student Fundraising Activities  
IGDG, Student Activities Funds Management  
IGDJ, Interscholastic Athletics  
IGDK, Interscholastic Extracurricular Eligibility  
JECBC, Admission of Students from Nonchartered or Home Schooling  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGDA, Emergency Removal of Student  
JGE, Student Expulsion  
JL, Student Gifts and Solicitations  
JN, Student Fees, Fines and Charges  
Student Handbooks

## STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The Board encourages student publications as classroom-related learning experiences in such courses as English and journalism and as extracurricular activities. These allow for coverage of student activities and the writing and printing of original literary and artistic productions; however, certain necessary guidelines are established to regulate the publication and dissemination of student publications.

### School-Sponsored Publications

School publications afford an educational experience for students interested in this activity and should provide an opportunity for the sincere expression of all facets of student opinion. These guidelines are as follows.

1. Faculty advisors advise on matters of style, grammar, format and suitability of materials.
2. The school publication reflects the policy and judgment of the student editors. Material of a controversial nature should not be prohibited unless it:
  - A. threatens to disrupt the educational process of the school, damage other individuals or advocate conduct that otherwise is inconsistent with the shared values of a civilized social order (e.g., advocating drug or alcohol use);
  - B. threatens any person or group within the school or advocates unlawful discrimination;
  - C. advocates violation of the law or official school regulations;
  - D. is considered false or libelous, based upon available facts, and
  - E. is potentially harmful to juveniles or offensive according to community standards as to what is suitable for juveniles.
3. The final decision as to the suitability of material rests with the principal after consultation with the student editor and faculty advisor. Parties have the right of appeal to the Superintendent.

Nonschool-Sponsored Publications

Students who edit, publish and/or wish to distribute nonschool-sponsored handwritten, printed or duplicated matter among their fellow students in the schools must assume responsibility for the content of the publication. Students may be restricted as to the time and place of distribution or may be prohibited from distributing such publications.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: U.S. Const. Amend. I  
ORC 3313.66; 3313.661

CROSS REFS.: EDE, Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)  
IIBH, District Websites

## STUDENT SOCIAL EVENTS

All student functions held in the name of the District must be approved by the principal and supervised by one or more faculty members or approved volunteers.

All school functions such as parties, dances, etc. are held in the school building unless otherwise approved by the principal and/or the Superintendent.

Outsiders are not permitted to attend such functions unless so permitted by the building principal. Students present, together with chaperones, are held accountable for proper care of facilities used.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.53; 3313.58; 3313.59  
3315.062  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-03

CROSS REFS.: IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
IICC, School Volunteers

## STUDENT FUNDRAISING ACTIVITIES

The Board believes in providing opportunities for students to participate through cocurricular activities in fundraising projects which contribute to their educational growth and which do not conflict with the instructional program. Since the Ohio Revised Code and the Auditor's office mandate careful accounting of the receipt and expenditure of such funds, all fiscal operations of student groups must be in compliance with the following guidelines. All such related activities must be:

1. conducted by a recognized student group for the purpose of contributing to educational objectives;
2. appropriate to the age or grade level;
3. activities in which schools may appropriately engage;
4. conducted under the supervision of teachers, advisors or administrators;
5. conducted in such a manner and at such times as not to encroach upon instructional time or interfere with regularly scheduled school classes and activities;
6. scheduled so as not to be unduly demanding on secretarial, teacher and principal time or work;
7. evaluated annually by teachers, advisors, administrators and students;
8. limited in number so as not to become a burden or nuisance to the community and
9. sensitive to direct competition with fundraising efforts sponsored by recognized groups and organizations within the community.

The application of the above criteria for student sales and activities is supervised by the building principal with the approval of the Superintendent. Each principal submits to the Superintendent a list of the proposed sales or fund drives which the school plans to conduct during the school year and the purpose for which the funds are going to be used. The Superintendent then indicates his/her approval or disapproval within the limitations of the above criteria.

Funds derived from approved student fundraising activities are handled by the Treasurer's office in accordance with the State Auditor's requirements.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.51; 3313.53; 3313.811  
3315.062

CROSS REFS.: IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
IGDG, Student Activities Funds Management  
IICA, Field Trips  
JL, Student Gifts and Solicitations

## STUDENT ACTIVITIES FUNDS MANAGEMENT

To safeguard and provide for the efficient financial operation of student activities, the funds of these activities are managed as follows.

1. The Superintendent designates an individual to serve as the activity account clerk under the jurisdiction of the Treasurer. The Treasurer is authorized to receive and disburse student funds in support of the entire school activity program. The Treasurer is directly responsible for the proper accounting of student activities funds.
2. Requests for purchases from student activities funds can be made only by faculty advisors, coaches or teachers assigned to an activity. These requests must be approved in writing by the school principal or other person designated by the Superintendent. Funds must be available before such purchases may be authorized. Expenses are subject to Board approval.
3. An accounting of all student funds is made monthly and a report of all accounts is made by the Treasurer to the Superintendent and the Board. The account system complies with the regulations of the Ohio Auditor. The system separates and verifies each transaction and shows the sources from which the revenue is received, the amount collected, source and the amount expected for each purpose.
4. When an unexpended balance remains in the account of a graduating class (Fund 200), the class should specifically indicate its intent to the Board for the disposal of such funds. The Board exercises its prerogative in disposing of such funds when the graduating class is negligent in giving instructions.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.51; 3313.53; 3313.811  
3315.062  
5705.41; 5705.412

CROSS REFS.: DH, Bonded Employees and Officers  
DI, Fiscal Accounting and Reporting  
DJ, Purchasing  
DJF, Purchasing Procedures  
IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
IGDF, Student Fundraising Activities  
JL, Student Gifts and Solicitations

## INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS

Participation by students in athletic competition is a privilege subject to Board policies and regulations. While the Board takes great pride in winning, it emphasizes and requires good sportsmanship and a positive mental attitude as prerequisites to participation.

The Superintendent and administrative staff schedule frequent conferences with all physical education instructors, coaches and athletic directors to develop a constructive approach to physical education and athletics throughout the District and to maintain a program that is an educational activity.

Interscholastic athletic programs are subject to approval by the Board. The building principal is responsible for the administration of the interscholastic athletic program within his/her school. In discharging this responsibility, the principal consults with the athletic directors, coaches and physical education instructors on various aspects of the interscholastic athletic program. It is the responsibility of the principal and his/her staff to ensure the proper management of all athletic and physical education programs and the safety of students and the public.

The Board may require that students pay reasonable fees to participate in interscholastic athletics.

Coaches are required to complete all approved coursework as specified by the Ohio High School Athletic Association (OHSAA) and the Ohio Department of Education in order to qualify to serve as coaches.

In the conduct of interscholastic athletic programs, the rules, regulations and limitations outlined by the OHSAA must be followed. It is the responsibility of the District's voting delegate to OHSAA to advise the management team of all pending changes in OHSAA's regulations.

Eligibility requirements for participating in athletic programs must conform to regulations of the OHSAA. They include the requirements that a student have the written permission of his/her parent(s) and shall have been determined as physically fit for the chosen sport by a licensed physician.

All students participating in interscholastic athletics must be covered by insurance. This insurance may be available for purchase through the District. If parents choose not to purchase insurance provided by the District, the parent(s) must sign a waiver ensuring that private coverage is provided.

As character building is one of the major objectives of interscholastic athletics, the athlete assumes responsibility for regulating his/her personal life in such ways as to make him/her a worthy representative of his/her school.

Any student may be suspended from an athletic team practice and competition for a period of time, designated by the principal, for infractions of school rules and regulations or for any other unacceptable conduct in or out of school.

Students are ineligible for athletics for one year when they transfer from one district to another without changing residency. However, there are exceptions to the ineligibility provisions contained in the Ohio High School Athletic Association bylaws.

Students in grades 7-12 enrolled in District-sponsored community schools are permitted to participate in the District's interscholastic athletics program. The Board may require the community school student to enroll in and participate in no more than one academic course in the District as a condition to participation.

Resident students attending STEM schools are also permitted to participate in the District's interscholastic athletics program.

Foreign exchange students not enrolled in a state-approved educational or exchange program must be legally adopted by a resident of the District in order to be eligible for athletics.

In order to delineate certain broad responsibilities for the organization and for the promotion of a high-quality interscholastic athletic or sports program in the District, the Board has the following basic plan:

1. The senior high or middle school principal is responsible to the Superintendent for the overall conduct and organization of the sports program in his/her building.
2. The principal may select an Athletic Association Advisor Board to counsel with him/her at his/her request.
3. The principal shall file periodic athletic reports with the Superintendent and shall at the close of each school have an audit made of all athletic records and accounts by a qualified accountant.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2305.23; 2305.231  
3313.537; 3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.664  
3315.062  
OAC Chapter 3301-27

CROSS REFS.: IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
IGDK, Interscholastic Extracurricular Eligibility  
IKF, Graduation Requirements  
JECBA, Admission of Exchange Students  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGE, Student Expulsion  
JN, Student Fees, Fines and Charges  
Student Handbooks

## INTERSCHOLASTIC EXTRACURRICULAR ELIGIBILITY

A student enrolling in the seventh grade for the first time will be eligible for the first grading period regardless of the previous academic achievement. Thereafter, in order to be eligible, the student in grade 7 or 8 must be currently enrolled in school the immediately preceding grading period, and received passing grades during that grading period in a minimum of five of those subjects in which the student received grades.

In order to be eligible in grades 9 through 12, a student must be currently enrolled and must have been enrolled in school the immediately preceding grading period. Furthermore, during the preceding grading period, the student must have received passing grades in a minimum of five one-credit courses, or the equivalent, each of which counts towards graduation.

The Board prohibits students in grades 7 through 12 from participating in interscholastic extracurricular activities if they have less than a 1.5 GPA on a 4.0 grading scale in the preceding period or receive a failing grade in the previous grading period.

Failure to comply with the grading period eligibility requirements results in extracurricular interscholastic ineligibility for the succeeding grading period. All other regulations will be followed according to OHSAA policy.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2305.23; 2305.231  
3313.535; 3313.66; 3313.661  
3315.062  
OAC Chapter 3301-27

CROSS REFS.: IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
IGDJ, Interscholastic Athletics  
JECBA, Admission of Exchange Students  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
Student Handbooks

## AWARDING OF HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMAS TO VETERANS OF WAR

In order to recognize the contributions and sacrifices made by veterans who left high school prior to graduation to serve in the armed forces during World War II, the Korean Conflict or the Vietnam Conflict, the Board may award a high school diploma to any veteran of this state, or posthumously to a living relative of a deceased veteran of this state, who meets the requirements established by State law.

The Board may grant a diploma to a World War II, Korean Conflict or Vietnam Conflict veteran if all of the following apply.

1. The veteran left public or nonpublic high school located in any state prior to graduation in order to serve in the armed forces of the United States.
2. The veteran received an honorable discharge from the armed forces of the United States.
3. The veteran has not been granted a diploma, honors diploma, a diploma of adult education or a diploma from another school.

The veteran is not required to take the GED or any graduation test in order to qualify for a diploma.

The Governor's Office of Veterans' Affairs has developed and adopted an application form for use by all county veterans service offices. Upon verification that all requirements have been met, the application is forwarded to the Board and the diploma may be awarded.

The Board may grant a high school diploma to any woman who left high school in any state during World War II, the Korean Conflict or the Vietnam Conflict if the woman either:

1. left school to join the workforce to support her family or to join the war effort or
2. left school due to family circumstances and subsequently joined the workforce or war effort.

The woman must either be a current resident of the state of Ohio or have been previously enrolled in an Ohio high school.

Veterans' diplomas are presented in conjunction with appropriate events, programs or other occasions, as determined by the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.61; 3313.611; 3313.612; 3313.614; 3313.616  
5902.02

## CLASS SIZE

While the Board strives to provide the appropriate class size for each learning experience, there are times when temporary enrollment increases, differences in the organization of various schools and the number and size of available classrooms affect the number of students which must be assigned to a room.

The Superintendent's recommendations for upper and lower limits on class size consist of the best professional knowledge relative to desirable class size, together with:

1. student load which helps teachers to be most effective;
2. the financial condition of the District and the willingness of the residents to provide for optimal class sizes;
3. the particular requirements of the subject being taught and
4. the presence of students with special needs in the class.

Circumstances may prohibit the achievement of optimal class sizes in all cases, but the Board believes firmly that high standards must be developed and maintained as constant guides.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3317.023; 3317.024; 3317.03  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-05

CONTRACT REF.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement

## INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

As the governing body of the District, the Board is legally responsible for the selection of instructional materials. Since the Board is a policy-making body, it delegates to the administrative and teaching staff of the District authority to recommend instructional and supplemental materials.

Materials for school classrooms are recommended by the appropriate certificated staff in consultation with the Superintendent and other sources as needed. Final decision relative to purchase rests with the Superintendent, subject to official adoption by the Board in the case of textbooks.

The Board believes that it is the responsibility of the District to provide:

1. materials which enrich and support the curriculum, taking into consideration the varied interests, abilities and maturity levels of the students served;
2. materials which stimulate growth in factual knowledge, literary appreciation, aesthetic values and ethical standards;
3. a background of information which enables students to make intelligent judgments in their daily lives;
4. diverse viewpoints so that young citizens may develop, under guidance, the practice of analytical reading and thinking and
5. materials representative of the many religions and ethnic and cultural groups, showing their contributions to our American heritage.

The above principles serve as guides in the selection of all instructional materials including, but not limited to, textbooks, supplementary books, library books, computer software, Internet access sites, filmstrips, films, videotapes, audiotapes and recordings.

In addition, parents have the right to inspect any instructional materials used as part of the educational curriculum for their student. Instructional materials means instructional content, regardless of format, that is provided to the student, including printed or representational materials, audio-visual materials and materials available in electronic or digital formats (such as materials accessible through the Internet). Instructional material does not include academic tests or academic assessments.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC Section 1232h  
ORC 3313.642  
3329.06; 3329.07; 3329.08  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: EDE, Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)  
EGAAA, Copyright  
IIAA, Textbook Selection and Adoption  
IIAC, Library Materials Selection and Adoption  
INB, Teaching About Controversial Issues  
KLB, Public Complaints About the Curriculum or Instructional Materials

## TEXTBOOK SELECTION AND ADOPTION

In selecting textbooks for use in the District, the Board carefully considers the rights, freedoms and responsibilities of students, parents and teachers. Efforts are made to:

1. preserve each student's right to learn in an atmosphere of academic freedom;
2. support each teacher's responsibility to exercise professional judgments in his/her work and at the same time supply teachers with an awareness of their responsibility to meet the District's educational goals and objectives and
3. recognize the right of parents to influence the education of their children. (The Board does not, however, allow the wishes of an individual parent to infringe upon the rights of other students in any class.)

The Superintendent establishes textbook and/or curriculum committees, which include representation of teachers who use the texts, administrators and other staff members. Students and parents may also be asked to serve on these committees.

The final decision on the recommendation of textbooks rests with the Superintendent, subject to official adoption by the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.642  
3315.17; 3315.171  
3329.01; 3329.06; 3329.07; 3329.08  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: IIA, Instructional Materials  
KLB, Public Complaints About the Curriculum or Instructional Materials

## LIBRARY MATERIALS SELECTION AND ADOPTION

The Board believes the responsibility of the school library is to:

1. provide materials which enrich and support the curriculum, taking into consideration the varied interests, abilities and maturity levels of the students served;
2. provide materials which stimulate growth in factual knowledge, literary appreciation, aesthetic values and ethical standards;
3. provide a background of information which enables students to make intelligent judgments in their daily lives;
4. provide materials on opposing sides of controversial issues so that young citizens may develop, under guidance, the practice of critical reading and thinking;
5. provide materials representative of the many religious, ethnic and cultural groups and their contributions to our American heritage and
6. place principle above personal opinion and reason above prejudice in the selection of materials of the highest quality in order to ensure a comprehensive collection appropriate for the users of the library.

Initial purchase suggestions for library materials may come from personnel. Students may also be encouraged to make suggestions. The librarian is responsible for evaluating and recommending all materials to be included in the school library. Authority for distribution of funds rests with the building principal, subject to the approval of the Superintendent.

Gifts of library books are accepted in keeping with the above policy on selection as well as the Board's policy on accepting gifts. Complaints about library books are handled in compliance with Board policy on complaints about the curriculum or instructional materials.

Gifts of library books will be accepted in keeping with the above policy on selection as well as the Board's policy on accepting gifts. Complaints about library books will be handled in compliance with the Board policy on complaints about the curriculum or instructional materials.

The use of library materials by agencies other than the school in which the library is located will involve the following guidelines:

1. Nonschool personnel and agencies may use library materials in the library, but they may not check them out.

2. Other schools in the system may borrow materials through the librarians, or where there is no librarian, the principal of the borrowing school.

The use of library materials during summer vacation will follow these guidelines:

1. Students may not borrow library materials for use during summer vacation.
2. Faculty may borrow books for summer use after spring inventory, returning them by the end of the first week of the fall term.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3329.05; 3329.07  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: IIA, Instructional Materials  
INB, Teaching About Controversial Issues  
KLB, Public Complaints About the Curriculum or Instructional Materials

## DISTRICT WEBSITES

District websites and school web pages provide opportunities to engage students, impact student learning and interact with the community. District websites:

1. give the Board opportunities to communicate its mission, goals, policies and plans with the community;
2. allow individual schools to provide current and complete information to its community at large;
3. give the community a means to communicate effectively with the Board and staff;
4. create expanded means for student expression;
5. provide avenues for teachers to help students meet high standards of performance and
6. provide opportunities for staff to communicate with students.

The technology coordinator is responsible for maintaining the District's websites in accordance with the directives provided by the Superintendent. The principal/designee of each school shall ensure that the school's web page is maintained in such a way that the community receives current and accurate information.

The District may elect to have its websites serve additional purposes related to its educational mission. These include, but are not limited to:

1. publishing a student newspaper;
2. posting teacher-created class information or
3. publishing appropriate student class work.

When a school allows student publications on its web page, the purpose of including such publications shall be clearly identified in that section of the page. These publications shall be consistent with the District's mission, goals, policies, programs and activities. All publications shall meet established District requirements related to student print publications and be in accordance with State and Federal law related to student expression.

Advertising or Sponsorships

Any use of advertising or sponsorships that appear on the District's website must be approved by the Superintendent/designee. Use must be consistent with District policies and guidelines for other District publications.

The Board directs the Superintendent to develop regulations to implement all the provisions of this policy. These regulations shall address staff and student privacy and content standards for website publications.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC 1232g et seq.  
Children's Internet Protection Act; 47 USC 254(h)(5)(b)(iii); (P.L. 106-554,  
HR 4577, 2000, 114 Stat 2763)  
ORC 149.43  
3313.20  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: EDE, Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)  
IGDB, Student Publications  
JO, Student Records  
KBA, Public's Right to Know  
KJ, Advertising in the Schools

## COMMUNITY INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES

Helping each student develop to his/her full potential and to become a citizen contributing to the welfare of the community are important objectives of the District's educational program. The Board encourages administrative and instructional personnel to rely on the community as one of its educational resources. The administration directs community instructional resources designed to involve the citizens, institutions and environment of our community in the education of its children.

The Superintendent has supervisory control over community relations, which includes school volunteer service. Members of the staff and of the community are encouraged to offer their ideas and services through the channels that the administration develops.

The Superintendent reports to the Board on the involvement and effectiveness of community relations.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3315.07  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
IICC, School Volunteers

## FIELD TRIPS

The Board recognizes that there is a vast quantity and variety of learning resources outside school walls and is aware of the potential our community has for improving the quality and depth of educational experiences. Whatever students can experience firsthand is often more meaningful to them than that which is only discussed or read about.

Field trips – properly planned, supervised and integrated into the instructional program – are not to be considered “outings” or days off from school, but rather extensions of the curriculum.

All field trips sponsored by the schools are educational in nature and are directly related to the subject matter and the course objectives of instruction at the particular grade level. Field trips are lessons and are to be planned as such, with objectives determined in advance. Appropriate instruction should precede and follow each field trip. All field trips must be approved by the Board or its designee.

To the extent feasible, community resource persons and organizations are involved in planning and conducting field trips so that students derive the greatest educational benefit from the trip.

### Nonschool-Sponsored Field Trips

Nonschool-sponsored field trips organized by employees acting as independent contractors/agents involving students on a volunteer, self-supporting basis are not approved by the Board and are not considered a part of the curriculum. Responsibility for privately planned field trips or tours rests with the individuals and agency sponsoring them. The Board assumes no legal or financial responsibilities for nonschool-sponsored field trips.

If recruitment of students for a field trip is sought through the schools, the recruitment request shall be made with approval of the Superintendent. Recruitment efforts shall not occur during class time or the employee’s workday.

### Travel Vendor Compensation

Any compensation paid by a private travel vendor to a District official or employee, after the official or employee has participated in selecting the vendor to provide a field trip, is considered “public money” and must be returned to the District.

All travel arrangements must be in compliance with District field trip regulations and approved by the Superintendent or his/her designee.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3327.15  
OAC 3301-35-01; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: EEAD, Special Use of School Buses  
IF, Curriculum Development  
IGDF, Student Fundraising Activities  
JL, Student Gifts and Solicitations  
JN, Student Fees, Fines and Charges

## FIELD TRIPS

### Eligible Participants

In most cases, an entire class takes part in a field trip. From time to time, however, trips may be planned for a smaller group (when, for example, the place to be visited can accommodate only a small group or when the trip is appropriate for only a few students working together on a project). The Board also wishes to make it possible for an individual student to experience a field trip if such a trip would provide instructional benefits.

In all cases, when only part of a class goes on a field trip, the administration ensures that satisfactory arrangements are made for the instruction of those staying in school and adequate transportation and supervision are provided for those who are going on the trip.

### Distance and Duration

1. Regular field trips are those which take place within the community or to places near enough so that they can be accomplished during one school day.
2. Extended field trips are:
  - A. of several days' duration when school is not in session (e.g., a trip to Washington, D.C.; language class trips to Canada and Mexico) or
  - B. within the state and involving more than one day's time while school is in session.

Permission for extended field trips must be secured from the Superintendent, subject to approval by the Board.

Field trips out of the state while school is in session are not normally approved. The Board considers special requests for such trips when they are necessary to a curricular or cocurricular purpose, well-planned, adequately chaperoned and satisfactorily financed.

### Parental Permission

Written permission from parent(s) must be obtained prior to any student's participation in a school-sponsored field trip.

Expenses

Field trips which are part of the instructional program and do not involve overnight stays may be paid for by the District.

Field trips which are part of the school's extracurricular activities (such as sports spectator trips, band trips, etc.) and/or trips which involve overnight stays usually involve some expense to the participating student. The administration is careful that such trips do not proliferate to the point at which the expense becomes a burden for the parents.

Fund drives are allowed under the Board's policies governing student gifts and solicitations and student fundraising activities. In no case may a student be prevented from participating in a field trip solely because of inability to pay.

Regulations Governing Field Trips

It is the responsibility of the Superintendent to set Districtwide regulations for field trips and each building principal to set rules for his/her school which comply with Board policy and District regulations.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## SCHOOL VOLUNTEERS

The Board believes one of the greatest resources available may be found in the citizens of the community who have special knowledge and talents to contribute to the District. The use of citizens as volunteers within the school program enhances the educational process not only for students, but for the community as well. Volunteers may provide additional support in the classroom, promote community-school cooperation in facilitating the learning process and provide resource persons who have expertise in various areas.

Recruitment and selection of volunteers is done at the local building level. Interested individuals should contact the building principal or his/her designee. The interests and abilities of the volunteers are considered when making assignments.

All volunteers shall be registered with the District office and at the appropriate building. Standard procedures for record keeping include hours contributed by various volunteers, types of services or donations made and an application kept on file at the local school for any volunteer who works directly with students, especially in tutorial relationships.

The District notifies current and prospective volunteers who have or will have unsupervised access to students on a regular basis that a criminal records check may be conducted at any time.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2305.23; 2305.231  
Chapter 2744  
3319.39  
OAC 3301-9-01

CROSS REFS.: GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
GDBB, Classified Staff Pupil Activity Contracts  
IIC, Community Instructional Resources (Also KF)

## GUIDANCE PROGRAM

The Board views guidance as helping students understand themselves relative to their abilities, aptitudes, interests, attitudes, strengths and limitations. This process is meant to assist students in the development of their potential and their decisions relating to personal, educational and vocational matters.

Guidance is based upon these broad fundamental principles.

1. Individuals are different from one another in their capabilities, aptitudes, interests, needs, goals, desires and values.
2. Conditions are improvable. Equality of educational opportunity benefits the individual and society.
3. Guidance is a continual and developmental process.
4. Guidance does not propose to program an individual's course of action but rather tries to assist the individual in arriving at his/her own satisfactory solutions.
5. Guidance should assist the individual to understand his/her circumstances and opportunities and to plan his/her life in a satisfactory manner to serve himself/herself as well as society.

Guidance services include a wide variety of testing programs and interpretation of results to students, parents and staff. These programs assist students in developing good study habits and personal guidance which is in keeping with the principles of human dignity and equality.

A written guidance plan is developed to provide systematic aid to students in kindergarten through 12th grade regarding educational, career, civic, personal and social concerns, including the harmful effects of drugs, alcohol and tobacco. This plan provides for appraisal of students' academic abilities, a variety of counseling opportunities and approaches, educational and career planning and, when necessary, appropriate referral. The plan is evaluated and submitted to the Board for adoption every three years.

The administrators and guidance department is responsible for assisting with implementation of the testing dimension of the educational program. The guidance staff further assists the instructional staff and administration in developing and implementing intervention programs to assist students to realize academic improvement.

Counseling services are provided by certificated/licensed school counselors.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3317.023  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-05; 3301-35-06

CROSS REF.: AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources

## ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

The philosophies of the Board concerning academic achievement and students' social growth and development are based on the premise that students have diverse capabilities and individual patterns of growth and learning.

The Board believes that it is important that teachers have extensive and accurate knowledge of each student in order to assess his/her needs and his/her growth and to be competent to make appropriate instructional plans for the student. Sharing of information among parent(s), teacher and student is essential.

The Board supports staff efforts to find better ways to measure and report student progress and requires the following elements.

1. Parents are informed regularly, at least four times a year, about the progress their children are making in school.
2. Parents are alerted and conferred with as soon as practicable when a child's performance or attitude becomes unsatisfactory or shows marked or sudden deterioration.
3. Insofar as possible, distinctions are made between a student's attitude and his/her academic performance.
4. At comparable levels, the school system seeks consistency in grading and reporting except when such procedure is inappropriate for certain classes or certain students.
5. When no grades are given and the student is evaluated informally in terms of his/her own progress, the school staff provides a realistic appraisal of the student's standing in relation to his/her peers when requested by parents to do so.
6. When grades are given, the school's staff takes particular care to explain the meaning of marks and symbols to parents.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources  
IKA, Grading Systems  
IKAB, Student Progress Reports to Parents

## GRADING SYSTEMS

The Board believes students respond more positively to the opportunity for success than to the threat of failure. Therefore, the District seeks in its instructional program to make achievement both recognizable and possible for students. It emphasizes achievement in its processes of evaluating student performance.

The administration and certificated staff devise grading systems for evaluating and recording student progress. The records and reports of individual students are kept in a form which is understandable to parents as well as teachers.

The Board approves the grading and reporting systems as developed by the faculty, upon recommendation of the Superintendent.

The Board recognizes that any grading system, however effective, has subjective elements. There are fundamental principles which must guide all instructors in the assignment of marks and achievement.

1. The achievement mark in any subject should represent the most objective measurement by the teacher of the achievement of the individual. A variety of evaluation measures are used and accurate records shall be kept to substantiate the grade given.
2. An individual should not receive a failing grade unless he/she has not met stated minimum requirements.
3. Grades are a factor used to motivate students. Poor or failing grades should trigger a variety of instructional and intervention activities to assist the student in achieving better grades by the next grading period, if possible.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: IK, Academic Achievement  
IKAB, Student Progress Reports to Parents

## STUDENT PROGRESS REPORTS TO PARENTS

The Board believes that it is essential for parents to be kept fully informed of their children's progress in school. The type of progress reports sent to parents are devised by the certificated staff in cooperation with parents.

Written reports are provided to parents of children in grades 1 through 12 four times per year. Progress reports are sent to parents at the completion of each grading period. Interim reports are also required for students in danger of failing. Direct notification of parents by telephone is encouraged. Conferences with parents are used as an integral part of the reporting system.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: OAC 3301-35-06

CROSS REF.: IK, Academic Achievement

## STUDENT PROGRESS REPORTS TO PARENTS

The following procedures are used in reporting to parents.

1. Number of report periods: The school year is divided into four grading periods. Reports are sent to the parents on the Friday following the close of each grading period. (Year-end reporting might vary from this.)
2. Kindergarten reports: Kindergarten reports are issued twice a year, in January and in June.
3. Grades 1 through 7: Conferences are scheduled with each child's parent(s) on an assigned day. Other conferences are arranged as needed and may be called for by the teacher or parent(s).
4. Conferences for grades 8 through 12: Conferences are scheduled as needed.
5. Interim reports: Teachers issue interim reports every grading period to keep parents aware of their child's progress. The purpose of the interim report or conference is to provide the child an opportunity to improve before a final period grade is given. Interim reports may also be used to inform the parents of exceptional progress or positive change in achievement.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## HOMEWORK

As long as it is properly designed, carefully planned and geared to the development of the individual student, homework meets a real need and has a definite place in the educational program. It is not used for disciplinary purposes. The extent and type of homework given is decided by the classroom teacher within the framework of specific instructional plans.

Homework is assigned to help the student become more self-reliant, learn to work independently, improve the skills which have been developed and complete certain projects such as the reading of worthwhile books and the preparation of research papers. Home study assignments also afford a way for parents to acquaint themselves with the school program and their own children's educational progress.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

## PROMOTION AND RETENTION OF STUDENTS

The promotion of each student is determined individually. The decision to promote or retain a student is made on the basis of the following factors. The teacher takes into consideration: reading skill, mental ability, age, physical maturity, emotional and social development, social issues, home conditions and grade average.

Promotion procedures demand continuous analysis and study of the cumulative student case history records. Administrative guidelines must be developed and reviewed and may include the following elements.

1. A student receiving passing grades in the core courses is promoted.
2. A student having failing grades in the core courses at the end of each year is evaluated by the teachers, guidance counselor and principal for placement.
3. No conditional promotions are permitted.
4. A student having failing grades may be assigned to the next higher grade with discretion only with approval of the principal.
5. No student having passing grades, “D” or above, throughout the year is failed.
6. No student should be retained more than twice in the elementary grades, kindergarten through eighth grade.
7. Documentary and anecdotal evidence should be available to justify retention.

Any student who is truant for more than 10% of the required attendance days of the current school year and has failed two or more of the required curriculum subject areas in the current grade is retained unless the student’s principal and the teachers of the failed subject areas agree that the student is academically prepared to be promoted to the next grade level.

“Academically prepared” means that the principal, in consultation with the student’s teacher(s), has reviewed the student’s work and records and has concluded that, in his/her judgment as a professional educator, the student is capable of progressing through and successfully completing work at the next grade level.

Third grade students who receive a limited proficient score on the third grade reading achievement test are provided one of three options:

1. promotion to the fourth grade if the principal and reading teacher agree that other evaluations of the student's skill in reading demonstrate that the student is academically prepared for the fourth grade;
2. promotion to the fourth grade and provide "intensive intervention" services or
3. retention in the third grade.

Intervention services are offered to students who are not making satisfactory progress toward the attainment of the statewide academic standards for their grade level.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3301.07; 3301.0710; 3301.0711; 3301.0712; 3301.0715;  
3313.608; 3313.609; 3313.6010; 3313.6012  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources  
IGBE, Remedial Instruction (Intervention Services)  
IGCD, Educational Options (Also LEB)

## ACCELERATION

The Board recognizes that all students learn and progress at different rates and that the time it takes to reach academic standards varies among students. The Board believes students should be challenged and supported to reach their full potential and that the practice of educational acceleration is used to match appropriate learning opportunities with student abilities. The goals of acceleration are to adjust the pace of instruction to the student's capabilities, provide an appropriate level of challenge by removing the barriers to accessing appropriately challenging curriculum and to reduce the time period necessary for students to complete traditional schooling.

The District uses acceleration strategies in four academic areas.

1. Whole-grade acceleration: The practice of assigning a student on a full-time basis to a higher grade level than is typical, given the student's age, for the purpose of providing access to appropriately challenging learning opportunities.
2. Individual subject acceleration: The practice of assigning a student to a higher grade level than is typical, given the student's age, for the purpose of providing access to appropriately challenging learning opportunities in one or more subject areas.
3. Early admission to kindergarten: The practice of admitting a student to kindergarten who has not yet reached the typical age at which students are admitted to kindergarten, for the purpose of providing access to appropriately challenging learning opportunities.
4. Early high school graduation: The practice of facilitating completion of the high school program in fewer than four years, for the purpose of providing earlier than typical access to postsecondary educational opportunities.

Referrals for students to be evaluated and assessed should be made to the building principal. Students referred and having parental permission are tested using a variety of assessments. The assessments are reviewed by an acceleration evaluation committee to determine the most appropriate and available learning environment for the students.

The committee issues a written recommendation to the building principal and the students' parents. Parents have the right to appeal the committee's recommendation to the Superintendent/designee.

The committee develops a written acceleration plan for any student who is admitted early to kindergarten, offered whole-grade acceleration or acceleration in one or more individual subject areas. The parents of the student are provided with a copy of the written plan.

The Board directs the administration to follow the guidelines established by the Ohio Department of Education's model acceleration policy.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3321.01  
                  3324.01 et seq.  
                  OAC 3301-51-15

CROSS REFS.: IGBB, Programs for Gifted and Talented Students  
                  IKFA, Early Graduation  
                  JB, Equal Educational Opportunities  
                  JEB, Entrance Age (Mandatory Kindergarten)  
                  JEBA, Early Entrance to Kindergarten  
                  Ohio Department of Education Model Acceleration Policy for Advanced  
                  Learners  
                  Student Handbooks

## GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The Board desires that its standards for graduation meet or exceed the minimum standards of the Ohio Department of Education as well as State law and, further, that our high schools compare favorably with other high schools in the state that are recognized for excellence.

The Board assumes that at the time of graduation each student has fulfilled all academic and financial obligations. A good school record, scholastic and otherwise, is the best recommendation a student can offer, either for college admission or for a job. A record of good personal behavior and cooperation is expected.

The requirements for graduation from high school are as follows.

English Language Arts	4 units
Social Studies, including one-half unit of American History and one-half unit of American Government	3 units
Science, with inquiry-based lab experience, including one unit each in Physical Science and Life Sciences and one unit in Chemistry, Physics or other physical science, Advanced Biology or other life science, Astronomy, Physical Geology or other earth or space science	3 units
Math, including one unit of Algebra II or its equivalent	4 units
Health	½ unit
Physical Education	½ unit
Electives**	<u>7 units</u>
Total	22 units

The minimum requirements for graduation also include:

1. student electives\* of at least one unit or two half units, from the areas of business/technology, fine arts and/or foreign language;

2. units earned in English language arts, mathematics, science and social studies shall be delivered through integrated academic and technical instruction and
3. passing all state-required examinations.

The Ohio Core requirements for graduation also include:

1. student electives\*\* of any one or combination of the following: foreign language, fine arts (two semesters in any of grades 7-12), business, career-technical education, family and consumer sciences, technology, agricultural education or additional English language arts, math, science or social studies courses not otherwise required under the Ohio Core;
2. units earned in social studies shall be integrated with economics and financial literacy and
3. passing all state-required examinations.

### Summer School

Summer school credits are accepted toward graduation, provided that administrative approval has been given prior to registration for the course.

### Postsecondary Enrollment Options

Credit is awarded for a course successfully completed outside of regular school hours by a student at an accredited postsecondary institution. High school credit awarded for a course successfully completed under this section of the Ohio Revised Code counts toward the graduation requirements and subject area requirements of the District. If a course comparable to the course successfully completed is offered by the District, then comparable credit for the completed equivalent course is awarded. If no comparable course is offered, the District grants to the student an appropriate number of credits in a similar subject area.

The course can be free of charge or paid by the student's parent or guardian.

### Correspondence Courses

High school courses offered through correspondence courses are accepted for credit toward graduation only when they meet the following criteria.

1. Credits earned in correspondence schools directly affiliated with state universities are evaluated by the school administration for students who wish to qualify for graduation from high school.

2. Credits earned from correspondence schools not directly affiliated with an accredited college or university may not be applied toward graduation.
3. Credits earned from schools which have been established primarily for correspondence study, rather than an institution primarily for residence study, are not accepted toward graduation.

Coursework Prior to Ninth Grade

Student work completed prior to the ninth grade is applied towards graduation credit if the course is taught by a teacher holding a license valid for teaching high school and is designated by the Board as meeting the high school curriculum requirements.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3301.07(D)(3)  
3313.60; 3313.6014; 3313.603; 3313.605; 3313.61  
3345.06  
OAC 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: IGBM, Credit Flexibility  
IGCA, Summer Schools  
IGCD, Educational Options (Also LEB)  
IGCH, Postsecondary Enrollment Options (Also LEC)  
IGCI, Community Service  
JN, Student Fees, Fines and Charges

## EARLY GRADUATION

The Board acknowledges that most students derive the maximum scholastic and social benefits from a four-year high school program. However, students who accelerate through the District's academic program and complete the requirements of the Ohio Department of Education are permitted to graduate early.

Early graduation is available to high school students, provided they follow all of the requirements established for this purpose.

Once approval for early graduation is established, the student becomes a member of the class in the school year in which his/her graduation requirements are completed. The diploma may be given at the completion of all requirements or at the next graduation ceremony.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.60; 3313.603; 3313.605; 3313.61  
3324.01 et seq.  
OAC 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: IGCD, Educational Options (Also LEB)  
IGCH, Postsecondary Enrollment Options (Also LEC)  
IGCI, Community Service  
IKEB, Acceleration  
IKF, Graduation Requirements  
IKFB, Graduation Exercises

## GRADUATION EXERCISES

Any student having successfully completed all requirements for graduation is eligible to participate in the graduation exercises conducted by Chesapeake High School. Students participating in the ceremony must meet all graduation requirements.

1. Students must have successfully completed all requirements contained in the Ohio Revised Code and set by the Ohio Department of Education and the Chesapeake Union Exempted Village Board of Education.
2. Students graduating early shall request participation in the graduation ceremony. Early graduates can only participate in the graduation exercises in the year of graduation.
3. All financial obligations to the District must be paid.
4. All disciplinary obligations must be satisfactorily completed.
5. Participation in graduation rehearsal is required for participation in the graduation ceremonies.
6. Students participating in the ceremony must wear the prescribed cap and gown.
7. Prior to graduation, misconduct that results in suspension or expulsion may result in denial of participation in graduation ceremonies.

Students whose decorum is disruptive or brings undue attention to themselves will not be awarded their diploma at the commencement exercises. They will be required to fulfill the disciplinary requirements given by the Superintendent/designee. Once the disciplinary requirements have been satisfied, the students shall receive their diplomas.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC.: 3313.120; 3313.66; 3313.661

CROSS REFS.: IKF, Graduation Requirements  
IKFA, Early Graduation  
JECBA, Admission of Exchange Students  
Student Handbooks

## TESTING PROGRAMS

The Board believes that a program of group testing can provide a meaningful source of information about the adopted curriculum and overall student achievement. Therefore, the Board authorizes a program of group testing in order to:

1. evaluate strengths and weaknesses of current curriculum and instruction and to identify areas needing change;
2. compare achievement of District students with achievement of a sample population as one means of evaluating student growth;
3. provide a degree of diagnostic instructional information to teachers about the group(s) of students with whom they work;
4. provide general information about a student's probable aptitude for school-related tasks and
5. provide one basis for a longitudinal study of student achievement and proficiency.

Information gained through the use of group tests is used to design educational opportunities for students to better meet their individual and collective needs. The Board views such information gathering as a primary function of the public schools. Individual permission of parents is not required for the administration of these group tests.

The Board recognizes that all tests provide only a limited source of information about an individual student. Information drawn from group tests is therefore used only in conjunction with all other information available about a student in advising the student or assisting the student in improving his/her work.

Each student with a disability is considered individually as to his/her participation in the testing programs.

Records of the results of group tests are maintained in accordance with the Board's policy on student records.

The administration has developed guidelines for the secure storing of testing instruments.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3301.0710 through 0713; 3301.0715; 3301.0717  
3319.32; 3319.321  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: AFE, Evaluation of Instructional Programs (Also IM)  
IGBA, Programs for Students with Disabilities  
JO, Student Records

## EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

The Board believes that accountability for student performance and progress is a shared responsibility of teachers, administrators, parents and the Board. Individual student progress and the instructional efforts of the District are evaluated systematically. It is the responsibility of the Superintendent and the instructional staff to report periodically to the Board on the progress the District is making towards the attainment of its instructional goals.

The Board directs the Superintendent to develop and implement a systematic plan for the continuous evaluation of the instructional program against the goals established by the Board. The Superintendent/designee employs such tests and methods as may be deemed appropriate in the Superintendent's/designee's sound professional judgment. The assessment program follows the evaluation procedures set forth in the courses of study and curriculum guides.

The purposes of the evaluation process are to:

1. monitor the progress of individual students;
2. identify strengths and weaknesses of existing instructional programs;
3. provide data for decision making regarding additions to, modification of or deletions from the existing instructional programs;
4. report to the public the relationship between the stated instructional goals of the District and student achievement and
5. all other relevant data which the Superintendent deems necessary.

The Superintendent is instructed to remain informed relative to current research and successful practices and to employ the best and most reliable methods and measures in the evaluative process. The results of the testing programs are used as a part of the evaluation.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06; 3301-35-07

CROSS REFS.: AF, Commitment to Accomplishment  
IA, Instructional Goals  
IAA, Instructional Objectives  
IL, Testing Programs

## TEACHING ABOUT CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES

In the study of controversial issues, students have four rights which recognize the right to:

1. study any controversial issue which has political, economic or social significance and concern;
2. have free access to all appropriate information, including materials which circulate freely in the community;
3. study under competent instruction in an atmosphere free from bias and prejudice and
4. form and express their own opinions on controversial issues without jeopardizing relations with teachers or the school.

The study of controversial issues should be objective and scholarly with minimum emphasis on opinion. The teacher must approach controversial issues in the classroom in an impartial and objective manner and must refrain from using classroom privileges and prestige to promote a partisan point of view.

Teachers determine the appropriateness of certain issues for consideration using the following criteria.

1. Treatment of the issue in question must be within the range, knowledge, maturity and competence of the students.
2. There should be study materials and other learning aids available from which a reasonable extent of data pertaining to all aspects of the issue can be obtained.
3. The issue should receive only as much time as is needed to consider it adequately.
4. The issue should be current, significant and relevant to the students and the teacher.

A teacher who is in doubt about the advisability of discussing certain issues in the classroom shall confer with the principal concerning the appropriateness of doing so. If discussion of an issue is not approved by the building principal, the teacher may refer the issue to the Superintendent.

If parents desire that their child be excused from participation in discussion of such material, arrangements are made to respect that request.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2907.31  
OAC 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: IB, Academic Freedom  
KLB, Public Complaints About the Curriculum or Instructional Materials

## SCHOOL CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES/PATRIOTIC EXERCISES

The Board believes that special recognition should be given to national holidays. The building principal should encourage a discreet observance of these holidays which have become a part of the American heritage. These observances may, in some instances, be in the form of a school assembly while in other instances they are a part of the classroom work.

The Board directs the administration to develop specific activities within each building to convey the meaning and significance of Veterans Day. The observance must be at least one hour long, except in buildings that schedule class periods of less than an hour. In those buildings, the observance must be at least one standard class period in length.

### Religious Holidays and Observances

The following guidelines govern the observance of, and teaching about, religious holidays in the schools.

1. The public schools must be neutral in matters of religion. The schools must show no preference for one religion over another. They must refrain from the promotion of any religion or all religions; consequently, no religious celebrations may be conducted by the public schools.

“Religious celebration” is defined as:

- A. a formal observance, including worship or religious services of any kind, whether or not conducted by a member of the clergy. Religious observances cannot be justified by the fact that the majority of students or individuals in a given community happen to approve of the practice or by the fact that individual students may absent themselves upon parental request;
- B. the display of religious objects or symbols, except those that are integral parts of a short-term study in the curriculum, such as art, history, etc., or
- C. the presentation of religious music, except to the extent that such music is presented for its musical rather than its religious content. Songs or music programs which have significance for a particular religion should not be sung or performed in the school during the period which coincides with the community celebration of the events portrayed in the music. Festive songs that cannot be associated with a religious celebration are permitted.

2. A program or observance related to a religious holiday in theme or timing should be evaluated as to its purpose and effect. If either the purpose or the effect is judged to be religious rather than secular, the activity should not be undertaken.
3. The school should avoid any activity, display or exhibit that promotes or gives its approval to religious matters.

### Patriotic Exercises

The Board believes one's appreciation of country is promoted by the ceremonies and observances held in the schools and that the United States flag is a symbol of our democratic heritage, ideals and freedom.

The Board believes that saluting the flag and reciting daily the Pledge of Allegiance help students to learn and to reinforce these principles. Therefore, the Board requires all students, grades kindergarten through 12, to recite the pledge during the school day at a time and manner specified by the building principal.

The Board recognizes that beliefs of some persons prohibit participation in the pledge, the salute to the United States flag or other opening exercises. Therefore, such persons are excused from participation.

The Board prohibits the intimidation of any student by other students or staff aimed at coercing participation in reciting the pledge.

### School Prayer

The Board certifies that it does not have, nor will it adopt, any policies that deny or prevent participation in constitutionally protected school prayer. This certification is submitted annually to the Ohio Department of Education by October 1.

### Moment of Silence

The Board provides for a moment of silence with participation of students for prayer, reflection or meditation upon a moral, philosophical or patriotic theme.

The Board, administrators or any District employee shall not require a student to participate in a moment of silence.

Constitution Day

On September 17 of each year, the District may participate in the celebration of Constitution Day by reciting the Preamble of the Constitution at 2:00 p.m. EST. When the 17th falls on a weekend, the day of celebration will be announced.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: U.S. Const. Amend. I, Establishment Cl.  
The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
ORC 5.23  
3313.601; 3313.602; 3313.63; 3313.80

## FLAG AND MOTTO DISPLAYS

State law mandates that the United States flag be displayed over, near or within all school buildings every day school is in session. The Board directs the Superintendent/designee to carry out this mandate. Penalties are assessed by the state for noncompliance.

State law requires the District to:

1. accept donated copies of the national and state mottoes, or money donated to purchase copies of mottoes, if the copies meet design requirements adopted by Board resolution or State law and
2. display the mottoes in an appropriate manner in a classroom, auditorium or cafeteria.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.80; 3313.801; 3313.99  
3314.03(A)(11)(h)

CROSS REFS.: IND, School Ceremonies and Observances  
INDA, Patriotic Exercises

## ANIMALS IN THE SCHOOLS

Recognizing there are many tools that can be used to provide a variety of productive learning experiences for students, the Board supports the concept of using animals as an educational tool.

Prior to any use of animals in the schools, the administration should contact appropriate organizations or authorities regarding resource materials and suggested learning activities that may be available to help students increase their understanding of the animal world.

All animal use in school buildings is consistent with health and safety policies established by the District. The administration is responsible for developing regulations for the care and control of the animals.

### Service Animals

In compliance with Federal law, the Board permits the use of service animals in the schools for those individuals with qualified disabilities.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Individuals with Disabilities Education Act; 20 USC 1400 et seq.  
Rehabilitation Act of 1973; 29 USC 794  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et seq.  
28 CFR 35.136(d)  
ORC Chapter 3323  
Chapter 4112

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
EBC, Emergency/Safety Plans  
JFG, Interrogations and Searches

## SECTION J: STUDENT

---

JA	Student Policies Goals
JAA	Student Policies Priority Objectives
JB	Equal Educational Opportunities
JC	School Attendance Areas
JD	School Census
JE	Student Attendance
JEA	Compulsory Attendance Ages
JEB	Entrance Age (Mandatory Kindergarten)
JEBA	Early Entrance to Kindergarten
JEC	School Admission
JECA	Admission of Resident Students
JECAA	Admission of Homeless Students
JECB	Admission of Nonresident Students
JECBA	Admission of Exchange Students
JECBB	Admission of Interdistrict Transfer Students
JECBC	Admission of Students from Nonchartered or Home Schooling
JECBD	Intradistrict Open Enrollment
JECC	Assignment of Students to Schools
JECD	Assignment of Students to Classes
JECE	Student Withdrawal from School (Loss of Driving Privileges)
JED	Student Absences and Excuses
JEDA	Truancy
JEDB	Student Dismissal Precautions
JEE	Student Attendance Accounting (Missing and Absent Children)
JEF	Released Time for Students
JEFA	Open Campus
JEFB	Released Time for Religious Instruction
JEG	Exclusions and Exemptions from School Attendance
JEGA	Permanent Exclusion
JF	Student Rights and Responsibilities
JFA	Student Due Process Rights
JFB	Student Involvement in Decision Making (Also ABC)
JFBA	Student Government
JFC	Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)
JFCA	Student Dress Code
JFCB	Care of School Property by Students

SECTION J: STUDENT  
(Continued)

JFCC	Student Conduct on School Buses (Also EEACC)
JFCD	Underground Student Publications
JFCE	Secret Societies
JFCEA	Gangs
JFCF	Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)
JFCG	Tobacco Use by Students
JFCH	Alcohol Use by Students
JFCI	Student Drug Abuse
JFCIA	Prevention of Chemical Abuse
JFCIAA	Inpatient Treatment
JFCJ	Weapons in the Schools
JFCK	Use of Electronic Communications Equipment by Students
JFCL	Unsafe Schools (Persistently Dangerous Schools)
JFD	Students of Legal Age
JFE	Pregnant Students
JFF	Married Students
JFG	Interrogations and Searches
JFH	Student Complaints and Grievances
JFI	Student Demonstrations and Strikes
JG	Student Discipline
JGA	Corporal Punishment
JGB	Detention of Students
JGC	Probation of Students
JGD	Student Suspension
JGDA	Emergency Removal of Student
JGE	Student Expulsion
JGF	Discipline of Students with Disabilities
JH	Student Welfare
JHA	Student Insurance Program
JHB	Student Aid Programs
JHC	Student Health Services and Requirements
JHCA	Physical Examinations of Students
JHCB	Inoculations of Students
JHCC	Communicable Diseases
JHCCA	HIV/AIDS (Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome) (Also GBEA)
JHCD	Administering Medicines to Students
JHD	Student Psychological Services
JHDA	Psychological Testing of Students
JHE	Student Social Services
JHEA	Home Visits
JHF	Student Safety

SECTION J: STUDENT  
(Continued)

JHFA	Supervision of Students
JHFB	Student Safety Patrols
JHFC	Student Bicycle Use
JHFD	Student Automobile Use
JHG	Reporting Child Abuse
JHH	Notification About Sex Offenders
JI	Student Awards and Scholarships
JJ	Student Volunteers for School and Public Service
JK	Employment of Students
JL	Student Gifts and Solicitations
JM	Staff-Student Relations (Also GBH)
JN	Student Fees, Fines and Charges
JO	Student Records
JOA	Student Surveys

## STUDENT POLICIES GOALS

The Board advocates the following goals to:

1. enhance equal educational opportunities for all students;
2. instill in all students the ability to be critical thinkers and to strive for lifelong learning;
3. promote consistent attendance;
4. ensure that the constitutional rights of all students as citizens in a democracy have practical meaning and application;
5. develop in students a deep sense of personal responsibility for their actions;
6. attend vigorously to matters of student safety, health and welfare;
7. deal justly and constructively with all students in matters of discipline and
8. help all students feel that they are valued as individual persons in the school environment.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Ohio Const. Art. II  
ORC 3313.20; 3313.48

## EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

All students of the District have equal educational opportunities.

Students have the right to be free from discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, citizenship status, religion, sex, economic status, marital status, pregnancy, age, disability or military status in all decisions affecting admissions; membership in school-sponsored organizations, clubs or activities; access to facilities; distribution of funds; academic evaluations or any other aspect of school-sponsored activities. Any limitations with regard to participation in a school-sponsored activity are based on criteria reasonably related to that specific activity.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Civil Rights Act, Title VI; 42 USC 2000d et seq.  
Civil Rights Act, (Amended 1972), Title VII; 42 USC 2000e et seq.  
Executive Order 11246, 1965, amended by Executive Order 11375  
Education Amendments of 1972, Title IX, Pub. L. No. 92-318 (1972)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act; 20 USC 1400 et seq.  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et seq.  
Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504  
ORC 9.60 through 9.62  
Chapter 4112  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
ACA, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Sex  
ACB, Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability  
GBA, Equal Opportunity Employment  
IGBA, Programs for Students with Disabilities  
IGBB, Programs for Gifted and Talented Students  
IGBI, Limited English Proficiency  
IGBJ, Title I Programs  
JECAA, Admission of Homeless Students  
JFA, Student Due Process Rights

## SCHOOL ATTENDANCE AREAS

The Board determines attendance areas for the various schools of the District. The Superintendent recommends boundary lines, taking into consideration the best use of school facilities, the equalization of enrollments in classrooms, natural barriers and traffic hazards and patterns. Except as the foregoing factors influence boundary lines, the area established should permit each student to attend the school nearest his/her place of residence.

Students are expected to attend the schools in the areas in which they live; exceptions may be made within Board policy or may be made in the best interests of the student and/or the schools.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.48; 3313.97  
3319.01

CROSS REFS.: IGBJ, Title I Programs  
JECB, Admission of Nonresident Students  
JECBA, Admission of Exchange Students  
JECBB, Admission of Interdistrict Transfer Students  
JECBD, Intradistrict Open Enrollment  
JECC, Assignment of Students to Schools  
JFCL, Unsafe Schools (Persistently Dangerous Schools)

## COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE AGES

Children between the ages of 6 and 18 are of compulsory school age. Every person of compulsory school age must attend a school which conforms to the standards prescribed by the State Board of Education until one of the following occurs.

1. The person receives a diploma or a GED granted by the Board or other governing authority indicating such student has successfully completed all state and local requirements.
2. The person receives an age and schooling certificate (work permit) and is enrolled in a GED program.
3. The person is excused from school under standards adopted by the State Board of Education pursuant to State law.

The parent(s) of any person who is of compulsory school age must send such person to school unless he/she is exempt as listed above.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.61  
3321.01 et. seq.  
3331.02  
OAC 3301-35-04  
3301-41

CROSS REFS.: IGBG, Home-Bound Instruction  
JEB, Entrance Age (Mandatory Kindergarten)  
JEG, Exclusions and Exemptions from School Attendance  
JFE, Pregnant Students

ENTRANCE AGE  
(Mandatory Kindergarten)

Each child who is five years of age on or before August 1 is eligible to enroll in kindergarten. Each child who is six years of age on or before August 1 and who has successfully completed kindergarten is eligible to enroll in the first grade.

The District policy requiring successful completion of kindergarten may, upon parental request to the pupil personnel services committee, be waived provided the child demonstrates to the satisfaction of the committee the social, emotional and cognitive skills necessary for first grade, and that the child is at least six by the District admittance date. This committee shall be comprised as set forth in the Ohio Revised Code.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3321.01  
OAC 3301-35-04(F)

CROSS REFS.: IKEB, Acceleration  
JEA, Compulsory Attendance Ages  
JEBA, Early Entrance to Kindergarten

## EARLY ENTRANCE TO KINDERGARTEN

State law establishes minimum age requirements for admission to kindergarten and sets forth requirements for a standardized testing program to evaluate those students deemed ready by parents for early admission.

Children who will be the proper age for entrance to kindergarten or first grade by the first day of January of the school year for which admission is requested are evaluated upon the request of the child's parent or legal guardian.

Children who will not yet be the proper age for entrance to kindergarten or first grade by the first day of January of the school year for which admission is requested are also evaluated for possible early admittance if referred by an educator within the District or a preschool educator, a pediatrician or a psychologist who knows the child. The building principal may also request evaluation at his/her discretion.

Referrals for students to be evaluated and assessed should be made to the building principal. Students referred and having parental permission are tested using a variety of assessments. The assessments are reviewed by an acceleration evaluation committee to determine the most appropriate and available learning environment for the students.

The committee issues a written recommendation to the building principal and the students' parents. Parents have the right to appeal the committee's recommendation to the Superintendent/designee.

The committee develops a written acceleration plan for any student who is admitted early to kindergarten. The parents of the student are provided with a copy of the written plan.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3321.01  
3324.01 et seq.  
OAC 3301-51-15

CROSS REFS.: IGBB, Programs for Gifted and Talented Students  
IKEB, Acceleration  
JEB, Entrance Age (Mandatory Kindergarten)

## SCHOOL ADMISSION

The District provides free education to District residents between the ages of 5 through 21 who do not possess a diploma. Students who do not legally qualify as residents may be required to pay tuition as established by law and Board policy.

A student is considered a resident of the District if he/she resides with a parent, a grandparent with either power of attorney or caretaker authorization affidavit or a person or government agency with legal custody whose place of residence is within the boundaries of the District.

New entrants at all grade levels are required to present at the time of enrollment a birth certificate or other document as evidence of birth, a certified copy of any child custody order or decree, proof of having received or being in the process of receiving required immunizations and copies of those records pertaining to him/her which are maintained by the school most recently attended.

In addition, students released from the Department of Youth Services (DYS), just prior to requesting admission to the District, may not be admitted until the Superintendent has received all required documents provided by DYS. Forwarded documents are:

1. an updated copy of the student's transcript;
2. a report of the student's behavior in school while in DYS custody;
3. the student's current individualized education program (IEP), if developed, and
4. a summary of the institutional record of the student's behavior.

DYS has 14 days to send the documents to the Superintendent.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2152.18(D)(4)  
3109.52; 3109.53; 3109.65; 3109.66  
3313.48; 3313.64; 3313.67; 3313.671; 3313.672  
3317.08  
3321.01  
OAC 3301-35-04(F)

CROSS REFS.: AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources  
IGBA, Programs for Students with Disabilities  
JECB, Admission of Nonresident Students  
JEE, Student Attendance Accounting (Missing and Absent Children)  
JHCB, Inoculations of Students  
JO, Student Records

## ADMISSION OF HOMELESS STUDENTS

The Board believes that all school-aged students, including homeless students, have a basic right to equal educational opportunities. Accordingly, the District must enroll each homeless student in the District in the school determined to be in the student's best interest. A homeless student is defined as an individual who lacks fixed, regular and adequate nighttime residence including:

1. a "doubling up" or sharing the housing with another family due to loss of housing, economic hardship or a similar reason;
2. living in a motel, hotel, trailer park or campground due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations;
3. living in emergency or transitional shelters;
4. abandonment in hospitals;
5. awaiting foster care placement;
6. a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings;
7. living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations or similar settings and
8. migratory students.

In compliance with the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, the District must make school placement determinations on the basis of the best interest of the student. To the extent feasible, homeless students are kept in the school of origin unless doing so is contrary to the wishes of the student's parent or guardian.

To the extent feasible, the District complies with a request made by a parent(s) regarding school placement regardless of whether the student lives with the homeless parent(s) or is temporarily residing elsewhere.

The Board ensures that:

1. it reviews and revises Board policies and regulations to eliminate barriers to the enrollment, retention and success in school of homeless students;

2. the District does not segregate homeless students into separate schools or separate programs within a school, based on the student's status as homeless;
3. it appoints a District liaison who ensures that homeless students enroll and succeed in school and
4. homeless students are provided with education, nutrition and transportation services that are at least comparable to the services provided to nonhomeless students.

The liaison ensures compliance with the subgrant and coordinates services for homeless students with local social service agencies and programs, including those funded under the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act.

A student who ceases to be homeless may continue to receive services until the end of the period of time for which the service was originally intended to be provided, which may be the end of the school year or the end of a program cycle.

The District complies with the Ohio Department of Education's plan and State and Federal laws for the education of homeless students.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
42 USC Sections 11431 et seq.  
ORC 9.60 through 9.62  
3313.64(F)(13)  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
JB, Equal Educational Opportunities

## ADMISSION OF NONRESIDENT STUDENTS

In order to be eligible for a free public education in the District's schools, a student must be the child of a resident of the District. If legal or permanent custody or legal guardianship of the student has been granted by a court to a resident of the District or a government agency within the District, the student is entitled to attend District schools and tuition is paid in compliance with State law.

In compliance with State law and Board policy, nonresident students are exempt from paying tuition when:

1. an adult resident of the District submits a sworn statement that he/she has begun legal custody proceedings for the student (maximum 60 days permitted);
2. the student is at least 18 but not yet 22 years of age and resides in the District, lives apart from his/her parent(s), supports himself/herself by his/her own labor and does not possess a high school diploma;
3. the student is under 18 years of age, resides in the District and is married, regardless of the residence of the parent(s);
4. the student has a medical condition which may require emergency attention and his/her parent is employed in the District;  
(The parent(s) of such child must submit to the Board a statement from the child's physician certifying that the child's medical condition may require emergency medical attention.)
5. the student resides with a person other than his/her parent(s) and such student has a parent serving outside Ohio in the U.S. Armed Services;  
(The student's parent(s) must file an affidavit with the Superintendent stating (1) that the parent is serving outside the state in the U.S. Armed Services, (2) that the parent intends to reside in the District upon returning to the state, and (3) the name and address of the person with whom the student is living while the parent is outside the state. This tuition exemption may be granted only for a period of up to 12 months.)

6. the student resides with a parent who is planning to either have a home built or has purchased a home in the District and is waiting for the closing date of the mortgage loan;  
(The student's parent(s) must provide the Superintendent with a sworn statement revealing the location of the house and the parent(s)' intention to reside there. The parent(s) must also provide a statement from a homebuilder, real estate broker or bank officer confirming that the house construction is planned or is awaiting approval of the mortgage loan. The period for tuition-free attendance in these cases may extend up to 90 days.)
7. the student's parent is a full-time employee of the District;  
(Any such policy shall take effect on the first day of the school year and the effective date of any amendment or repeal may not be prior to the first day of the subsequent school year. The policy shall be uniformly applied to all such children and shall provide for the admission of any such student upon request of the parent(s). No student may be admitted under this policy after the first day of classes of any school year.)
8. the student resides with his/her parent(s) under the care of a shelter for victims of domestic violence;
9. the student is not a resident of the District, does not require special education and resides with his/her grandparent(s), provided that the Board and the board of education of the district in which the student's parent(s) reside enter into a written agreement showing good cause for the student to be admitted to the District;  
(The grandparent(s) are required to sign all consent forms required by the District, even if the student would remain in the legal custody of the parent(s).)
10. the student is under the age of 22 and his/her parent(s) moved from the District, but within the county, after the first full week of October, for the remainder of the school year;
11. the student is under the age of 22 and his/her parent(s) moved from the District following the commencement of classes during the student's senior year, for the remainder of the school year and for one additional semester;
12. the student is under the age of 22 and resides in a new school district because of the death of a parent;  
(The student is entitled to finish the current school year in the District upon approval of the Board.)

13. the student is under the age of 22 and the superintendent of the district in which the student is entitled to attend (the student's district of origin) enters into a contract with the Superintendent of this District (the district into which the student wishes to enroll) consenting to the attendance of the student in this District or  
(The Superintendent of this District specifies that the purpose of such attendance is to protect the student's physical or mental well-being or to deal with other extenuating circumstances deemed appropriate by the Superintendent.)
14. the student whose parent is a full-time employee of an educational service center may be admitted tuition free to the schools of the district where the parent's job is primarily located, pursuant to the admission policy of that district.

The Board does not waive the payment of tuition, except:

1. when agreements have been established with other boards of education to serve their students in vocational or special education classes on a cooperative basis, as permitted by law;
2. when foreign exchange students, sponsored under an approved exchange program, reside in the District temporarily or
3. for adult residents or classified staff employees of the District who meet the criteria established by the Board.

In all cases, specific Board permission to waive tuition must be obtained for each individual case.

The District may temporarily deny admittance to any student who otherwise may be admitted to the District, if the student has been expelled from the schools of another district and if the period of expulsion has not expired. The student and parent(s) will have an opportunity for a hearing before the Superintendent/designee to determine the admittance or nonadmittance of the student.

#### Tuition Students

Applications from nonresidents to attend the schools on a tuition basis may be considered if space is available. The amount of tuition is set annually by the state, based on a per-student cost determined in compliance with State law. Nonresident students must provide all records required of resident students in compliance with State law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2152.18(D)(4)  
3109.52; 3109.53; 3109.65; 3109.66  
3311.211  
3313.64; 3313.644; 3313.645; 3313.65; 3313.672; 3313.90  
3317.08  
3319.01  
3323.04  
3327.04; 3327.06  
OAC 3301-35-04  
3301-42-01

CROSS REFS.: JECAA, Admission of Homeless Students  
JECBA, Admission of Exchange Students  
JECBB, Admission of Interdistrict Transfer Students  
JO, Student Records

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## ADMISSION OF EXCHANGE STUDENTS

The Board believes that one of the most effective vehicles for improving international understanding is communications among the individuals of various nations. Accordingly, the Board endorses the involvement of high school students and their families in recognized foreign exchange student programs. The Superintendent and administrative staff are responsible for developing regulations to direct the involvement of the high school with such programs.

Exchange students are not responsible for tuition if sponsored under an approved exchange program while temporarily residing in the District with a host family. Exchange students must meet the same requirements and expectations required of resident students, including immunization requirements.

Exchange students are encouraged to participate in all student activities, provided they meet the academic requirements.

The Board reserves the right to limit the number of exchange students in any given year.

Foreign exchange students not enrolled in a state-approved educational or exchange program must be legally adopted by a resident of the District in order to be eligible for athletics.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20; 3313.535; 3313.615; 3313.64

CROSS REFS.: IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
IGDJ, Interscholastic Athletics  
IGDK, Interscholastic Extracurricular Eligibility  
IKFB, Graduation Exercises  
JECB, Admission of Nonresident Students  
JHCB, Inoculations of Students

## ADMISSION OF INTERDISTRICT TRANSFER STUDENTS

The Board permits any student from any other district in the state to apply and enroll in the District schools free of any tuition obligation, provided that all procedures as outlined in the administrative regulations are met. Requirements include:

1. application procedures, including deadlines for application and notification to students of acceptance or rejection and the superintendents of other districts whenever another district's student's application is approved;
2. procedures for admission;
3. District capacity limits by grade level, school building and educational program are determined;
4. resident students and previously enrolled district students have preference over first-time applicants;
5. no requirements of academic, athletic, artistic or any other skill or proficiency;
6. no limitations on admitting students with disabilities, unless services required in an IEP are not available in the District;
7. no requirement that the student be proficient in the English language;
8. no rejection of any applying student because the student has been subject to disciplinary proceedings, except an applicant who has been suspended or expelled by another district for 10 consecutive days or more in the term for which admission is sought or in the term immediately preceding the term for which admission is sought and
9. procedures to ensure maintenance of an appropriate racial balance in the District's schools.

The District cannot refuse to accept the credits earned by students who have participated in interdistrict open enrollment, neither will the Board adopt a policy that discourages resident students from participating in interdistrict open enrollment.

Students are ineligible for athletics for one year when they transfer from one school district to another without changing residency. There are exceptions to the ineligibility provisions contained in the Ohio High School Athletic Association bylaws.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.97; 3313.98  
Chapter 3327  
OAC 3301-48-02

## INTRADISTRICT OPEN ENROLLMENT

The Board directs the administration to develop an intradistrict open enrollment plan when additional facilities or grade assignments change. The organization of facilities then would provide students with intradistrict open enrollment opportunities.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.64; 3313.65; 3313.97  
OAC 3301-48-01

CROSS REFS.: IE, Organization of Facilities for Instruction  
IGBJ, Title I Programs  
JECC, Assignment of Students to Schools

## ASSIGNMENT OF STUDENTS TO SCHOOLS

The Board approves attendance areas. Students attend the school that serves the attendance area in which their parents reside or, upon acceptance, the student may attend another school pursuant to the District's intradistrict open enrollment policy.

The Superintendent has authority to assign students to schools. The Superintendent or his/her designee is authorized to make exceptions on the basis of hardship and student need and to assign a student to a school outside his/her own attendance area.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.49; 3313.64; 3313.65; 3313.97  
3319.01

CROSS REFS.: JC, School Attendance Areas  
JECBD, Intradistrict Open Enrollment

STUDENT WITHDRAWAL FROM SCHOOL  
(Loss of Driving Privileges)

When the Superintendent receives information that a student of compulsory school age has withdrawn from school, the Superintendent must, within two weeks after the withdrawal, notify the registrar of motor vehicles and the county juvenile judge. Notification is not necessary if a student has withdrawn because of a change of residence; the student is enrolled in and attending, in accordance with District policy, an approved program to obtain a diploma or its equivalent or if the student holds a full-time age and schooling certificate (work permit) and is regularly employed.

Notification to the registrar of motor vehicles and the county juvenile judge must comply with State and Federal law.

After receiving such information from the Superintendent, the registrar of motor vehicles is required to suspend the temporary instruction permit or driver's license of the student who is the subject of the notice. If a temporary permit or license has not been issued to that student, the registrar is prohibited from issuing a temporary permit or a license. Any denial of driving privileges would remain in effect until the student reaches 18 or until the denial of driving privileges is terminated for another reason allowable under State law.

In compliance with State law, a student whose driving privileges have been denied can file a petition seeking his/her reinstatement with the juvenile court in whose jurisdiction he/she resides.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC 1232g  
ORC 3319.321  
3321.13  
4507.061

## STUDENT ABSENCES AND EXCUSES

Regular attendance by all students is very important. In many cases, irregular attendance is the major reason for poor school work; therefore, all students are urged to make appointments, do personal errands, etc., outside of school hours.

Reasons for which students may be excused include, but are not limited to:

1. personal illness of the student;
2. illness in the student's family;
3. needed at home to perform necessary work directly and exclusively for parents or legal guardians (applies to students over 14 years of age only);
4. death in the family;
5. quarantine for contagious disease;
6. religious reasons or
7. as determined by the Superintendent.

Each student who is absent must immediately, upon return to school, make arrangements with his/her teacher(s) to make up work missed. Students who are absent from school for reasons not permitted by State law may, or may not, be permitted to make up work. Each case is considered on its merits by the principal and the respective teacher(s). Students are requested to bring a note to school after each absence explaining the reason for the absence or tardiness.

The Board does not believe that students should be excused from school for nonemergency trips out of the District. Students who are taken out of school for trips or vacations are not given permission to do so by the school. The responsibility for such absence resides with the parent(s), and they must not expect any work missed by their child to be retaught by the teacher. If the school is notified in advance of such a trip, reasonable efforts are made to prepare a general list of assignments for the student to do while he/she is absent.

The Board authorizes the Superintendent to establish a hearing and notification procedure for the purpose of denying a student's driving privileges if that student of compulsory school age has been absent without legitimate excuse for more than 10 consecutive days or a total of at least 15 days during a semester or term.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.609  
3321.01; 3321.03; 3321.04; 3321.13; 3321.14; 3321.19; 3321.38  
4507.061  
OAC 3301-51-13

CROSS REFS.: IGAC, Teaching About Religion  
JEDB, Student Dismissal Precautions  
JHC, Student Health Services and Requirements

## STUDENT ABSENCES AND EXCUSES

### Students Habitually Absent – Loss of Driving Privileges

When the Superintendent receives information that a student of compulsory school age has been absent without legitimate excuse for more than 10 consecutive days or a total of at least 15 days in any term or semester, the following procedure applies.

1. The Superintendent notifies, in writing, the student and his/her parent(s) and states that information regarding the student's absences has been provided to the Superintendent, and, as a result of that information, the student's driving privileges are denied. This notification also states that the student and his/her parent(s) may appear before the Superintendent/designee to challenge the information provided to the Superintendent.
2. The notice from the Superintendent to the student includes the scheduled time, place and date of the hearing, which is scheduled between three and five days after the notification is given. Upon the request of the student or parent(s), an extension may be granted by the Superintendent. The Superintendent must then notify the student and the parent(s) of the new hearing time, place and date.
3. At the hearing before the Superintendent/designee, the student has an opportunity to present evidence that he/she has not been habitually absent without legitimate excuse. State law defines "legitimate excuses" for absence from school to include, but not be limited to:
  - A. enrollment in another school or school district in Ohio or another state;
  - B. possession of an age and schooling certificate (work permit);
  - C. a bodily or mental condition that prohibits attendance or
  - D. participation in a home instruction program.
4. If a habitually absent student does not appear at a hearing before the Superintendent or designee, or if the student does not convince the Superintendent or designee that the absences were legitimate, the Superintendent must notify the registrar of motor vehicles and the juvenile judge. Such notification must be given to the registrar and the juvenile judge within two weeks of the receipt of the information regarding habitual absences or, if the hearing for the student is held, within two weeks after the hearing.

Notification to the registrar of motor vehicles and the county judge must comply with State and Federal law.

The registrar of motor vehicles is required to suspend the temporary instruction permit or driver's license of the student who is the subject of the notice. If a temporary permit or license has not been issued for that student, the registrar is prohibited from issuing a temporary permit or a license.

Denial of privileges remains in effect until the student reaches age 18 or until the denial is terminated for another reason allowed by State law. In accordance with State law, a student whose driving privileges have been denied can file a petition seeking their reinstatement.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## TRUANCY

The Board endeavors to reduce truancy through cooperation with parents, diligence in investigating the causes of absence and use of strict guidelines in regard to tardiness and unexcused absence.

When the Board determines that a student has been truant and that the parent, guardian or other person having care of a child has failed to ensure the child's attendance at school, State law authorizes the Board to require the parent to attend a specified educational program.

This program has been established according to the rules adopted by the State Board of Education for the purpose of encouraging parental involvement in compelling the child's attendance at school.

On the request of the Superintendent, or when it comes to the attention of the school attendance officer or other appropriate officer of the District, the designated officer must investigate any case of supposed truancy within the District and must warn the child, if found truant, and the child's parent in writing of the legal consequences of being a "habitual" or a "chronic" truant.

A "habitual truant" is any child of compulsory school age who is absent without a legitimate excuse for five or more consecutive school days, seven or more school days in one month or 12 or more school days in a school year.

A "chronic truant" is any child of compulsory school age who is absent without legitimate excuse for seven or more consecutive school days, 10 or more school days in one month or 15 or more school days in a school year.

The parent is required to have the child attend school immediately after notification. If the parent fails to get the child to attend school, the attendance officer or other appropriate officer, if directed by the Superintendent or the Board, must send notice requiring the child's parent to attend a parental education program.

For the correction of the "habitually truant" unruly child, the courts may now order the Board to require the child to attend an alternative school if one has been established.

The courts may order the "habitually truant" child not to be absent without legitimate excuse from school for five or more consecutive days, seven or more school days in one school month or 12 or more school days in a school year.

Regarding “habitual truants,” the Board must take as an intervention strategy any appropriate action contained in the Board policy, or the Board may file a complaint in juvenile court jointly against the child and the parent. The complaint must state that the child is an “unruly child” by virtue of being a “habitual truant” and that the child’s parent violated the School Attendance Law.

Regarding “chronic truants,” if the parent fails to get the child to attend school and the child is considered a “chronic truant,” the Board must file a complaint in the juvenile court jointly against the child and the parent. The complaint must state that the child is a “delinquent child” by virtue of being a “chronic truant” and that the parent has violated the School Attendance Law.

The Board directs the administration to develop intervention strategies that may include the following:

1. providing a truancy intervention program for a habitual truant;
2. providing counseling for a habitual truant;
3. requesting or requiring a parent having control of a habitual truant to attend parental involvement programs;
4. requesting or requiring a parent of a habitual truant to attend truancy prevention mediation programs;
5. notification to the registrar of motor vehicles or
6. taking appropriate legal action.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.663  
3321.03 through 3321.04; 3321.07 through 3321.09; 3321.19; 3321.191;  
3321.22; 3321.38  
OAC 3301-51-13

CROSS REF.: AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources  
JED, Student Absences and Excuses

## STUDENT DISMISSAL PRECAUTIONS

Permission for a student to leave school when school is in session requires approval by the principal or a person specifically designated by him/her to exercise that authority. In evaluating requests for this permission, he/she gives primary consideration to the best interests of the student and/or public welfare. Requests are not approved without a parent's permission. When a request originates from a person other than the parent(s), the school official in authority contacts the parent(s) to obtain permission. An exception may be made in the case of the student who is 18 years of age or older, who may make requests on his/her own behalf.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20

CROSS REFS.: JED, Student Absences and Excuses  
JEE, Student Attendance Accounting (Missing and Absent Children)

## STUDENT ATTENDANCE ACCOUNTING (Missing and Absent Children)

The Board believes in the importance of trying to decrease the number of missing children; therefore, efforts are made to identify missing children and to notify the proper adults or agencies.

At the time of initial entry into school, a student shall present to the person in charge of admission an official copy of a birth certificate and copies of those records pertaining to him/her which were maintained by the school which he/she most recently attended. In lieu of a birth certificate, birth documentation may include:

1. a passport or attested transcript thereof filed with a registrar of passports at a point of entry of the United States showing the date and place of birth of the child;
2. an attested transcript of the certificate of birth;
3. an attested transcript of the certificate of baptism or other religious record showing the date and place of birth of the child;
4. an attested transcript of a hospital record showing the date and place of birth of the child or
5. a birth affidavit.

If the student does not present copies of the required documents, the principal shall call the school from which the student transferred and request the information. If that district has no record on file of the student or if that district does not send the records within 14 days, the principal shall notify the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction in the area where the student resides of the possibility that the student might be a missing child.

The primary responsibility for supervision of a student resides with his/her parent(s). The staff provides as much assistance as is reasonable to parents with this responsibility.

Parents must notify the school on the day a student is absent unless previous notification has been given in accordance with school procedure for excused absences. The principal or his/her designee is also required to notify a student's parent(s) when the student is absent from school. The parent(s) or other responsible person shall be notified by telephone or written notice, which is mailed on the same day that the student is absent. Parents or other responsible persons shall provide the school with their current home and/or work telephone numbers, home addresses and any emergency telephone numbers.

The Board shall designate the Superintendent to develop informational programs for students, parents and community members relative to the subject of missing children.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 109.65  
2901.30  
3313.205; 3313.672; 3313.96  
3319.321; 3319.322  
3321.12

CROSS REFS.: JEC, School Admission  
JECAA, Admission of Homeless Students  
JEDB, Student Dismissal Precautions  
JHF, Student Safety

## EXCLUSIONS AND EXEMPTIONS FROM SCHOOL ATTENDANCE

A student of compulsory school age residing in the District may be legally excused from public school attendance by:

1. holding a full-time age and schooling certificate (work permit) and being regularly employed;
2. receiving approved home instruction;
3. attending a private or parochial school or
4. having received a diploma or GED from an approved high school.

The District may temporarily deny admittance to any student who is otherwise entitled to be admitted to the District if the student has been suspended or expelled from the schools of another district in the state of Ohio or an out-of-state district and if the period of suspension or expulsion has not expired. The student and parent(s) will have an opportunity for a hearing before the Superintendent/designee to determine the admittance or nonadmittance of the student.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.66  
3321.02; 3321.03; 3321.04; 3321.07  
OAC 3301-51-13

CROSS REFS.: IGCf, Home Instruction  
JEA, Compulsory Attendance Ages  
JECE, Student Withdrawal from School (Loss of Driving Privileges)  
JEGA, Permanent Exclusion  
JHCC, Communicable Diseases  
JK, Employment of Students

## PERMANENT EXCLUSION

The Board may seek the permanent exclusion of a student 16 years of age or older who is either convicted in criminal court or adjudicated delinquent by a juvenile court of any of the following offenses that occur on school grounds or at a school function:

1. illegal conveyance or possession of a deadly weapon or dangerous ordnance, carrying a concealed weapon, aggravated trafficking, trafficking in drugs, trafficking involving the possession of a bulk amount of a controlled substance or the sale of a controlled substance and/or
2. aggravated murder, murder, voluntary or involuntary manslaughter, felonious or aggravated assault, rape, gross sexual imposition or felonious sexual penetration, if the victim is a District employee.

In addition, complicity in any of the above acts may be the basis for permanent exclusion.

Any building administrator witnessing, or having knowledge of, one of these acts must report the incident to the Superintendent within 24 hours, whether or not the student is over 16 years of age.

If the Superintendent receives notification that a student has been found guilty of or is adjudicated delinquent for any of the listed offenses, a determination must be made whether the student's continued attendance endangers the health and safety of other students or employees or whether the student's attendance poses a danger of disruption to the graded course of study. If the Superintendent determines that either danger exists, he/she may recommend that the Board adopt a resolution requesting the State Superintendent of Public Instruction to permanently exclude the student from attendance in any Ohio school. Written notice of the Superintendent's recommendation for permanent exclusion is provided to the student and his/her parent(s).

The Board acts upon the Superintendent's recommendation within 14 days. Among the items the Board considers is information on:

1. academic and extracurricular activity record of the student;
2. disciplinary record of the student;
3. social history of the student;
4. response to prior discipline and sanctions;
5. seriousness of the offense and any aggravating circumstances;

6. any mitigating circumstances;
7. evidence regarding the possible danger to other students and employees if the student remains in the District;
8. evidence regarding the probable disruption of the graded course of study and
9. availability of less serious sanctions that would permit the student to stay in the District without conflict with either (7) or (8).

The Board may allow for the hearing of witnesses and the presentation of additional evidence.

If the Board adopts the resolution to permanently exclude the student, the Board:

1. forwards the written resolution, together with the adjudication or conviction and a copy of the student's entire school record, to the State Superintendent;
2. promptly designates a representative to present the District's case for permanent exclusion to the State Superintendent and
3. forwards a copy of the resolution to the student and his/her parent(s).

If the State Superintendent rejects the resolution, the student shall be re-admitted to the District's schools.

No employee shall knowingly admit, or cause by inaction to be admitted, any student who has been permanently excluded.

#### Re-Admission

If the Superintendent determines that a permanently excluded student no longer represents a danger to the health and safety of other students or staff, the Superintendent may recommend that the student be re-admitted.

On the recommendation of the Superintendent, the Board considers a resolution requesting the State Superintendent to revoke the permanent exclusion. If the Board adopts the resolution, it is forwarded to the State Superintendent, together with the reasons for the resolution and any relevant information.

Probationary Admission Following Permanent Exclusion

Under State law, a student permanently excluded from school may request probationary admission for a period not to exceed 90 days in any public school district.

If a student requests consideration of probationary admission into this District, the Superintendent may enter into discussions with the student and his/her parent(s) to develop a probationary admission plan designed to meet the educational needs of the child and the disciplinary requirements of the District.

If a satisfactory plan is developed, the Superintendent recommends that the Board allow the student to attend classes according to the terms of the plan. The Board acts on the recommendation within 14 days.

If a student violates the terms of the re-admission plan, the Superintendent may immediately remove the student, pending action by the Board. The Board's action must take place within five days from receipt of the Superintendent's recommendation to revoke the re-admission.

A student in compliance with his/her probationary re-admission plan may request either an extension of the plan for an additional 90 days or for the Superintendent to recommend that the permanent exclusion be revoked.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.662

CROSS REFS.: JFCJ, Weapons in the Schools  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGE, Student Expulsion

## STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Students, like all citizens, have civil rights guaranteed by the Constitution of the United States. The First Amendment, which ensures the freedom of religion, speech, press, assembly and petition, and the Fourteenth Amendment, which guarantees due process and equal protection, apply in school environments.

The rights of an individual are preserved only by the protection and preservation of the rights of others. A student is responsible for the way rights are exercised and must accept the consequences of actions and recognize the boundaries of rights. Each exercise of an individual's rights must demonstrate respect for the rights of others.

These statements set forth the rights of students and the responsibilities which are inseparable from these rights, which include the right to:

1. equal educational opportunity and freedom from discrimination and the responsibility not to discriminate against others;
2. attend free public schools; the responsibility to attend school regularly and to observe school rules essential for permitting others to learn at school;
3. due process of law with respect to suspension and expulsion;
4. free inquiry and expression and the responsibility to observe rules regarding these rights and
5. privacy, which includes privacy with respect to the student's school records.

As part of the educational process, students should be made aware of their legal rights and of the legal authority of the Board to make rules and delegate authority to its staff to make rules necessary for the orderly operation of the schools.

A copy of the school discipline code is posted in each of the schools and given to each student. This code describes in detail the offenses such as truancy, tardiness, property damage, etc., for which disciplinary action may be taken. Copies of the code are available to any parent in the principal's office.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: U.S. Const. Amend. I  
U.S. Const. Amend. XIV, Section 1  
ORC 3313.20; 3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.662

CROSS REFS.: ABC, Student Involvement in Decision Making (Also JFB)  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFG, Interrogations and Searches  
Student Handbooks

## STUDENT DUE PROCESS RIGHTS

The Board and school officials have the legal authority to deal with disruptive students and student misconduct. Due process, in the context of administrative proceedings carried out by school authorities, does not mean that the procedures used by the courts in juvenile proceedings must be followed. The Ohio and Federal Rules of Evidence do not apply.

Students have clearly established means by which administrative due process is available for the protection of his/her rights.

Due process procedures are:

1. applied equally to all and
2. enforced in a manner which involves:
  - A. adequate and timely notice and opportunity to prepare a defense;
  - B. an opportunity to be heard at a reasonable time and in a meaningful manner and
  - C. the right to a timely and impartial hearing on the merits of the case.

In cases of student suspension or expulsion, the specific due process procedures set by the Board's policy are followed.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 2506  
3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.662

CROSS REFS.: JB, Equal Educational Opportunities  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCA, Student Dress Code  
JFCC, Student Conduct on School Buses (Also EEACC)  
JFCEA, Gangs  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
JFCG, Tobacco Use by Students  
JFCH, Alcohol Use by Students  
JFCI, Student Drug Abuse  
JFCJ, Weapons in the Schools  
JFCK, Use of Electronic Communications Equipment by Students  
JFCL, Unsafe Schools (Persistently Dangerous Schools)  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGE, Student Expulsion  
Student Handbooks

## STUDENT INVOLVEMENT IN DECISION MAKING

Students share responsibility for developing a climate in the school which is conducive to learning. Through participation in the decision-making process, students can be an important resource for the improvement of the school, the educational system and the community. Periodically, students may be asked to review Board policies and school rules and regulations. Final authority for all decisions rests with the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: OAC 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: AD, Development of Philosophy of Education  
BCE, Board Committees  
JF, Student Rights and Responsibilities  
Student Handbooks

## STUDENT CONDUCT (Zero Tolerance)

Students are expected to conduct themselves in a way that exhibits respect and consideration for the rights of others. Students of the District must conform with school regulations and accept directions from authorized school personnel. The Board has “zero tolerance” of violent, disruptive, intimidating or any other inappropriate behavior by its students.

A student who fails to comply with established school rules or with any reasonable request made by school personnel on school property and/or at school-related events is subject to approved student discipline regulations. Students are also subject to discipline, as outlined in the Student Code of Conduct for misbehavior that occurs off school property when the misbehavior endangers the health and safety of students within the District or adversely affects the education process. The Superintendent/designee develops regulations which establish strategies ranging from prevention to intervention to address student misbehavior.

Students and parents receive, at the beginning of each school year or upon entering during the year, written information on the rules and regulations to which they are subject while in school or participating in any school-related activity or event. The information includes the types of conduct which are subject to suspension or expulsion from school or other forms of disciplinary action. The Board directs the administration to make all students aware of the Student Code of Conduct and the fact that any violations of the Student Code of Conduct are punishable. The rules also apply to any form of student misconduct directed at a District official or employee or the property of a District official or employee, regardless of where the misconduct occurs.

If a student violates this policy or the Student Code of Conduct, school personnel, students or parents should report the student to the appropriate principal. The administration cooperates in any prosecution pursuant to the criminal laws of the state of Ohio and local ordinances.

A student may be expelled for up to one year if he/she commits an act that inflicts serious physical harm to persons or property if it was committed at school, on other school property or at a school activity, event or program.

The Superintendent is authorized to expel a student from school for a period not to exceed one year for making a bomb threat to a school building, or to any premises at which a school activity is occurring at the time of the threat. Any expulsion under this provision extends, as necessary, into the school year following the school year in which the incident that gives rise to the expulsion takes place.

Matters which might lead to a reduction of the expulsion period include the student's mental and/or physical characteristics or conditions, the age of the student and its relevance to the punishment, the prior disciplinary history of the student and/or the intent of the perpetrator.

The Student Code of Conduct is made available to students and parents and is posted in a central location within each building.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Gun-Free Schools Act; 20 USC 8921  
The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Children's Internet Protection Act; (P.L. 106-554, HR 4577, 2000,  
114 Stat 2763)  
ORC 3313.20; 3313.534; 3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.662

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
EBC, Emergency/Safety Plans  
ECAB, Vandalism  
EDE, Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)  
JFCA, Student Dress Code  
JFCEA, Gangs  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
JFCJ, Weapons in the Schools  
JFCK, Use of Electronic Communication Equipment by Students  
JG, Student Discipline  
JGA, Corporal Punishment  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGDA, Emergency Removal of Student  
JGE, Student Expulsion  
Student Handbooks

## STUDENT DRESS CODE

School dress should enhance a positive image of the students and the District and not threaten the health, welfare and safety of the members of the student body. Any form of dress or grooming which attracts undue attention, prompting a disruption of the learning environment or violating the previous statement, is unacceptable.

Requirements include the following.

1. Dress and grooming standards require cleanliness in the interest of health, sanitary conditions and safety requirements.
2. When a student is participating in school activities, his/her dress and grooming must not disrupt his/her performance or that of other students or constitute a health threat to himself/herself or other students.
3. Dress and grooming are not such as to disrupt the teaching/learning process.

### Uniforms

The principal, after consultation with a building committee, may decide to implement a uniform requirement within the building. The committee, composed of the principal, teachers and parents, must request specific Board approval prior to implementing a uniform requirement. The request must be approved by the Board at least six months prior to the implementation date. The request presented to the Board may:

1. include a detailed and specific description of the uniform;
2. include a plan and funding source(s) for providing uniforms for students unable to pay for them;
3. be consistent with provisions of the District's dress and grooming standards and
4. establish a process for a parent/guardian to seek an exemption from the uniform requirement or to transfer his/her child, contingent on available space, to a school that does not require students to wear uniforms.

Students participating in a nationally recognized youth organization may wear the organizational uniform on days the organization has a scheduled function.

Funding

District funds shall not be used to purchase uniforms without specific approval by the Board. The funding source for providing uniforms for students unable to pay may include one or more of the following:

1. donations, gifts or grants;
2. funds generated at the building level by students, staff, PTA/PTO's or business/community partners or
3. any other source as approved by the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: U.S. Const. Amend. I  
ORC 3313.20; 3313.665

CROSS REFS.: JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCEA, Gangs  
Student Handbooks

## STUDENT CONDUCT ON SCHOOL BUSES

The Board furnishes transportation in compliance with State law. This fact does not relieve parents of students from the responsibility of supervision until such time as the student boards the bus and after the student leaves the bus at the end of the school day.

Students on a bus are under the authority of, and directly responsible to, the bus driver. The driver has the authority to enforce the established regulations for bus conduct. Disorderly conduct or refusal to submit to the authority of the driver is sufficient reason for refusing transportation services or suspending transportation services to any student once proper procedures are followed.

The Board authorizes the Superintendent or other administrators to suspend a student from school bus riding privileges only for a period of up to one school year. The only due process required is notice to the student of an intended bus riding suspension and an opportunity to appear before the administrator considering the suspension before it happens. The administrator's decision is final.

The Board's policy regarding bus riding privileges must be posted in a central location in each school building and made available to students upon request.

After Board approval, regulations regarding conduct on school buses, as well as general information about the school transportation program, are available to all parents and students.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3327.01; 3327.014  
OAC 3301-83-08

CROSS REFS.: JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JGA, Corporal Punishment  
Student Handbooks

## GANGS

The Board recognizes that the District must create a safe environment in which learning can take place. The presence of gangs within a District disrupts that environment by threatening the safety of students and all school personnel and causing disruption to the academic process. As a result of those beliefs, the District hereby bars all gang activities from District buildings, property and functions at all times.

### Definition

A gang is any identifiable group or club which exists without the sponsorship of the District or the sponsorship of any recognized adult community or civic organization.

### Insignia

No gang insignia may be worn or carried by any student on school grounds at any time. This includes:

1. jackets, headbands, shirts or other clothing that have come to be identified with a gang;
2. tattoos or other material imprinted on the body which are either intended to be permanent or easily removed or
3. medallions or other jewelry which identify gang members or which have come to represent a gang.

Students in violation of this regulation will be immediately ejected from school grounds until such time as the offensive insignia are either removed or disposed of. A student may return to school grounds only if accompanied by a parent or guardian.

Students who refuse to remove or dispose of the insignia will be suspended. A repetition of this offence may result in expulsion and/or court.

### Graffiti

Students are not permitted to put graffiti anywhere at school. This will include books, walls, tables or any other surface at school. Any student discovered to be with another student at the time the graffiti is applied will be suspended up to 10 days.

### First Offense

1. Conferences with parents and up to a 10-day suspension.
2. Charges filed for criminal damaging.
3. Parents and students will be held liable for the damage and are responsible for paying any costs of having the damage professionally removed or repaired.

### Second Offense:

1. Possible expulsion.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20; 3313.66; 3313.661

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
EDE, Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCA, Student Dress Code  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
JFCK, Use of Electronic Communications Equipment by Students  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGE, Student Expulsion  
Student Handbooks

## HAZING AND BULLYING (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)

Hazing means doing any act or coercing another, including the victim, to do any act of initiation into any student or other organization that causes or creates a substantial risk of causing mental or physical harm to any person.

Bullying is an intentional written, verbal or physical act that a student has exhibited toward another particular student more than once. The behavior causes both mental or physical harm to the other student and is sufficiently severe, persistent or pervasive that it creates an intimidating, threatening or abusive educational environment for the other student.

Permission, consent or assumption of risk by an individual subjected to hazing and/or bullying does not lessen the prohibition contained in this policy.

Prohibited activities of any type, including those activities engaged in via computer and/or electronic communications devices, are inconsistent with the educational process and are prohibited at all times. No administrator, teacher or other employee of the District shall encourage, permit, condone or tolerate any hazing and/or bullying activities. No students, including leaders of student organizations, are permitted to plan, encourage or engage in any hazing and/or bullying.

Administrators, teachers and all other District employees are particularly alert to possible conditions, circumstances or events that might include hazing and/or bullying. If hazing and/or bullying or planned hazing and/or bullying is discovered, involved students are informed by the discovering District employee of the prohibition contained in this policy and are required to end all hazing and/or bullying activities immediately. All hazing and/or bullying incidents are reported immediately to the Superintendent and appropriate discipline is administered.

The Superintendent/designee must provide the Board President with a semiannual written report of all verified incidents of hazing and/or bullying and post the report on the District's website.

The administration provides training on the District's hazing and bullying policy to District employees and volunteers who have direct contact with students. Additional training is provided to elementary employees in violence and substance abuse prevention and positive youth development.

District employees, students and volunteers have qualified civil immunity for damages arising from reporting an incident of hazing and/or bullying. Administrators, teachers, other employees and students who fail to abide by this policy may be subject to disciplinary action and may be liable for civil and criminal penalties in compliance with State and Federal law.

No one is permitted to retaliate against an employee or student because he/she files a grievance or assists or participates in an investigation, proceeding or hearing regarding the charge of hazing and/or bullying of an individual.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 117.53  
2307.44  
2903.31  
3301.22  
3313.666; 3313.667  
3314.03  
3319.073

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
EDE, Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)  
IIBH, District Websites  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCEA, Gangs  
JFCK, Use of Electronic Communications Equipment by Students  
JHG, Reporting Child Abuse  
Student Handbooks

## HAZING AND BULLYING (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)

The prohibition against hazing, harassment, intimidation or bullying is publicized in student handbooks and in the publications that set the standard of conduct for schools and students in the District. In addition, information regarding the policy is incorporated into employee handbooks and training materials.

### School Personnel Responsibilities and Complaint Procedures

Harassing, hazing, intimidating and/or bullying behavior by any student/school personnel in the District is strictly prohibited, and such conduct may result in disciplinary action, including suspension and/or expulsion from school. Harassment, hazing, intimidation and/or bullying means any intentional written, verbal, graphic or physical acts, including electronically transmitted acts, either overt or covert, by a student or group of students toward other students/school personnel with the intent to haze, harass, intimidate, injure, threaten, ridicule or humiliate. Such behaviors are prohibited on or immediately adjacent to school grounds, at any school-sponsored activity; in any District publication; through the use of any District-owned or operated communication tools, including but not limited to District email accounts and/or computers; on school-provided transportation or at any official school bus stop.

Hazing, harassment, intimidation or bullying can include many different behaviors. Examples of conduct that could constitute prohibited behaviors include, but are not limited to:

1. physical violence and/or attacks;
2. threats, taunts and intimidation through words and/or gestures;
3. extortion, damage or stealing of money and/or possessions;
4. exclusion from the peer group or spreading rumors;
5. repetitive and hostile behavior with the intent to harm others through the use of information and communication technologies and other web-based/online sites (also known as “cyber bullying”), such as the following:
  - A. posting slurs on websites, social networking sites, blogs or personal online journals;
  - B. sending abusive or threatening emails, website postings or comments and instant messages;

- C. using camera phones to take embarrassing photographs or videos of students and/or distributing or posting the photos or videos online and
  - D. using websites, social networking sites, blogs or personal online journals, emails or instant messages to circulate gossip and rumors to other students.
6. excluding others from an online group by falsely reporting them for inappropriate language to Internet service providers.

In evaluating whether conduct constitutes hazing or bullying, special attention is paid to the words chosen or the actions taken, whether such conduct occurred in front of others or was communicated to others, how the perpetrator interacted with the victim and the motivation, either admitted or appropriately inferred.

#### Teachers and Other School Staff

Teachers and other school staff who witness acts of harassment, hazing, intimidation and/or bullying, as defined above, promptly notify the building principal/designee of the event observed, and promptly file a written incident report concerning the events witnessed.

Teachers and other school staff who receive student or parent reports of suspected hazing, harassment, intimidation and/or bullying promptly notify the building principal/designee of such report(s). If the report is a formal, written complaint, the complaint is forwarded to the building principal/designee no later than the next school day. If the report is an informal complaint by a student that is received by a teacher or other professional employee, he/she prepares a written report of the informal complaint that is forwarded to the building principal/designee no later than the next school day.

#### Complaints

##### 1. Formal Complaints

Students and/or their parents or guardians may file reports regarding suspected hazing, harassment, intimidation or bullying. The reports should be written. Such written reports must be reasonably specific including person(s) involved; number of times and places of the alleged conduct; the target of suspected harassment, intimidation and/or bullying and the names of any potential student or staff witnesses. Such reports may be filed with any school staff member or administrator. They are promptly forwarded to the building principal/designee for review and action.

2. Informal Complaints

Students, parents or guardians and school personnel may make informal complaints of conduct that they consider to be harassment, intimidation and/or bullying by verbal report to a teacher, school administrator or other school personnel. Such informal complaints must be reasonably specific as to the actions giving rise to the suspicion of hazing, harassment, intimidation and/or bullying, including person(s) involved, number of times and places of the alleged conduct, the target of the prohibited behavior(s) and the names of any potential student or staff witness. The school staff member or administrator who receives the informal complaint promptly documents the complaint in writing, including the above information. This written report by the school staff member and/or administrator is promptly forwarded to the building principal/designee for review and action.

3. Anonymous Complaints

Students who make informal complaints as set forth above may request that their name be maintained in confidence by the school staff member(s) and administrator(s) who receive the complaint. The anonymous complaint is reviewed and reasonable action is taken to address the situation, to the extent such action (1) does not disclose the source of the complaint, and (2) is consistent with the due process rights of the student(s) alleged to have committed acts of harassment, hazing, intimidation and/or bullying.

Intervention Strategies

1. Teachers and Other School Staff

In addition to addressing both informal and formal complaints, school personnel are encouraged to address the issue of harassment, hazing, intimidation and/or bullying in other interactions with students.

School personnel may find opportunities to educate students about harassment, hazing, intimidation and bullying and help eliminate such prohibited behaviors through class discussions, counseling and reinforcement of socially appropriate behavior. School personnel should intervene promptly whenever they observe student conduct that has the purpose or effect of ridiculing, humiliating or intimidating another student/school personnel, even if such conduct does not meet the formal definition of harassment, hazing, intimidation or bullying.

## 2. Administrator Responsibilities

### A. Investigation

The principal/designee is notified of any formal or informal complaint of suspected harassment, hazing, intimidation or bullying. Under the direction of the building principal/designee, all such complaints are investigated promptly. A written report of the investigation is prepared when the investigation is complete. The report includes findings of fact, a determination of whether acts of harassment, hazing, intimidation and/or bullying were verified, and when prohibited acts are verified, a recommendation for intervention, including disciplinary action, is included in the report. Where appropriate, written witness statements are attached to the report.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, when a student making an informal complaint has requested anonymity, the investigation of such complaint is limited as is appropriate in view of the anonymity of the complaint. Such limitation of the investigation may include restricting action to a simple review of the complaint (with or without discussing it with the alleged perpetrator), subject to receipt of further information and/or the withdrawal by the complaining student of the condition that his/her report be anonymous.

### B. Nondisciplinary Interventions

When verified acts of harassment, hazing, intimidation and/or bullying are identified early and/or when such verified acts do not reasonably require a disciplinary response, students may be counseled as to the definition of the behavior, its prohibition and their duty to avoid any conduct that could be considered harassing, hazing, intimidating and/or bullying.

If a complaint arises out of conflict between students or groups of students, peer mediation may be considered. Special care, however, is warranted in referring some cases to peer mediation. A power imbalance may make the process intimidating for the victim and therefore inappropriate. The victim's communication and assertiveness skills may be low and could be further eroded by fear resulting from past intimidation and fear of future intimidation. In such cases, the victim should be given additional support. Alternatively, peer mediation may be deemed inappropriate to address the concern.

C. Disciplinary Interventions

When acts of harassment, intimidation and bullying are verified and a disciplinary response is warranted, students are subject to the full range of disciplinary consequences. Anonymous complaints that are not otherwise verified, however, cannot provide the basis for disciplinary action.

In and out-of-school suspension may be imposed only after informing the accused perpetrator of the reasons for the proposed suspension and giving him/her an opportunity to explain the situation.

Expulsion may be imposed only after a hearing before the Board of Education, a committee of the Board or an impartial hearing officer designated by the Board of Education in accordance with Board policy. This consequence is reserved for serious incidents of harassment, intimidation or bullying and/or when past interventions have not been successful in eliminating prohibited behaviors.

Allegations of criminal misconduct are reported to law enforcement, and suspected child abuse is reported to Child Protective Services, per required timelines.

Report to the Parent or Guardian of the Perpetrator

If, after investigation, acts of harassment, intimidation and bullying by a specific student are verified, the building principal/designee notifies the parent or guardian of the perpetrator, in writing, of that finding. If disciplinary consequences are imposed against such student, a description of such discipline is included in such notification.

Reports to the Victim and His/Her Parent or Guardian

If, after investigation, acts of bullying or hazing against a specific student are verified, the building principal/designee notifies the parent/guardian of the victim of the finding. In providing such notification, care must be taken to respect the statutory privacy rights of the perpetrator.

Bullying matters, including the identity of both the charging party and the accused, are kept confidential to the extent possible. Although discipline may be imposed against the accused upon a finding of guilt, retaliation is prohibited.

Police and Child Protective Services

In addition to, or instead of, filing a complaint through this policy, a complainant may choose to exercise other options including, but not limited to, filing a complaint with outside agencies or filing a private lawsuit. Nothing prohibits a complainant from seeking redress under any other provision of the Ohio Revised Code or common law that may apply.

The District must also investigate incidents of harassment, hazing, intimidation and/or bullying for the purpose of determining whether there has been a violation of District policy or regulations, even if law enforcement and/or the public children's services are also investigating. All District personnel must cooperate with investigations by outside agencies.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## TOBACCO USE BY STUDENTS

Health professionals have determined that the use of tobacco products can be detrimental to one's health. The Board wishes to encourage good health practices among the students of this District, as well as compliance with Federal and State law. Therefore, the Board prohibits the smoking, use or possession of tobacco in any form including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, clove cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff and any other forms of tobacco by any student in any area or vehicle under the control of the District or at any activity supervised by any school within the District.

Students and parents are given copies of the standards of conduct and statement of disciplinary sanctions, and notified that compliance with the standards of conduct is mandatory. Disciplinary measures taken against students for violations of this policy comply with the requirements of State law and related District policies.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Goals 2000: Educate America Act; 20 USC 6081 through 6084  
ORC 3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.751  
3794.01; 3794.02; 3794.03(F); 3794.04; 3794.06  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: JFA, Student Due Process Rights  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGE, Student Expulsion  
Student Handbooks

## ALCOHOL USE BY STUDENTS/STUDENT DRUG ABUSE

The Board recognizes its share of the responsibility for the health, welfare and safety of the students who attend the District's schools. The Board is concerned about the problems of alcohol and drug abuse and recognizes that illegal or inappropriate use of alcohol, narcotic drugs, depressants or other controlled substances is wrong and harmful and constitutes a hazard to the positive development of all students.

The Board does not permit any student to possess, transmit, conceal, offer for sale, consume, show evidence of having consumed or used any alcoholic beverages, illegal drugs, unprescribed drugs, look-alike drugs or any mind-altering substance while on school grounds or facilities; at school-sponsored events; in other situations under the authority of the District or in school-owned or school-approved vehicles. Included in this prohibition are any substances represented as a controlled substance, nonalcoholic beers, steroids, tobacco and tobacco products and drug paraphernalia.

The Board wishes to emphasize the following requirements:

1. A student is required to obey existing laws on school grounds and while involved in school activities. School authorities have the same responsibility as any other citizen to report violations of the law. The final disposition of any problem, however, is determined by the building principal with due consideration of the welfare of the student and of any other relevant factors involved.
2. Discipline is imposed independent of court action. Students are subject to immediate suspension or expulsion proceedings for possession or use of illegal drugs or alcoholic beverages.
3. Parents and students are given a copy of the standards of conduct and the statement of disciplinary sanctions and are notified that compliance with the standards of conduct is mandatory.
4. If conditions warrant, the administration refers the student for prosecution and offers full cooperation in a criminal investigation.
5. A reduction in penalty may be considered if the student receives professional assistance. Professional assistance may include but not be limited to an alcohol/drug education program; assessment with follow-through based on the assessment findings, counseling, outpatient treatment or inpatient treatment.

The Superintendent establishes and the Board considers for approval detailed procedures for dealing with students who may have a drug or alcohol problem. These procedures are in compliance with all applicable laws and observed by all staff members. It is the desire of the Board for students with problems to feel secure enough to ask for help from their teachers or counselors without fear of reprisal. Confidentiality shall be maintained within the limits of the law. The long-range welfare of the student is paramount.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Drug-Free Campus and Schools Act; 20 USC 3224(a)  
ORC 2925.01; 2925.11; 2925.14; 2925.37  
3313.66; 3313.661  
3719.011; 3719.41

CROSS REFS.: IGAG, Drugs, Alcohol and Tobacco Education  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JHCD, Administering Medicines to Students  
Student Code of Conduct  
Student Handbooks

## WEAPONS IN THE SCHOOLS

The Board is committed to providing the students of the District with an educational environment which is free of the dangers of firearms, knives and other weapons.

The definition of a firearm is any weapon (including a starter gun) which is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive; the frame or receiver of any such weapon; any firearm muffler or firearm silencer or any destructive device (as defined in 18 U.S.C.A. Section 921), which includes any explosive, incendiary or poisonous gas, bomb, grenade, rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than one-quarter ounce, mine or device similar to any of the devices described above. A knife is defined as a cutting instrument having a sharp blade.

Unless a student is permanently excluded, the Superintendent shall expel a student from school for a period of one year for bringing a firearm or knife to a school within the District or onto any other property owned or controlled by the Board, or for possessing a firearm or knife at a school or on any other property owned or controlled by the Board, which firearm or knife was initially brought onto school property by another person, except that the Superintendent may reduce this requirement on a case-by-case basis in accordance with this policy. Any such expulsion shall extend, as necessary, into the school year following the school year in which the incident that gives rise to the expulsion takes place.

Matters which might lead to a reduction of the expulsion period include the student's mental and/or physical characteristics or conditions, the age of the student and its relevance to the punishment, the prior disciplinary history of the student and/or the intent of the perpetrator.

A student may be expelled for up to one year for firearm-related or knife-related incidents occurring off school property while at a school-sponsored interscholastic competition, extracurricular event or other school-sponsored activity.

A student suspended, expelled, removed or permanently excluded from school for misconduct involving a firearm or knife also loses his/her driving privileges. The District must notify the county juvenile judge and registrar of motor vehicles within two weeks of the suspension, expulsion or permanent exclusion.

The Board prohibits students from knowingly possessing an object on school premises, in a school or a school building, at a school activity or on a school vehicle if both of the following apply.

1. The object is indistinguishable from a firearm, whether or not the object is capable of being fired.

2. The person indicates that the person possesses the object and that it is a firearm, or the person knowingly displays or brandishes the object and indicates that it is a firearm.

As defined by State law and for purposes of this policy, an “object that is indistinguishable from a firearm” means an object made, constructed or altered so that, to a reasonable person without specialized training in firearms, the object appears to be a firearm.

Students found in violation of numbers 1 and 2 above may be reported to the local law enforcement authority and may be prosecuted under state criminal statutes, as well as disciplined in accordance with the provisions of the District’s Student Code of Conduct and State law.

The Superintendent is authorized to expel a student from school for a period not to exceed one year for making a bomb threat to a school building, or to any premises at which a school activity is occurring at the time of the threat. Any expulsion under this provision extends, as necessary, into the school year following the school year in which the incident that gives rise to the expulsion takes place.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: 18 USC 921  
20 USC 2701 et seq., Title IX 9001-9005  
Gun-Free Schools Act; 20 USC 8921  
ORC 2923.122  
3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.662  
3321.13

CROSS REFS.: JEGA, Permanent Exclusion  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCL, Unsafe Schools (Persistently Dangerous Schools)  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGDA, Emergency Removal of Student  
JGE, Student Expulsion  
Student Code of Conduct

## USE OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT BY STUDENTS

Students may be allowed to possess pagers, cellular telephones and other electronic communications devices while on school property or while attending school-sponsored activities on or off school property, as long as these devices are turned off during school hours.

First time violators of this policy are reported to the principal, who confiscates the device and holds it in his/her office until the end of the school day.

The District assumes no liability if these devices are broken, lost or stolen. Notices of this policy are posted in a central location in every school building and in the student handbooks.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20; 3313.753

CROSS REFS.: AC, Nondiscrimination  
EDE, Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCEA, Gangs  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
Student Handbooks

**UNSAFE SCHOOLS**  
(Persistently Dangerous Schools)

The Board complies with State and Federal law in adopting a policy on persistently dangerous schools.

A student attending a “persistently dangerous” school in this District or who becomes a victim of a “violent criminal offense,” “as determined by State law,” anywhere on District “grounds” or during school-sponsored activities is allowed to attend another school in the District that is not persistently dangerous that offers instruction at the student’s grade level. However, there is no transfer option if there is no other school in this District that offers instruction at the student’s grade level.

A “persistently dangerous” school is defined by State law as a school that has two or more violent criminal offenses in or on school grounds, per 100 students, in each of two consecutive school years. In schools with 300 or fewer students enrolled, six or more violent criminal offenses must occur. Likewise, if a school has 1,350 or more students enrolled, 27 or more violent criminal offenses must occur in each of two consecutive school years.

“Violent criminal offense” refers to any violent criminal offense set forth and defined in State law as violent in nature.

“As determined by State law” means that the student has been identified as the victim and the perpetrator has pled guilty to, been adjudicated or convicted of a violent criminal offense in an Ohio court.

“Grounds” includes school bus transportation to and from school and school-sponsored activities and designated bus stops.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: JECBD, Intradistrict Open Enrollment  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCJ, Weapons in the Schools  
Student Handbooks

## PREGNANT STUDENTS

The Board affirms the right of a pregnant student to continue her participation in the educational program.

As soon as the pregnancy is medically confirmed, the Board recommends that the student consult with a member of the student personnel staff or the principal to plan her educational program.

With the staff member involved, the student may elect any of the following educational plans or suggest alternatives.

1. She may remain in her present school program, with modifications as necessary until the birth of her baby is imminent or until her physician states that continued participation would be detrimental to her health or that of the baby.
2. When information has been obtained from the student's physician indicating that the student is unable to attend school, home-bound instruction is available at school expense until her physician states that she is physically able to return to school.
3. With Board approval, she may temporarily withdraw from school and enroll in an approved educational program in which she can continue her education.

Efforts are made to ensure that the educational program of the student is disrupted as little as possible and that she receives health and counseling services, as well as instruction. Students under the age of 18 are still subject to compulsory education requirements. Students 18 or older are encouraged to return to school after delivery and complete requirements for graduation.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Education Amendments of 1972, Title IX; 20 USC 1681 et seq.  
ORC 3321.01; 3321.04

CROSS REFS.: JB, Equal Educational Opportunities  
JEA, Compulsory Attendance Ages

## INTERROGATIONS AND SEARCHES

The District has responsibility for the control and management of students during the school day and hours of approved extracurricular activities. While discharging its responsibility, the administration is to make an effort to protect each student's rights with respect to interrogations by law enforcement officials. The administration has developed regulations to be followed in the case of searches and interrogations.

The right to inspect students' school lockers or articles carried upon their persons and to interrogate an individual student is inherent in the authority granted school boards. All searches are conducted sparingly and only when such search is reasonably likely to produce tangible results to preserve discipline and good order and the safety and security of persons and their property.

Student lockers are the property of the District, and since random searches have a positive impact on reducing drugs and other criminal activity, it is the policy of the Board to permit the building administrator to search any locker and its contents as the administrator believes necessary. Such notice will be posted at or near the entrance to the school grounds and at the main entrance to each school building.

The Board directs the Superintendent to authorize the use of dogs trained in detecting the presence of drugs. The dogs may be used to patrol the school facilities and grounds, including the lockers and parking areas. Use of dogs may be unannounced and random. If a trained canine alerts to a particular vehicle, locker or other container, it shall create reasonable suspicion to search that vehicle, locker or container in accordance with this policy.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: U.S. Const. Amend. IV  
ORC 3313.20

CROSS REFS.: JF, Student Rights and Responsibilities  
JHG, Reporting Child Abuse

## INTERROGATIONS AND SEARCHES

### Searches of School Property Assigned to a Student

The following rules apply to the search of school property assigned to a student (locker, desk, etc.) and the seizure of items in his/her possession.

1. General housekeeping inspection of school property may be conducted with reasonable notice. Random searches of lockers may be conducted.
2. A search of a desk or other storage space may be conducted when there exists reasonable cause for school authorities to believe that the area being searched contains evidence of a crime or violation of school rules.
3. Search of an area assigned to a student should be for a specifically identified item and should be conducted in his/her presence and with his/her knowledge.
4. Items, the possession of which constitutes a crime or violation of school rules, or any other possessions reasonably determined to be a threat to the safety or security of others may be seized by school authorities at any time.

### Searches of a Student's Person or Personal Property by School Personnel

Principals and their designees are permitted to search the person and personal property (purse, backpack, gym bag, etc.) of a student where there is reason to believe that evidence will be obtained indicating the student's violation of either the law or school rules. The following rules apply in such cases.

1. There should be reasonable suspicion to believe that the search will result in obtaining evidence which indicates the student's violation of the law or school rules.
2. Searches of a student's person are conducted by a member of the same sex as the student.
3. Searches are conducted in the presence of another administrator or staff member.
4. Parents of a minor student who is the subject of a search are notified of the search and are given the reason(s) for the search as soon as feasible after completion of the search.
5. When evidence is uncovered indicating that a student may have violated the law, law enforcement officials shall be notified.

6. Strip searches should be discouraged. A substantially higher degree of certainty (more than a reasonable belief) is required prior to conducting such a search. In cases in which school officials believe a strip search is necessary, law enforcement officials should be called to conduct the search.

#### Searches of Student Property by Law Enforcement Officials

A law enforcement agency is required to produce a warrant prior to conducting any search of a student's personal property kept on school premises. When the law enforcement officials have reason to believe that any item which might pose an immediate threat to the safety or security of others is kept in a student locker, desk or other storage space, searches may be conducted without a previously issued warrant.

#### Interrogations by Law Enforcement Officials

The schools have legal custody of students during the school day and during hours of approved extracurricular activities. It is the responsibility of the school administration to try to protect each student under its control; therefore, the following steps shall be taken.

1. The questioning of students by law enforcement agencies is limited to situations where parental consent has been obtained or the school official has made an independent determination that reasonable grounds exist for conducting an interrogation during school hours.
2. Whenever possible, law enforcement officials should contact and/or question students out of school. When it is absolutely necessary for an officer to make a school contact with a student, the school authorities will bring the student to a private room and the contact is made out of the sight of others as much as possible.
3. The school principal must be notified before a student may be questioned in school or taken from a classroom.
4. The administration shall notify the parent(s) of the student to be interviewed by the law enforcement officials, if the law enforcement officials have not, before the student is questioned so that the parent(s) may be present if they so desire.
5. To avoid possible criticism, a school official requests to be present when an interrogation takes place within the school.
6. When law enforcement officials remove a student from school, the administration will make an attempt to notify the parent(s).

7. Law enforcement officials should always be notified by the school principal whenever a student is involved in any type of criminal activity. When the principal learns of this involvement, he/she should notify the juvenile officer or detective bureau of the law enforcement agency. The school should not attempt to handle matters which are properly in the realm of a law enforcement agency.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Effective discipline, which requires respect for the rights of others, is necessary if all students are to attain a quality education. The Board delegates to school officials the authority to enforce District policies, regulations and school rules governing student conduct.

A complete statement governing or describing all the relationships and processes involved in student discipline would be very extensive. The most important part of such a statement would be the relationship of the teacher and the principal in matters of discipline. Teachers must feel free to consult and work closely with the building principal in dealing with any problem with which the teacher might need guidance. This working relationship is one key to desirable discipline and a quality instructional environment.

The Board also believes that the teacher-student relationship in the classroom, halls and on school property is important and should be one of mutual respect at all times. The teacher is recognized as the person in authority at all times in the classroom, halls, buildings, school grounds and at school-related events.

Each case of unsatisfactory behavior by a student is handled individually. The classroom teacher may take the steps which he/she believes are justified in each case. If the student does not respond to these measures, the teacher then refers the student to the principal.

In terms of the relationship of the teacher and principal in discipline matters, the Board expects that whenever a discipline problem appears to extend beyond the classroom, the teacher discusses the problem with the principal. The teacher(s) and the principal work together in attempting to control or correct the problem.

A student's failure to comply with the requirements for conduct outlined in the student handbooks may result in the student's being disciplined. The student may lose all rights to participate in school-related social events or extracurricular activities for a period of time determined by the principal. Depending on the seriousness of the offense committed by the student, suspension or expulsion may also result. Discipline is always administered in a reasonable manner.

If several methods of discipline have been used in an effort to solve a problem and it appears necessary, in the judgment of the principal and Superintendent, to discipline or withdraw privileges from a large group, this action may be taken. Any punishment technique involving an entire class or large group is used only as a last resort.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20; 3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.662  
3319.41  
OAC 3301-32-09  
3301-37-10

CROSS REFS.: ECAB, Vandalism  
IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JGA, Corporal Punishment  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGDA, Emergency Removal of Student  
JGE, Student Expulsion  
Student Handbooks

## CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

Corporal punishment is prohibited and shall not be used as a form of discipline in the District. The Board expects the administration, faculty and staff to use other forms of discipline, counseling and referral, including communication and meetings with the parents, to promote appropriate, positive behavior.

A student who fails to comply with established school rules or with any reasonable request made by school personnel on school property and/or at school-related events is dealt with according to approved student discipline regulations.

Teachers, principals, administrators and classified staff are authorized by law to use, within the scope of their employment, “such amount of force and restraint as is reasonable and necessary to quell a disturbance threatening physical injury to others, to obtain possession of weapons or other dangerous objects, for the purpose of self-defense, or for the protection of persons or property.”

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2903.11  
3313.20  
3319.41

CROSS REFS.: ECAB, Vandalism  
JG, Student Discipline  
Student Code of Conduct  
Student Handbooks

## STUDENT SUSPENSION

The Superintendent, principals, assistant principals and other administrators may suspend a student from school for disciplinary reasons outlined in the Student Code of Conduct. No period of suspension is for more than 10 school days. Suspensions may extend beyond the current school year if, at the time a suspension is imposed, fewer than 10 days remain in the school year. The Superintendent may apply any or all of the period of suspension to the following year.

The Superintendent may require a student to perform community service in conjunction with or in place of a suspension. The Board may adopt guidelines to permit the Superintendent to impose a community service requirement beyond the end of the school year in lieu of applying the suspension into the following school year.

The guidelines listed below are followed for all out-of-school suspensions.

1. The student is informed in writing of the potential suspension and the reasons for the proposed action.
2. The student is provided an opportunity for an informal hearing to challenge the reason for the intended suspension and explain his/her actions.
3. An attempt is made to notify the parent(s) by telephone if a suspension is issued.
4. Within 24 hours, a letter is sent to the parent(s) stating the specific reasons for the suspension and including notice of the right to appeal such action.
5. Notice of this suspension is sent to the:
  - A. Superintendent;
  - B. Treasurer and
  - C. student's school record (not for inclusion in the permanent record).
6. Permanent Exclusion - If the offense is one for which the District may seek permanent exclusion, the notice contains that information.

Appeal Procedure

Should a student or a student's parent(s) choose to appeal the suspension, he/she must do so within 10 calendar days of the notice of suspension. The appeal shall be in writing and made to the Superintendent. At the request of the student or of the student's parent(s) or attorney, the meeting may be held in executive session. All witnesses are sworn and a verbatim record is kept of the hearing. The decision of the Board shall be acted upon at a public meeting. The student may be excluded from school during the appeal process.

Appeal to the Court

Under State law, appeal of the Board's or its designee's decision may be made to the Court of Common Pleas.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.662

CROSS REFS.: IGCI, Community Service  
JEGA, Permanent Exclusion  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCEA, Gangs  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
JFCJ, Weapons in the Schools  
JG, Student Discipline  
JGE, Student Expulsion

## EMERGENCY REMOVAL OF STUDENT

If a student's presence poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process, the Superintendent, principal, assistant principal or personnel employed to direct, supervise or coach a student activity program may remove the student from the premises.

If either suspension or expulsion is contemplated, a due process hearing is held within three school days after the removal is ordered. Written notice of the hearing and the reason for removal and any intended disciplinary action is given to the student as soon as practicable prior to the hearing. The student has the opportunity to appear at an informal hearing before the principal, the assistant principal and the Superintendent/designee and has the right to challenge the reasons for the removal or otherwise explain his/her actions. The person who ordered or requested the removal is present at the hearing. Within one school day of the decision to suspend, written notification is given to the parent(s) of the student and the Treasurer of the Board. This notice includes the reasons for the suspension and the right of the student or parent(s) to appeal to the Superintendent/designee.

If the Superintendent or principal reinstates a student prior to the hearing for emergency removal, the teacher may request, and is given, written reasons for the reinstatement. The teacher cannot refuse to reinstate the student.

In an emergency removal, a student can be kept from class until the matter of the alleged misconduct is disposed of either by reinstatement, suspension or expulsion.

In all cases of normal disciplinary procedures in which a student is removed from a curricular or extracurricular activity for less than 24 hours and is not subject to further suspension or expulsion, due process requirements do not apply.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.662

CROSS REFS.: ECAB, Vandalism  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCJ, Weapons in the Schools  
JG, Student Discipline  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGE, Student Expulsion

## STUDENT EXPULSION

At times, the behavior of a student can be considered so serious as to justify total removal from the educational program for a prolonged period of time. Actions meriting expulsion are outlined in the Student Code of Conduct. Only the Superintendent may expel a student. Expulsion is the removal of a student for more than 10 days, but not more than one year. An expulsion can extend beyond the end of the school year if there are fewer school days than expulsion days remaining. The Superintendent may apply any remaining part or all of the period of the expulsion to the following school year.

The Superintendent may require a student to perform community service in conjunction with or in place of an expulsion. The Board may adopt guidelines to permit the Superintendent to impose a community service requirement beyond the end of the school year in lieu of applying the expulsion into the following school year.

The Superintendent shall give the student and parent(s) written notice of the intended expulsion, including reasons for the intended expulsion. The student and parent(s) or representative have the opportunity to appear on request before the Superintendent/designee to challenge the action or to otherwise explain the student's actions. This notice shall state the time and place to appear, which must not be fewer than three days nor more than five days after the notice is given.

Within 24 hours of the expulsion, the Superintendent shall notify the parent(s) of the student and the Treasurer of the Board.

The notice shall include the reasons for the expulsion, the right of the student or parent(s) to appeal to the Board or its designee, the right to be represented at the appeal and the right to request that the hearing be held in executive session.

The Superintendent will initiate expulsion proceedings against a student who has committed an act that warrants expulsion even if the student withdraws from school before the Superintendent has held the hearings or made the decision to expel the student.

### Permanent Exclusion

If the offense is one for which the District may seek permanent exclusion, the notice shall contain that information.

### Appeal to the Board

A student or a student's parent(s) may appeal the expulsion by the Superintendent to the Board or its designee. The expulsion appeal must be within 14 calendar days after the notice of intent to expel was provided to the student, parent, guardian or custodian. The appeal request shall be in writing to the Treasurer and at the request of the student or of the student's parent(s) or attorney, the meeting may be held in executive session. The student may be represented in all such appeal proceedings and is granted a hearing before the Board or its designee. All witnesses are sworn and a verbatim record is kept of the hearing. The decision of the Board shall be acted upon at a public meeting. The student may be excluded from school during the appeal process.

### Appeal to the Court

Under State law, the decision of the Board may be further appealed to the Court of Common Pleas.

Any student who is expelled from school for more than 20 days or into the following semester or school year is referred to an agency, which works towards improving the student's attitudes and behavior. The Superintendent provides the student and his/her parent(s) with the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the public and private agencies providing such services.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 2506  
3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.662

CROSS REFS.: ECAB, Vandalism  
IGCI, Community Service  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JEGA, Permanent Exclusion  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
JFCJ, Weapons in the Schools  
JG, Student Discipline  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGDA, Emergency Removal of Student

## DISCIPLINE OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

The Board recognizes that effective and appropriate discipline for students with disabilities may, at times, differ from effective and appropriate discipline for students without disabilities. The Board does not, however, believe in a double standard for misbehavior and holds the welfare and safety of all persons in the District in highest regard. Disciplinary action of students with disabilities proceeds in a manner that protects the welfare and order of the community as well as recognizes the special needs of the student.

The Board delegates to school officials the authority to enforce District policies, regulations and rules governing the conduct of all students. The District will comply with all State and Federal laws and regulations governing the discipline of students with disabilities. All students, including those with disabilities, will be referred to law enforcement officials when required by law and may be referred to law enforcement officials when their conduct constitutes a crime.

The special needs of the student with a disability are taken into account when setting behavioral expectations. Each case of unsatisfactory behavior by a student with a disability is handled individually in accordance with the student's behavior management plan and interventions articulated in the student's individualized education program (IEP). A student's failure to comply with conduct requirements in student handbooks may result in the student's being disciplined.

If the student does not respond to the measures taken by District staff or to the measures articulated in the student's IEP, the staff member refers the student to the principal or other designated individual. The student may lose rights to participate in school-related social events or extracurricular activities for a period of time determined by the principal, unless such programs are included as part of the student's free appropriate public educational program. Depending on the seriousness of the offense committed by the student, suspension or expulsion may also result, but any change in placement will follow mandated procedures in applicable law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Individuals With Disabilities Education Improvement Act; 20  
USC 1400 through 487; 34 CFR Part 300  
The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504, 29 USC 729; 34  
CFR Part 104  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008; 42 USC 12101 et seq.  
C.F.R. Part 35  
State Department of Education, Special Education Policies and  
Procedures, Free Appropriate Public Education - 101  
ORC 3313.20; 3313.66; 3313.661; 3313.662  
3319.41;  
3323.01 et seq.  
OAC 3301-32-09  
3301-37-10  
3301-51; 3301-51-01

CROSS REFS.: ECAB, Vandalism  
IGBA, Programs for Students With Disabilities  
IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JFCI, Student Drug Abuse  
JFCJ, Weapons in Schools  
JGA, Corporal Punishment  
JGD, Student Suspension  
JGDA, Emergency Removal of Student  
JGE, Student Expulsion  
Student Handbooks

## DISCIPLINE OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Federal and State laws require that a “free appropriate public education” be provided for students with disabilities, including students with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled from school. The following procedures are implemented when a student with a disability is removed from his/her current placement because of a student conduct violation.

### Removal for 10 School Days or Less

The District provides to students with disabilities who have been suspended for 10 school days or less in one school year the same services that it provides to students without disabilities who are similarly removed.

### Removal for More Than 10 School Days

The District provides to students with disabilities who have been suspended for more than 10 school days in one school year educational services that enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum and to progress towards meeting the goals set out in the student’s IEP. Such services may be provided in an interim alternative educational setting and may not be the exact same services provided to the child in other settings.

When a student with a disability is suspended for more than 10 school days in one school year, the District holds a manifestation determination review. When appropriate, the District also performs a functional behavioral assessment and designs behavioral intervention and modification services to address the conduct violation.

### Manifestation Determination Review

Within 10 school days of any decision to change the placement of a student with a disability, who has been suspended for more than 10 school days in one school year, the District holds a manifestation determination review. At the meeting, the school administrator responsible for disciplinary actions, the student’s parent(s) and relevant members of the student’s IEP team review all relevant information in the student’s file, including teacher observations and any pertinent information provided by the parents.

The manifestation determination review team determines whether the conduct was caused by, or had a direct and substantial relationship to, the student’s disability, or whether the conduct was a direct result of the school’s failure to implement the student’s IEP. If the team determines that the conduct was the direct result of the school’s failure to implement the student’s IEP, the school takes immediate steps to remedy those deficiencies and the student is returned to the agreed-upon placement in the student’s IEP.

Student Conduct Was Not a Manifestation of the Disability

When the conduct in question is determined not to be a manifestation of the student's disability, the District applies relevant disciplinary procedures in the same manner and for the same duration as applied to students without disabilities. The District continues to provide educational services that enable the student to participate in the general educational curriculum and progress toward meeting the goals set out in the student's IEP.

The IEP team determines the appropriate services for the student and the setting in which such services will be provided. The District conducts a functional behavioral assessment and implements behavioral intervention services and modifications designed to address the behavior violation at its own discretion.

Student Conduct Was a Manifestation of the Disability

When the conduct in question is determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability, the District conducts a functional behavioral assessment and implements a behavior intervention plan for the student. If a behavior implementation plan has already been developed, the school reviews the plan and modifies it, as necessary, to address the behavior.

The student is returned to the placement, if he/she was removed, unless the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) and the school mutually agree on a change of placement as part of the modifications of the behavior intervention plan or unless special circumstances exist.

Special Circumstances for Removal

The District removes a student with a disability to an interim alternative educational setting for up to 45 school days without regard to whether the behavior violation is determined to be a manifestation of the student's disability if the student partakes in any of the following three violations of the Student Code of Conduct at school, on school premises or at a school function:

1. carrying or possessing a dangerous weapon;
2. knowingly possessing or using illegal drugs, or selling or soliciting the sale of a controlled substance or
3. inflicting serious bodily injury upon another person.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES AND REQUIREMENTS

The Board recognizes the responsibility of the schools to help protect the health of students. Health services are an integral part of comprehensive school improvement, assisting all students to increase learning, achievement and performance. Health services coordinate and support existing programs to assist each student in achievement of an optimal state of physical, mental and social well-being. Student health services ensure continuity and create linkages between school, home and community service providers. The District's comprehensive school improvement plan, needs and resources determine the linkages. The principal is responsible for the administration of the health program in his/her school.

Of necessity, school health services must be limited to the prevention and detection of health problems, referral of problems through parents to the family physicians or community health agencies and emergency care.

Each school shall have on file for each student an emergency medical authorization form providing information from the parent(s) on how they wish the school to proceed in the event of a health emergency involving the student and authorization for the school in case emergency action must be taken.

Annually, the District will notify parents of physical exams or screenings conducted on students except for vision, hearing or scoliosis.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act; 29 USC 1181 et seq.  
42 U.S.C. Sec. 12101 et seq. (1997)  
20 U.S.C. 1232 g Sec. 1400 6301 et seq. (1997)  
29 U.S.C. Sec 794(a)(1988)  
ORC 3313.50; 3313.67 through 3313.73  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: IGBA, Programs for Students with Disabilities  
JED, Student Absences and Excuses  
JHCB, Inoculations of Students  
JHCD, Administering Medicines to Students  
JHG, Reporting Child Abuse

## PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS OF STUDENTS

The District requires health records of students under the following circumstances.

1. Kindergarten and first grade students entering school for the first time must have a completed health record before being admitted to school.
2. Health records are requested for all students transferring into the District. If the previous school does not forward a record or if it is incomplete, it is the parents' responsibility to comply with health requirements for students.
3. Students must have physical examinations prior to their participation in interscholastic athletic programs.

Parents have the right to refuse to allow their child to participate in nonemergency invasive physical examinations or screenings. Invasive physical exam is defined as any "medical examination that involves the exposure of private body parts, or any act during such examination that includes incision, insertion or injection into the body, but does not include a hearing, vision or scoliosis exam."

The District notifies parents, on an annual basis, of the administration of health and physical screenings and examinations and, thereby, gives parents the opportunity to exclude their children.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
ORC 3313.50; 3313.671; 3313.673; 3313.68; 3313.73

CROSS REFS.: JHC, Student Health Services and Requirements  
JHCB, Inoculations of Students

## INOCULATIONS OF STUDENTS

Immunizations in compliance with State law and the Ohio Department of Health are required for each student unless the parent(s) file an objection. The Board also requires tuberculosis examinations in compliance with law.

Students eligible for kindergarten and students new to the District must present written evidence of similar immunizations, or written evidence to indicate that they are in the process of receiving immunizations, to be completed no later than the day of entrance. Students failing to complete immunizations within 14 days after entering are not permitted to return to school.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.67; 3313.671; 3313.71; 3313.711  
3701.13

CROSS REFS.: JEC, School Admission  
JEG, Exclusions and Exemptions from School Attendance  
JHCA, Physical Examinations of Students

## COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

The Board recognizes that controlling the spread of communicable diseases through casual contact is essential to the well-being of the school community and to efficient District operation.

In order to protect the health and safety of students and staff, the Board follows all State laws and Ohio Department of Health regulations pertaining to immunizations and other means for controlling communicable diseases that are spread through casual contact in the schools.

All students with signs or symptoms of diseases suspected as being communicable to others are given immediate attention and sent home if such action is indicated.

Any student suspected or reported to have a communicable disease is examined by a school nurse or public health nurse. Upon the recommendation of the school nurse, the student may be excluded from school. Re-admission is dependent upon a decision by a physician, school nurse or public health nurse.

Parents are informed when a communicable disease occurs in their child's classroom or on the bus so that early signs or symptoms can be observed and appropriate preventive measures can be instituted.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.67; 3313.671; 3313.68; 3313.71  
3319.321  
3707.04; 3707.06; 3707.08; 3707.16; 3707.20; 3707.21; 3707.26

CROSS REFS.: JHCA, Physical Examinations of Students  
JHCB, Inoculations of Students

## ADMINISTERING MEDICINES TO STUDENTS

Many students are able to attend school regularly only through effective use of medication in the treatment of disabilities or illnesses that do not hinder the health or welfare of others. If possible, all medication should be given by the parent(s) at home. If this is not possible, it is done in compliance with the following.

1. Only employees of the Board who are licensed health professionals, or who are appointed by the Board and have completed a drug administration training program conducted by a licensed health professional and considered appropriate by the Board, can administer prescription drugs to students.
2. The school nurse or an appropriate person appointed by the Board supervises the secure and proper storage and dispensation of medications. The drug must be received in the container in which it was dispensed by the prescribing physician or others licensed to prescribe medication.
3. Written permission must be received from the parent(s) of the student, requesting that the school nurse or an appropriate person comply with the physician's order.
4. The school nurse or other designated individual must receive and retain a statement which complies with State law and is signed by the physician who prescribed the drug or other person licensed to prescribe medication.
5. The parent(s) must agree to submit a revised statement, signed by the physician or other licensed individual who prescribed the drug, to the nurse or other designated individual if any of the information originally provided by the physician or licensed individual changes.
6. No employee who is authorized by the Board to administer a prescribed drug and who has a copy of the most recent statement is liable in civil damages for administering or failing to administer the drug, unless he/she acts in a manner which would constitute "gross negligence or wanton or reckless misconduct."
7. No person employed by the Board is required to administer a drug to a student except pursuant to requirements established under this policy. The Board shall not require an employee to administer a drug to a student if the employee objects, on the basis of religious convictions, to administering the drug.

### Inhalers for Asthma

Students have the right to possess and use a metered-dose inhaler or a dry-powder inhaler to alleviate asthmatic symptoms or before exercise to prevent the onset of asthmatic symptoms. The right applies at school or at any activity, event or program sponsored by or in which the student's school is a participant.

In order for a student to possess the inhaler, he/she must have written approval from the student's physician and parent or other caretaker. The principal and/or the school nurse must have received copies of these required written approvals.

### Epinephrine Autoinjectors

Students are permitted to carry and use an epinephrine autoinjector (epi-pen) to treat anaphylaxis (severe allergic reactions). The right to carry and use an epi-pen extends to any activity, event or program sponsored by the student's school or activity, event or program in which the school participates.

Student possession of an epi-pen is permitted only if the student has written approval from the prescriber of the medication and, if a minor, from his/her parent. Written approval must be on file with the principal and, if one is assigned, the school nurse. In addition, the principal or school nurse must receive a backup dose of the medication from the parent or student.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2305.23; 2305.231  
3313.64; 3313.712; 3313.713; 3313.716; 3313.718  
3314.03; 3314.141  
OAC 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: EBBA, First Aid  
JFCH, Alcohol Use by Students  
JFCI, Student Drug Abuse

ADMINISTERING MEDICINES TO STUDENTS  
(General Regulations)

Students needing medication are encouraged to receive the medication at home, if possible.

Only employees of the Board who are licensed health professionals, or who are appointed by the Board and have completed a drug administration training program conducted by a licensed health professional and considered appropriate by the Board, can administer prescription drugs to students.

1. The person or persons designated to administer medication receives a written request, signed by the parent(s) having care or charge of the student, that the drug be administered to the student.
2. Each person designated to administer medication receives a statement, signed by the physician or other person licensed to prescribe medication, which includes all of the following information:
  - A. the name and address of the student;
  - B. the school and class in which the student is enrolled;
  - C. the name of the drug and the dosage to be administered;
  - D. the times or intervals at which each dosage of the drug is to be administered;
  - E. the date on which the administration of the drug is to begin;
  - F. the date on which the administration of the drug is to cease;
  - G. any severe adverse reactions which should be reported to the physician and one or more telephone numbers at which the person who prescribed the medication can be reached in case of an emergency and
  - H. special instructions for administration of the drug, including sterile conditions and storage.
3. The parent(s) agree to submit a revised statement signed by the physician who prescribed the drug to the person designated to administer medication if any of the information provided by the person licensed to prescribe medication as described above changes.

4. The person authorized to administer the drug receives a copy of the statement described above.
5. The drug is received by the person authorized to administer the drug to the student for whom the drug is prescribed in the container in which it was dispensed by the prescribing physician or other licensed professional.

The person designated by the Board establishes a location in each school building for the storage of drugs to be administered. All such drugs shall be stored in that location in a locked storage place. Drugs which require refrigeration may be kept in a refrigerator in a place not commonly used by students.

No person who has been authorized by the Board to administer a drug and has a copy of the most recent statement which was given to him/her prior to administering the drug is liable for administering or failing to administer the drug, unless such person acts in a manner which constitutes “gross negligence or wanton or reckless misconduct.”

A person employed by the Board is not required to administer a prescribed drug to a student unless a Board regulation establishes a requirement; furthermore, the Board shall not require an employee to administer a drug to a student if the employee objects, on the basis of religious convictions, to administering the drug.

Board policy and regulations regarding dispensation of medication must be formally adopted by the Board and may be changed, modified or revised only by action of the Board.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

ADMINISTERING MEDICINES TO STUDENTS  
(Use of Asthma Inhalers)

In order for a student to possess and use an inhaler, he/she must have written approval from the student's physician and parent or other caretaker. The principal and/or the school nurse must have received copies of these required written approvals.

The physician's written approval must specify the minimum following information:

1. the student's name and address;
2. the name of the medication contained in the inhaler;
3. the date the administration of the medication is to begin;
4. the date, if known, that the administration of the medication is to cease;
5. written instructions which outline the procedures school personnel should follow in the event that the asthma medication does not produce the expected relief from the student's asthma attack;
6. any severe adverse reactions that may occur to the student using the inhaler that should be reported to the physician;
7. any severe reactions that may occur to another student for whom the inhaler is not prescribed, should he/she receive a dose of the medication;
8. at least one emergency telephone number for contacting the physician;
9. at least one emergency telephone number for contacting the parent, guardian or other person having care or charge of the student in an emergency and
10. any other special instructions from the physician.

In no circumstances will the District, any member of the Board or any Board employee be liable for injury, death or loss of person or property when a District employee prohibits a student from using an inhaler because the employee believes, in good faith, that the required written approvals have not been received by the principal. Additionally, liability cannot accrue because the employee permits the use of an inhaler when the employee believes, in good faith, that the written approval(s) have been received by the appropriate authority.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

ADMINISTERING MEDICINES TO STUDENTS  
(Use of Epinephrine Autoinjectors)

Student possession of an epi-pen is permitted only if the student has written approval from the prescriber of the medication and, if a minor, from his/her parent. Written approval must be on file with the principal and, if one is assigned, the school nurse. In addition, the principal or school nurse must receive a backup dose of the medication from the parent or student.

The prescriber's written approval must specify at least the following information:

1. student's name and address;
2. names and dose of the medication contained in the autoinjector;
3. the date the administration of the medication is to begin and, if known, the date the administration of the medication is to cease;
4. acknowledgement that the prescriber has determined that the student is capable of possessing and using the epi-pen appropriately and has provided the student with training in the proper use of the epi-pen;
5. circumstances in which the epi-pen should be used;
6. written instructions that outline procedures school personnel should follow if the student is unable to administer the medication or the medication does not produce the expected relief from the student's anaphylaxis (allergic response);
7. any severe reaction that:
  - A. the student may experience that should be reported to the prescriber or
  - B. that may occur to another student for whom the medication is not prescribed, if that student receives a dose of the medication;
8. at least one emergency telephone number each for contacting the prescriber and the parent and
9. any other special instructions from the prescriber.

Whenever a student is administered epinephrine at school or at an activity, event or program sponsored by the school or in which the school is a participant, a school employee must immediately request assistance from an emergency medical service provider. Request for medical assistance applies whether the student self-administers the medication or a school employee administers it to the student.

The Board and District employees are not liable in damages in a civil action for injury, death or loss to person or property allegedly arising if:

1. a school employee prohibits a student from using an epi-pen because he/she has a good faith belief that the conditions for carrying and using the medication have not been satisfied;
2. a school employee permits a student to carry and use an epi-pen because of the good faith that the conditions have been satisfied or
3. in instances in which a student is rightfully permitted to carry an epi-pen, the medication is used by a student for whom it was not prescribed.

All immunities granted to schools under the sovereign immunity law or any other law apply.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## STUDENT SAFETY

The objectives of safety instruction in the District include:

1. learning how to practice safety and prevent accidents;
2. learning how to safely use and properly care for tools and equipment so as to reduce the potential for accidents;
3. developing habits of good housekeeping, proper storage and handling of materials, and sanitation;
4. becoming familiar with personal protection devices and the proper clothing to be worn for safety purposes and
5. learning how to cooperate with others in the promotion and operation of a safety program in the schools and in school vehicles.

Instruction in courses in industrial technology, science, family consumer science, art, physical education, health and safety includes and emphasizes safety and accident prevention.

Safety instruction precedes the use of materials and equipment by students in the courses listed above, and instructors teach and enforce all safety rules established for the particular courses. These include the wearing of personal protective devices in appropriate situations.

Staff members instruct students not to accept gifts or automobile rides from strangers. Students are also instructed to tell staff members, parents, law enforcement officials or school safety patrols of any suspicious strangers in or around school property.

The Board provides instruction in personal safety and assault prevention in grades kindergarten through 6. Upon the written request of a parent, a student shall be excused from such instruction.

In an attempt to further ensure student safety, staff members:

1. shall not send students on errands that would require the student to leave school property and/or drive a vehicle;
2. shall not attempt to counsel, assess, diagnose or treat a student's personal problem relating to sexual behavior, substance abuse, mental or physical health and/or family relationships but, instead, should refer the student to the appropriate individual or agency for assistance;

3. shall not disclose information concerning a student, other than directory information, to any person not authorized to receive such information. This includes, but is not limited to, information concerning assessments, ability scores, grades, behavior, mental or physical health and/or family background and
4. shall, pursuant to law and Board policy, immediately report any suspected signs of child abuse or neglect.

Buildings are inspected annually to detect and remedy health and safety hazards. Staff members shall immediately report to the building administrator any accident or safety hazard he/she detects. The Superintendent is authorized and directed to develop appropriate means for the implementation of this policy.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.60; 3313.643; 3313.96  
3705.05  
3737.73  
OAC 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources  
EB, Safety Program  
JEE, Student Attendance Accounting (Missing and Absent Children)  
JHG, Reporting Child Abuse  
JHH, Notification About Sex Offenders

## STUDENT AUTOMOBILE USE

The transportation policies of the Board are aimed at providing a safe, efficient and economical method of getting students to and from school and school-sponsored activities. The Board provides transportation services to students that meet or exceed State law.

The Board recognizes that students might desire to drive their own vehicles to school. Therefore, the Board directs the Superintendent/designee to develop and maintain administrative guidelines to ensure the safety of student drivers, passengers and all other persons on District property.

In compliance with State law, student drivers under the age of 17 years old are not permitted to transport more than one person who is not a family member unless the driver is accompanied by his/her parent, guardian or custodian.

Students are discouraged from transporting other students to and from student activities, events and programs.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3327.01; 3327.09;  
4507.05; 4507.07

CROSS REFS.: EEA, Student Transportation Services  
EEAE, Student Transportation in Private Vehicles

## REPORTING CHILD ABUSE

All employees of the District who know or suspect that a child under 18 years of age or a disabled child under 22 years of age has suffered or is suffering any type of abuse or neglect are required to immediately report such information to the public children services agency or the local law enforcement agency.

To ensure prompt reports, procedures for reporting are made known to the school staff. A person who participates in making such reports is immune from any civil or criminal liability, provided the report is made in good faith.

The Board directs the Superintendent/designee to develop a program of in-service training in child abuse prevention for all elementary school nurses, teachers, counselors, psychologists and administrators. This program is developed in consultation with public or private agencies or persons involved in child abuse prevention or intervention programs.

Each person employed by the Board to work as an elementary school nurse, teacher, counselor, psychologist or administrator shall complete at least four hours of in-service training in child abuse prevention, violence and substance abuse and the promotion of positive youth development within two years of commencing employment with the District, and every five years thereafter.

In addition, middle and high school employees who work as teachers, counselors, nurses, school psychologists and administrators must receive training in dating violence prevention. The curriculum for training in dating violence prevention is developed by the Superintendent/designee and training must occur within two years of commencing employment and every five years thereafter.

Conversely, public children services agencies must notify the Superintendent of any allegations of child abuse and neglect reported to them involving the District, as well as the disposition of the investigation.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2151.011; 2151.421  
3313.662  
3319.073

CROSS REFS.: EB, Safety Program  
EBC, Emergency/Safety Plans  
IGAE, Health Education  
JFCF, Hazing and Bullying (Harassment, Intimidation and Dating Violence)  
JHF, Student Safety

## NOTIFICATION ABOUT SEX OFFENDERS

Megan's Law requires certain sexual predators and sex offenders to register with the sheriff in the county of their residence. In some circumstances the sheriff notifies the Superintendent that a sexual predator or habitual sex offender has moved into the area.

If the Superintendent receives information from the sheriff concerning a sexual predator or habitual sex offender subject to community notification, the Superintendent disseminates the information regarding the sexual predator or habitual sex offender to employees whose duties include supervision of or responsibility for students. Employees who receive the information are instructed to promptly notify the Superintendent if the sexual predator or habitual sex offender is observed in the vicinity of the school. The Superintendent notifies the local law enforcement agency if, in the judgment of the Superintendent, the presence of the sexual predator or habitual sex offender appears to be without a legitimate purpose or otherwise creates concern for the safety of the students. The law enforcement agency evaluates the situation and takes whatever action it deems appropriate. The law enforcement agency informs the Superintendent of any action taken and may provide advice regarding any additional action which the Superintendent should consider taking.

If the Superintendent receives information from the sheriff concerning a sexual predator or habitual sex offender subject to community notification, the Superintendent may inform parents, guardians and adult students that he/she has received notice that a sexual predator or habitual sex offender is residing within the District and that certain information concerning the offender is public record and is open to inspection at the office of the sheriff with whom the offender has registered.

With juvenile sex offenders, the Superintendent's notification duties are the same as with adult offenders. The Superintendent provides a copy of the county sheriff's sexual offender notice to his/her staff so that they are aware of the juvenile offender's information and photograph. The Superintendent must then notify parents that the school has received notice that a juvenile sex offender is attending school (or if an adult offender, working or attending school) in the District, and direct parents who want more information to the county sheriff's office.

If the Superintendent receives information from the sheriff concerning a sexual predator or habitual sex offender subject to community notification, he/she shall not release any other information and shall direct any inquiries to the office of the sheriff with whom the offender has registered.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: 42 USC 14071  
ORC Chapter 2950, Section 149.43  
2151.02; 2151.355; 2152.83; 2152.84  
OAC Chapter 109:5-2

CROSS REF.: GBQ, Criminal Records Check

## EMPLOYMENT OF STUDENTS

Students' school responsibilities are to take precedence over nonschool-related jobs. If students need to work while attending school, they are cautioned against assuming work commitments which interfere with their studies and achievement in school. Opportunities for employment are provided through work-experience programs and as noted below.

### Work Permits

In compliance with law, the Superintendent is responsible for processing requests for and issuing work permits as necessary. Employment must meet all legal requirements pertaining to jobs suitable for minors.

### In-School Employment

Part-time and summer jobs may be open to students commensurate with their abilities and the needs of the school for student help. The Board also authorizes the District to provide cooperative work-experience programs.

The Board approves appointments and establishes pay rates. These rates comply with requirements of the minimum wage law.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: 48 USC 1324a et seq.  
ORC 3313.56; 3313.93  
3321.08 through 3321.11  
3331.01 through 3331.14  
Chapter 4109  
4111.02

CROSS REF.: JEG, Exclusions and Exemptions from School Attendance

## STUDENT GIFTS AND SOLICITATIONS

There are differences in the economic status of families represented by the students in the District, and the Board wishes to avoid any embarrassment to students or hardship on families which lack financial resources. The Board does not wish to burden the community with numerous, repeated solicitations by the students.

The following guidelines are in effect.

1. Teachers discourage gifts from students. Notes of appreciation are appropriate.
2. Charity or general solicitations from students are permitted only after written approval has been given by the Superintendent. The Superintendent annually approves all solicitations which are permitted in the schools.
3. There is no solicitation of money from local industry, businesses, District residents, parents or by any school organization without the approval of the Superintendent. All solicitations and fundraising activities by student groups must be in compliance with the District's policy on student fundraising activities.
4. When the graduating class wishes to present a gift to the school, it is encouraged to donate the balance of the class fund to a school service project, the school scholarship fund or to present a gift that has long-lasting benefit to all students in the District.
5. Permission is never given for the school to sponsor nonschool fundraisers or to provide for student involvement in such activities.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REF.: ORC 3313.20

CROSS REFS.: GBI, Staff Gifts and Solicitations  
IGDF, Student Fundraising Activities  
KI, Public Solicitations in the Schools  
KJ, Advertising in the Schools

## STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS

The relationship between the District's staff and students must be one of cooperation, understanding and mutual respect. Staff members have a responsibility to provide an atmosphere conducive to learning and to motivate each student to perform to his/her capacity.

Staff members should strive to secure individual and group discipline, and should be treated with respect by students at all times. By the same token, staff members should extend to students the same respect and courtesy that they, as staff members, have a right to demand.

Although it is desired that staff members have a sincere interest in students as individuals, partiality and the appearance of impropriety must be avoided. Excessive informal and/or social involvement with individual students is prohibited. Such conduct is not compatible with professional ethics and, as such, will not be tolerated.

Staff members are expected to use good judgment in their relationships with students both inside and outside of the school context including, but not limited to, the following guidelines.

1. Staff members shall not make derogatory comments to students regarding the school, its staff and/or other students.
2. The exchange of purchased gifts between staff members and students is discouraged.
3. Staff-sponsored parties at which students are in attendance, unless they are a part of the school's extracurricular program and are properly supervised, are prohibited.
4. Staff members shall not fraternize, written or verbally, with students except on matters that pertain to school-related issues.
5. Staff members shall not associate with students at any time in any situation or activity which could be considered sexually suggestive or involve the presence or use of tobacco, alcohol or drugs.
6. Dating between staff members and students is prohibited.
7. Staff members shall not use insults or sarcasm against students as a method of forcing compliance with requirements or expectations.
8. Staff members shall maintain a reasonable standard of care for the supervision, control and protection of students commensurate with their assigned duties and responsibilities.
9. Staff members shall not send students on personal errands.

10. Staff members shall, pursuant to law and Board policy, immediately report any suspected signs of child abuse or neglect.
11. Staff members shall not attempt to counsel, assess, diagnose or treat a student's personal problem relating to sexual behavior, substance abuse, mental or physical health and/or family relationships but, instead, should refer the student to the appropriate individual or agency for assistance.
12. Staff members shall not disclose information concerning a student, other than directory information, to any person not authorized to receive such information. This includes, but is not limited to, information concerning assessments, ability scores, grades, behavior, mental or physical health and/or family background.

#### Social Networking Websites

1. District staff who have a presence on social networking websites are prohibited from posting data, documents, photographs or inappropriate information on any website that might result in a disruption of classroom activity. The Superintendent/designee has full discretion in determining when a disruption of classroom activity has occurred.
2. District staff is prohibited from providing personal social networking website passwords to students.
3. Fraternization between District staff and students via the Internet, personal email accounts, personal social networking websites and other modes of virtual technology is also prohibited.
4. Access of personal social networking websites during school hours is prohibited.

Violation of the prohibitions listed above will result in staff and/or student discipline in accordance with State law, Board policies and regulations, the Staff and Student Codes of Conduct and handbooks and/or staff negotiated agreements. Nothing in this policy prohibits District staff and students from the use of education websites and/or use of social networking websites created for curricular, cocurricular or extracurricular purposes.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

CROSS REFS.: GBCA, Staff Conflict of Interest  
GBCB, Staff Conduct  
GBI, Staff Gifts and Solicitations  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
JG, Student Discipline  
JHG, Reporting Child Abuse  
JL, Student Gifts and Solicitations  
JO, Student Records  
KBA, Public's Right to Know  
Student Handbooks

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## STUDENT FEES, FINES AND CHARGES

### Materials Fees

Students enrolled in District schools are furnished basic textbooks without cost. However, a fee for consumable materials and supplies used in the instructional program is established at the beginning of each school year and may vary as the cost of materials and supplies fluctuates. Such fees are to be deposited in the rotary operating funds of the Board to defray the cost of the materials and supplies.

If the District receives Ohio Works First Assistance, it cannot charge a student recipient of Aid to Dependent Children or Disability Assistance a fee for any materials needed to participate fully in a course of instruction. This provision does not apply to extracurricular activities and student enrichment programs that are not a course of instruction.

### Fines

When school property, equipment or supplies are damaged, lost or taken by individuals, a fine is assessed. The fine is reasonable, seeking only to compensate the school for the expense or loss incurred.

The late return of borrowed books or materials from the school libraries is subject to appropriate fines.

All fines collected are sent to the Treasurer for deposit in the General Fund of the Board.

### Collection of Student Fees and Fines

The administration may establish regulations for the collection of student fees and fines.

Transcripts are not made available to any student, graduate or to anyone requesting same on his/her behalf until all fees and fines for that student have been paid in full. Participation in extracurricular field trips will not be permitted unless payment has been received. Students will be prohibited from participating in commencement exercises unless payment has been received.

The criteria utilized for the determination of financial need will be eligibility for free or reduced lunch through the District's food services program. A waiver of confidentiality (free/reduced lunch program form) must be completed before a student's fee will be waived or reduced.

Collection Process

1. The principal will advise parents of fees due at the beginning of the school year.
2. The first week of October, the principal will send a letter from the Treasurer and an invoice to parents of students with outstanding fees and fines.
3. A payment schedule may be arranged at the building level with full payment to be received by June 15.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.642  
3329.06

CROSS REFS.: IGCB, Experimental Programs  
IGCD, Educational Options (Also LEB)

## STUDENT RECORDS

In order to provide students with appropriate instruction and educational services, it is necessary for the District to maintain extensive educational and personal information. It is essential that pertinent information in these records be readily available to appropriate school personnel, be accessible to the student's parent(s) or the student in compliance with law, and yet be guarded as confidential information.

The Superintendent is responsible for the proper administration of student records in keeping with State law and federal requirements and the procedures for the collection of necessary information about individual students throughout the District.

Upon request, all records and files included in the student's cumulative file are available to parent(s) or the student (if he/she is over 18 years of age). This request must be in writing and is granted within seven calendar days. No records are to be removed from the school. A principal, teacher or other qualified school personnel must be present to explain any of the tests or other material.

All rights and protections given to parents under law and this policy transfer to the student when he/she reaches age 18 or enrolls in a postsecondary school. The student then becomes an "eligible student."

The District uses reasonable methods to identify and authenticate the identity of parents, students, school officials and any other parties to whom the agency or institution discloses personally identifiable information from education records.

The District provides notice to parents and eligible students annually, in accordance with the procedures set forth under administrative regulations, of the rights held by parents and eligible students under law and this policy. It is the intent of the District to limit the disclosure of information contained in the student's education records except:

1. by prior written consent;
2. as directory information and
3. under other limited circumstances, as enumerated under administrative regulations.

The following rights exist:

1. the right to inspect and review the student's education records;
2. the right, in accordance with administrative regulations, to seek to correct parts of the student's education records, including the right to a hearing if the school authority decides not to alter the records according to the parent(s)' or eligible student's request;
3. the right of any person to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education if the District violates relevant Federal law, specifically the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and
4. the right to acquire information concerning the procedure which the parent(s) or eligible student should follow to obtain copies of this policy, the locations from which these copies may be obtained, as well as any fees to be charged for such copies. \*(See administrative regulations.)

The District proposes to designate the following personally identifiable information contained in a student's education records as "directory information."

1. student's name
2. student's address
3. telephone number(s)
4. student's date and place of birth
5. participation in officially recognized activities and sports
6. student's achievement awards or honors
7. student's weight and height, if a member of an athletic team
8. major field of study
9. dates of attendance ("from and to" dates of enrollment)
10. date of graduation

The above information is disclosed without prior written consent, except when the request is for a profit-making plan or activity. Student records that consist of “personally identifiable information” generally are exempt from disclosure. Student directory information, however, is released unless the parents have affirmatively withdrawn their consent to release in writing.

Administrative regulations set forth a procedure for annual notification to parents and eligible students of the District’s definition of directory information. Parents or eligible students then have two weeks in which to advise the District, in accordance with such regulations, of any or all items which they refuse to permit as directory information about that student.

To carry out their responsibilities, school officials have access to student education records for legitimate educational purposes. The District uses the criteria set forth under administrative regulations to determine who are “school officials” and what constitutes “legitimate educational interests.”

Other than requests as described above, school officials release information from, or permit access to, a student’s education records only with the prior written consent of a parent or eligible student, except that the Superintendent or a person designated in writing by the Superintendent may permit disclosure in certain limited circumstances outlined under administrative regulations (e.g., transfers to another school district or to comply with judicial order or subpoena or where warranted, in a health or safety emergency, etc.).

The District maintains, in accordance with administrative regulations, an accurate record of all requests to disclose information from, or to permit access to, a student’s education records and of information disclosed and access permitted.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC Section 1232g  
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act; 29 USC 1181 et seq.  
ORC 149.41; 149.43  
1347.01 et seq.  
3317.031  
3319.32; 3319.321; 3319.33  
3321.12; 3321.13  
3331.13

CROSS REFS.: AFI, Evaluation of Educational Resources  
IL, Testing Programs  
KBA, Public's Right to Know  
KKA, Recruiters in the Schools

## STUDENT RECORDS

1. Each student's official school records include the following.
  - A. Records to be retained permanently
    - 1) name and address of parent(s)
    - 2) verification of date and place of birth
    - 3) dates and record of attendance
    - 4) course enrollment and grades
    - 5) test data
    - 6) date of graduation or withdrawal
  - B. Records of verifiable information to be retained during the student's school career
    - 1) medical/health data
    - 2) individual psychological evaluation (gathered with written consent of parent(s))
    - 3) individual intelligence tests, tests for learning disabilities, etc. (counselor-administered)
    - 4) other verifiable information to be used in educational decision making
2. Maintaining student records
  - A. Transcripts of the scholastic record contain only factual information. The District confines its recordkeeping to tasks with clearly defined educational ends.
  - B. Items listed under 1-A are retained for 100 years. Those listed under 1-B are retained during the student's enrollment and destroyed after graduation unless the school code imposes other restrictions.
  - C. Teacher and staff comments on student records are confined to matters related to student performance. Value judgments are excluded from the record.
  - D. Student records are considered as current educational and/or therapeutic tools and are available for use as such.

The following definitions of terms pertain to this statement of policy.

Student — any person who attends or has attended a program of instruction sponsored by the Board.

Eligible student — a student or former student who has reached age 18 or is attending a postsecondary school.

Parent — either natural parent of a student, unless his/her rights under the FERPA have been removed by a court order, a guardian or an individual acting as a parent or guardian in the absence of the student's parent(s).

Dates of attendance—means the period of time during which a student attends or attended an educational agency or institution. Examples of dates of attendance include an academic year, a spring semester or a first quarter. The term does not include specific daily records of a student's attendance at an educational agency or institution.

Education records — any records (in handwriting, print, tapes, film or other medium) maintained by the District, an employee of the District or an agent of the District which are related to a student, except:

1. a personal record kept by a school staff member that meets the following tests:
  - A. it is in the sole possession of the individual who made it;
  - B. it is used only as a personal memory aid and
  - C. information contained in it has never been revealed or made available to any other person, except the maker's temporary substitute;
2. an employment record which is used only in relation to a student's employment by the District (employment for this purpose does not include activities for which a student receives a grade or credit in a course);
3. alumni records which relate to the student after he/she no longer attends classes provided by the District and the records do not relate to the person as a student and
4. peer-graded papers before they are collected and recorded by a teacher.

Personally Identifiable Information — any data or information which makes the subject of a record known, including the student's name, the student's or student's family's address, the name of the student's parent or other family members, a personal identifier such as a student's Social Security number or a biometric record, other indirect identifiers, such as the student's date of birth, place of birth or mother's maiden name, other information that, alone or in combination, is linked or linkable to a specific student that would allow a reasonable person in the school community, who does not have personal knowledge of the relevant circumstances, to identify the student with reasonable certainty or information requested by a person who the District reasonably believes knows the identity of the student to whom the education record relates.

### ANNUAL NOTIFICATION

Within the first three weeks of each school year, the District publishes in a notice to parents and eligible students their rights under State and Federal law and under this policy. The District also sends home with each student a bulletin listing these rights; the bulletin is included with a packet of material provided to parents or eligible students when the students enroll during the school year.

The notice includes:

1. the right of a parent(s) or eligible student to inspect and review the student's education records;
2. the intent of the District to limit the disclosure of information contained in a student's education records, except: (1) by the prior written consent of the student's parent(s) or the eligible student, (2) as directory information or (3) under certain limited circumstances, as permitted by law;
3. the right of a student's parent(s) or an eligible student to seek to correct parts of the student's education records which he/she believes to be inaccurate, misleading or in violation of student rights; this right includes a hearing to present evidence that the records should be changed if the District decides not to alter them according to the parent(s)' or eligible student's request;
4. the right of any person to file a complaint with the Department of Education if the District violates the FERPA and
5. the procedure that a student's parent(s) or an eligible student should follow to obtain copies of this policy and the locations where copies may be obtained.

An administrator arranges to provide translations of this notice to non-English-speaking parents in their native language.

## LOCATIONS OF EDUCATION RECORDS

*(Required)*

*(Hypothetical)*

TYPES	LOCATION	CUSTODIAN
<u>Cumulative School Records</u>	Principals' Offices	Principals
<u>Cumulative School Records</u> (Former Students)	Central Office	Chief Archivist
<u>Health Records</u>	Principals' Offices	Principals
<u>Speech Therapy Records</u> <u>Psychological Records</u>	Principals' Offices	Principals
<u>School Transportation Records</u>	School Bus Garage	Director of Pupil Transportation
<u>Special Test Records</u>	Principals' Offices	Principals
<u>Occasional Records</u> (Student education records not identified above; such as those in Superintendent's office, in the school attorney's office, or in the personal possession of teachers)	Principals' Offices	Principals

## PROCEDURE TO INSPECT EDUCATION RECORDS

Parents or eligible students may inspect and review education records to which they are entitled to have access upon request. In some circumstances, it may be mutually more convenient for the record custodian to provide copies of records. (See the schedule of fees for copies.)

Since a student's records may be maintained in several locations, the school principal may offer to collect copies of records or the records themselves from locations other than a student's school, so that they may be inspected at one site. If parents and eligible students wish to inspect records where they are maintained, school principals accommodate their wishes.

Parents or eligible students should submit to the student's school principal a written request which identifies as precisely as possible the record or records which he/she wishes to inspect.

The principal (or other custodian) contacts the parent(s) of the student or the eligible student to discuss how access is best arranged (copies, at the exact location or records brought to a single site).

The principal (or other custodian) makes the needed arrangements as promptly as possible and notifies the parent(s) or eligible student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. This procedure must be completed within 45 days or earlier after the receipt of the request for access.

If for any valid reason, such as working hours, distance between record location sites or health, a parent(s) or eligible student cannot personally inspect and review a student's education records, the District arranges for the parent(s) or eligible student to obtain copies of the records. (See information below regarding fees for copies of records.)

When records contain information about students other than a parent(s)' child or the eligible student, the parent(s) or eligible student may not inspect and review the records of the other students.

### FEES FOR COPIES OF RECORDS

The District does not deny parents or eligible students any rights to copies of records because of the following published fees. When the fee represents an unusual hardship, it may be waived, in part or entirely, by the records custodian. The District reserves the right to make a charge for copies, such as transcripts, which it forwards to potential employers or to colleges and universities for employment or admissions purposes. The District may deny copies of records (except for those required by law) if the student has an unpaid financial obligation to the District.

Federal law requires the District to provide copies of records for the following reasons:

1. when the refusal to provide copies effectively denies access to a parent(s) or eligible student;
2. at the request of the parent(s) or eligible student when the District has provided the records to third parties by the prior consent of the parent(s) or eligible student or

3. at the request of the parent(s) or eligible student when the District has forwarded the records to another district in which the student seeks or intends to enroll.

The fee for copies provided under Federal law may not include the costs for search and retrieval. This fee is \_\_\_ per page (actual copying cost less hardship factor).

The fee for all other copies such as copies of records forwarded to third parties with prior consent or those provided to parents as a convenience is \_\_\_ per page (actual search, retrieval copying cost and postage, if any).

### DIRECTORY INFORMATION

The District proposes to designate the following personally identifiable information contained in a student's education record as "directory information"; it discloses that information without prior written consent, except that directory information is not released for a profit-making plan or activity. Such information includes:

1. student's name
2. student's address
3. telephone number(s)
4. student's date and place of birth
5. participation in officially recognized activities and sports
6. student's achievement awards or honors
7. student's weight and height, if a member of an athletic team
8. major field of study
9. dates of attendance ("from and to" dates of enrollment)
10. date of graduation

Within the first three weeks of each school year, the District publishes the above list, or a revised list, of the items of directory information which it proposes to designate as directory information. For students enrolling after the notice is published, the list is given to the student's parent(s) or to the eligible student at the time and place of enrollment.

After the parents or eligible students have been notified, they have two weeks in which to advise the District in writing (a letter to the Superintendent's office) of any or all of the items which they refuse to permit the District to designate as directory information about that student.

At the end of the two-week period, each student's records are appropriately marked by the record custodians to indicate the items which the District designates as directory information about that student. This designation remains in effect until it is modified by the written direction of the student's parent(s) or the eligible student.

### USE OF STUDENT EDUCATION RECORDS

To carry out their responsibilities, school officials have access to student education records for legitimate educational purposes. The District uses the following criteria to determine who are school officials. An official is a person:

1. duly elected to the Board;
2. certificated by the state and appointed by the Board to an administrative or supervisory position;
3. certificated by the state and under contract to the Board as an instructor;
4. employed by the Board as a temporary substitute for administrative, supervisory or teaching personnel for the period of his/her performance as a substitute;
5. employed by, or under contract to, the Board to perform a special task such as a secretary, a Treasurer, Board attorney or auditor for the period of his/her performance as an employee or contractor or
6. a contractor, consultant, volunteer or other party to whom an agency or institution has outsourced institutional services or functions may be considered a school official, provided that the outside party:
  - A. performs an institutional service or function for which the District would otherwise use employees;
  - B. is under the direct control of the District with respect to the use and maintenance of education records and
  - C. abides by the legal requirements governing the use and redisclosure of personally identifiable information from education records.

School officials who meet the criteria listed above have access to a student's records if they have a legitimate educational interest in those records. A "legitimate educational interest" is the person's need to know in order to perform:

1. an administrative task required in the school employee's position description approved by the Board;
2. a supervisory or instructional task directly related to the student's education or
3. a service or benefit for the student or the student's family such as health care, counseling, student job placement or student financial aid.

NOTE: The District must use reasonable methods to ensure that school officials obtain access to only those education records in which they have legitimate educational interests. A District that does not use physical or technological access controls to records must ensure that its administrative policy for controlling access to education records is effective and that it remains in compliance with the legitimate educational interest requirement.

The District releases information from or permits access to a student's education records only with a parent's or an eligible student's prior written consent, except that the school Superintendent or a person designated in writing by the Superintendent may permit disclosure under the following conditions:

1. when students seek or intend to enroll in another school district or a postsecondary school. The District makes reasonable attempts to notify the parent or eligible student at their last known address unless the disclosure is initiated by the parent or eligible student or unless the District's annual notification includes notice that the District forwards education records to other education entities that request records in connection with a student's transfer or enrollment. Upon request, the District provides copies of the records and an opportunity for a hearing. (upon the condition that the student's parents be notified of the transfer, receive a copy of the record and have an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of the record);
2. when certain federal and state officials need information in order to audit or enforce legal conditions related to federally supported education programs in the District;
3. when parties who provide, or may provide, financial aid for which a student has applied or received, need the information to:
  - A. establish the student's eligibility for the aid;
  - B. determine the amount of financial aid;

- C. establish the conditions for the receipt of the financial aid or
- D. enforce the agreement between the provider and the receiver of financial aid;
- 4. if a State law adopted before November 19, 1974, required certain specific items of information to be disclosed in personally identifiable form from student records to state or local officials;
- 5. when the District has entered into a written agreement or contract for an organization to conduct studies on the District's behalf to develop tests, administer student aid or improve instruction;
- 6. when accrediting organizations need those records to carry out their accrediting functions;
- 7. when parents of eligible students claim the student as a dependent;
- 8. when it is necessary to comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena; the District makes a reasonable effort to notify the student's parent(s) or the eligible student before making a disclosure under this provision;
- 9. if the disclosure is an item of directory information and the student's parent(s) or the eligible student has not refused to allow the District to designate that item as directory information for that student;
- 10. the disclosure is in connection with a health and safety emergency and
- 11. the disclosure concerns sex offenders and other individuals required to register under section 170101 of the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, 42 U.S.C. 14071, and the information was provided to the educational agency or institution under 42 U.S.C. 14071 and applicable federal guidelines.

The District discloses personally identifiable information from an education record to appropriate parties, including parents, in connection with an emergency if knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals.

When deciding whether to release personally identifiable information in a health or safety emergency, the District may take into account the totality of the circumstances pertaining to a threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals. If the District determines that there is an articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals, it may disclose information from education records to any person whose knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals.

The District records the following information when it discloses personally identifiable information from education records under the health or safety emergency exception:

1. the articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals that formed the basis for the disclosure and
2. parties to whom the District disclosed the information.

The District is required to permit the Ohio Department of Education to have access to personally identifiable information about a student if the Ohio Department of Education needs the information to:

1. notify the District or school attended in the District of threats or descriptions of harm included in the student's response to an achievement test question;
2. verify the accuracy of the student's achievement test score or
3. determine whether the student satisfies the alternative conditions for a high school diploma.

District officials may release information from a student's education records if the student's parent(s) or the eligible student gives his/her prior written consent for the disclosure. The written consent must include at least:

1. a specification of the records to be released;
2. the reasons for the disclosure;
3. the person or the organization or the class of persons or organizations to whom the disclosure is to be made;
4. the parent(s) or student's signature and
5. the date of the consent and, if appropriate, a date when the consent is to be terminated.

The District uses reasonable methods to identify and authenticate the identity of parents, students, school officials and any other parties to whom the agency or institution discloses personally identifiable information from education records. The student's parent(s) or the eligible student may obtain a copy of any records disclosed under this provision.

The District does not release information contained in a student's education records, except directory information, to any third parties, except its own officials, unless those parties agree that the information is not redisclosed, without the parent(s)' or eligible student's prior written consent.

## RECORDS OF REQUESTS FOR ACCESS AND DISCLOSURES MADE FROM EDUCATION RECORDS

The District maintains an accurate record of all requests for it to disclose information from, or to permit access to, a student's education records and of information it discloses and access it permits, with some exceptions listed below. This record is kept with, but is not a part of, each student's cumulative school records. It is available only to the record custodian, the eligible student, the parent(s) of the student or to federal, state or local officials for the purpose of auditing or enforcing federally supported educational programs.

The record includes:

1. the name of the person who or agency which made the request;
2. the interest which the person or agency has in the information;
3. the date on which the person or agency made the request;
4. whether the request was granted and, if it was, the date access was permitted or the disclosure was made and
5. in the event of a health and safety emergency, the articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals that formed the basis for the disclosure; and the parties to whom the agency or institution disclosed the information.

The District maintains this record as long as it maintains the student's education record.

The records do not include requests for access or information relative to access which has been granted to parent(s) of the student or to an eligible student, requests for access or access granted to officials of the District who have a legitimate educational interest in the student; requests for, or disclosures of, information contained in the student's education records if the request is accompanied by the prior written consent of a parent(s) or eligible student or if the disclosure is authorized by such prior consent or for requests for, or disclosures of, directory information designated for that student.

## PROCEDURES TO SEEK TO CORRECT EDUCATION RECORDS

Parents of students or eligible students have a right to seek to change any part of the student's records which they believe is inaccurate, misleading or in violation of student rights.

For the purpose of outlining the procedure to seek to correct education records, the term “incorrect” is used to describe a record that is inaccurate, misleading or in violation of student rights. The term “correct” is used to describe a record that is accurate, not misleading and not in violation of student rights. Also, in this section, the term “requester” is used to describe the parent(s) of a student or the eligible student who is asking the District to correct a record.

To establish an orderly process to review and correct the education records for a requester, the District may make a decision to comply with the request for change at several levels in the procedure.

First-level decision. When a parent of a student or an eligible student finds an item in the student’s education records which he/she believes is inaccurate, misleading or in violation of student rights, he/she should immediately ask the record custodian to correct it. If the records are incorrect because of an obvious error and it is a simple matter to make the record change at this level, the records custodian makes the correction. If the records are changed at this level, the method and result must satisfy the requester.

If the custodian cannot change the records to the requester’s satisfaction, or the records do not appear to be obviously incorrect, he/she:

1. provides the requester a copy of the questioned records at no cost;
2. asks the requester to initiate a written request for the change and
3. follows the procedure for a second-level decision.

Second-level decision. The written requests to correct a student’s education records through the procedure at this level should specify the correction which the requester wishes the District to make. It should at least identify the item the requester believes is incorrect and state whether he/she believes the item:

1. is inaccurate and why;
2. is misleading and why and/or
3. violates student rights and why.

The request is dated and signed by the requester.

Within two weeks after the records custodian receives a written request, he/she:

1. studies the request;
2. discusses it with other school officials (the person who made the record or those who may have a professional concern about the District's response to the request);
3. makes a decision to comply or decline to comply with the request and
4. completes the appropriate steps to notify the requester or moves the request to the next level for a decision.

If, as a result of this review and discussion, the records custodian decides the records should be corrected, he/she effects the change and notifies the requester in writing that he/she has made the change. Each such notice includes an invitation for the requester to inspect and review the student's education records to make certain that the records are in order and the correction is satisfactory.

If the custodian decides the records are correct, he/she makes a written summary of any discussions with other officials and of his/her findings in the matter. He/She transmits this summary and a copy of the written request to the Superintendent.

Third-level decision. The Superintendent reviews the material provided by the records custodian and, if necessary, discusses the matter with other officials such as the school attorney or the Board (in executive session). He/She then makes a decision concerning the request and completes the steps at this decision level. Ordinarily, this level of the procedure should be completed within two weeks. If it takes longer, the Superintendent notifies the requester in writing of the reasons for the delay and indicates a date on which the decision will be made.

If the Superintendent decides the records are incorrect and should be changed, he/she advises the record custodian to make the changes. The record custodian advises the requester of the change as he/she would if the change had been made at the second level.

If the Superintendent decides the records are correct, he/she prepares a letter to the requester which includes:

1. the District's decision that the records are correct and the basis for the decision;
2. a notice to the requester that he/she has a right to ask for a hearing to present evidence that the records are incorrect and that the District grants such a hearing;
3. advice that the requester may be represented or assisted in the hearing by other parties, including an attorney at the requester's expense and

4. instructions for the requester to contact the Superintendent or his/her designee to discuss acceptable hearing officers, convenient times and a satisfactory site for the hearing. (The District is not bound by the requester's positions on these items but may, as far as feasible, arrange the hearing as the requester wishes.)

Fourth-level decision. After the requester has submitted (orally or in writing) his/her wishes concerning the hearing officer, the time and place for the hearing, the Superintendent, within a week, notifies the requester when and where the District will hold the hearing and who it has designated as the hearing officer.

At the hearing, the hearing officer provides the requester a full and reasonable opportunity to present material evidence and testimony to demonstrate that the questioned part of the student's education records are incorrect as shown in the requester's written request for a change in the records (second level).

Within one week after the hearing, the hearing officer submits to the Superintendent a written summary of the evidence submitted at the hearing. Together with the summary, the hearing officer submits his/her recommendation, based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing, that the records should be changed or remain unchanged.

The Superintendent prepares the District's decision within two weeks of the hearing. That decision is based on the summary of the evidence presented at the hearing and the hearing officer's recommendation. The District's decision is based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing. The Superintendent may overrule the hearing officer if he/she believes the hearing officer's recommendation is not consistent with the evidence presented. As a result of the District's decision, the Superintendent takes one of the following actions.

1. If the decision is that the District changes the records, the Superintendent instructs the records custodian to correct the records. The records custodian corrects the records and notifies the requester as in the context of the second-level decision.
2. If the decision is that the District does not change the records, the Superintendent prepares a written notice to the requester which includes:
  - A. the District's decision that the records are correct and will not be changed;
  - B. a copy of a summary of the evidence presented at the hearing and a written statement of the reasons for the District's decision and
  - C. advice to the requester that he/she may place in the student's education records an explanatory statement which states the reasons why he/she disagrees with the District's decision and/or the reasons he/she believes the records are incorrect.

Final administrative step in the procedure. When the District receives an explanatory statement from a requester after a hearing, it maintains that statement as part of the student's education records as long as it maintains the questioned part of the records. The statement is attached to the questioned part of the records and whenever the questioned part of the records is disclosed, the explanatory statement is also disclosed.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## Denial of Permission to Release Directory Information Without Prior Written Consent

Dear Parent:

Certain directory information may be released to media, colleges, civic or school-related organizations and state or governmental agencies as well as published in programs for the athletic, music and theater presentations of this District.

Directory information includes the following kinds of information:

1. student's name
2. student's address
3. telephone number(s)
4. student's date and place of birth
5. participation in officially recognized activities and sports
6. student's achievement awards or honors
7. student's weight and height, if a member of an athletic team
8. major field of study
9. dates of attendance ("from and to" dates of enrollment)
10. date of graduation

Please circle the specific categories of information, if any, listed above that you do **not** wish to be released without your specific prior written permission.

\_\_\_\_\_ The release of all directory information is denied.

This form must be completed and returned to the principal within 10 days after publication of the notice on "Directory Information" if the release of specific directory information is denied.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Student

\_\_\_\_\_  
School

\_\_\_\_\_  
Grade

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parent's/Guardian's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## STUDENT SURVEYS

The Board recognizes the importance of maintaining student records and preserving their confidentiality. Student records containing personally identifiable information are kept confidential at collection, storage, disclosure and destruction stages. Boards that receive funds under any applicable program must provide reasonable notice to parents at least annually at the beginning of the school year that their children may be involved in Board-approved third party surveys. The school must also give the parents the opportunity to opt their child out of the activity. A student shall not be required, as part of any applicable program, to submit to a survey, analysis or evaluation that reveals information concerning:

1. political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent;
2. mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family, "potentially embarrassing to the student or family";
3. sex behavior or attitudes;
4. illegal, antisocial, self-incriminating or demeaning behavior;
5. critical appraisals of other individuals with whom respondents have close family relationships;
6. legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers, physicians and ministers;
7. religious practices, affiliations or beliefs of the students or student's parent, or
8. income (other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program and/or for receiving financial assistance under such program).

Parents have a right to inspect a survey created by a third party before that survey is administered by the school to students. Parents are notified by the school when a survey is to be administered and will have at least two weeks to review the materials.

In order to protect student privacy rights when a school survey is to be administered that contains one of the prohibited eight items identified in this policy, parents have the right to inspect the survey. If parents do not want their child to be a participant in the survey, they must notify the school.

The collection, disclosure or use of student personal information for the purpose of marketing or selling that information, or providing the information to others for that purpose, is prohibited. This does not include personal information collected for the exclusive purpose of developing, evaluating or providing educational products or services for, or to, students or educational institutions such as:

1. postsecondary institutions or military recruiters;
2. book clubs, magazines and programs providing access to low-cost literary products;
3. curriculum and instructional materials used by K-12 schools;
4. tests and assessments used by grades K-12 to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic, clinical, aptitude or achievement information about students, or to generate other statistically useful data for the purpose of securing these tests and assessments, and the subsequent analysis and public release of the aggregate data from these tests and assessments;
5. the sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school or education-related activities or
6. student recognition programs.

For specific events, the school must notify the parents annually of the projected or approximate dates of the following activities:

1. the collection, disclosure or use of student personal information for the purpose of marketing or selling that information, or providing the information to others for that purpose;
2. the administration of a survey containing any of the eight items identified in this policy and
3. annually, the District will notify parents of physical exams or screenings conducted on students except for vision, hearing or scoliosis.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
USA Patriot Act, Sec. 507, P.L. 107-56  
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC Sec. 1232g  
ORC 149.41; 149.43  
1347.01 et seq.  
3317.031  
3319.32; 3319.321; 3319.33  
3321.12; 3321.13  
3331.13  
OAC 3301-35-04; 3301-35-07

## SECTION K: SCHOOL-COMMUNITY RELATIONS

---

KA	School-Community Relations Goals
KAA	School-Community Relations Priority Objectives
KB	Public Information Program
KBA	Public's Right to Know
KBB	School-Sponsored Information Media
KBC	News Media Relations
KBCA	News Releases
KBCB	News Conferences and Interviews
KBCC	News Media Services at Board Meetings (Also BDDI)
KBCD	Broadcasting and Taping of Board Meetings (Also BDDJ)
KBCE	Sports and Special Events News Coverage
KBD	Speaker Services
KBE	Tax Issues (Also FD)
KBF	Use of Students in Public Information Program
KC	Community Involvement in Decision Making (Also ABA)
KD	Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also BDDH)
KE	Staff Participation in Community Activities (Also GBF)
KF	Community Instructional Resources (Also IIC)
KFA	Special Interest Materials (Also IIAD)
KG	Community Use of School Facilities (Equal Access)
KGA	Public Sales on School Property
KGB	Public Conduct on District Property
KGC	Smoking on District Property
KH	Public Gifts to the District
KI	Public Solicitations in the Schools
KJ	Advertising in the Schools
KJA	Distribution of Materials in the Schools
KK	Visitors to the Schools
KKA	Recruiters in the Schools

SECTION K: SCHOOL-COMMUNITY RELATIONS  
(continued)

KL	Public Complaints
KLA	Public Complaints About Policies
KLB	Public Complaints About the Curriculum or Instructional Materials
KLC	Public Complaints About Facilities or Services
KLD	Public Complaints About District Personnel
KM	Relations with Community Organizations
KMA	Relations with Parent Organizations
KMB	Relations with Booster Organizations
KMC	Relations with Neighborhood Associations
KMD	Relations with Religious Organizations
KME	Relations with Youth Organizations
KMF	Relations with Private Social Service Organizations
KMG	Relations with Business Organizations
KMH	Relations with Labor Organizations
KMI	Relations with Political Organizations
KMJ	Relations with Indian Tribal Councils
KN	Relations with Governmental Authorities
KNA	Relations with Local Governmental Authorities
KNAA	Relations with Fiscal Authorities
KNAB	Relations with Taxation Authorities
KNAC	Relations with Election Authorities
KNAD	Relations with Anti-Poverty Authorities
KNAE	Relations with Housing Authorities
KNAF	Relations with Health Authorities
KNAG	Relations with Welfare Authorities
KNAH	Relations with Parks Authorities
KNAI	Relations with Recreation Authorities
KNAJ	Relations with Law Enforcement Authorities
KNAK	Relations with Fire Authorities
KNAL	Relations with Civil Defense Authorities
KNAM	Relations with Environmental Authorities
KNAN	Relations with Planning Authorities
KNAO	Relations with Zoning Authorities
KNB	Relations with County Governmental Authorities
KNC	Relations with State Governmental Authorities
KND	Relations with Federal Governmental Authorities

## SCHOOL-COMMUNITY RELATIONS GOALS

Staff members have a responsibility to promote good school-community relations. The school-community relations program is directed by the Superintendent and is based upon the following principles.

1. The school-community relations program is a systematic, two-way process of communications between the District and the community.
2. The District may use media sources and other forms of communications available to effectively communicate with the citizens and employees.
3. Communications with the public should promote involvement, objective appraisal and support.
4. Communications should be internal as well as external and provide factual, objective and realistic data.
5. School communications should be responsive both to events as they arise and to evaluations of the process.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3315.07  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: AE, School District Goals and Objectives  
AFA, Evaluation of School Board Operational Procedures (Also BK)  
KBA, Public's Right to Know

## PUBLIC'S RIGHT TO KNOW

The Board supports the right of the people to know about the programs and services of their schools and makes efforts to disseminate appropriate information. Each building principal is authorized and expected to keep the school's community informed about the school's programs and activities. The release of information of Districtwide interest is coordinated by the Superintendent.

Business of the Board is discussed and decisions are made at public meetings of the Board, except such matters required to be discussed in private executive sessions.

The official minutes of the Board, its written policies, its financial records and all other public records are open for inspection in the central office during the hours when the administrative offices are open.

Each Board member attends public records training every term for which he/she is elected to public office. However, the Board may, by resolution, designate one or more persons to attend public records training on its behalf. If so decided, the Board appoints a designee whenever the composition of the Board changes.

The District may ask that the identity of an individual requesting information and the reason the information is sought be in writing. The District first informs the requester that such disclosure is not mandatory, unless the request is for student directory information. The District also informs the requester that providing such information in writing enhances the District's ability to identify, locate or deliver the records sought. The District may also ask that the request be put in writing, but notifies the requester that it is not mandatory to do so.

Any individual who wants to obtain or inspect a copy of a public record may request to have the record duplicated on paper, on the same medium on which the record is kept or on any other medium that the Superintendent/designee determines reasonable. If the request is ambiguous or overly broad, the District informs the requester of the manner in which records are maintained and accessed in the ordinary course of business and allows the requester to revise the request.

Records pertaining to individual students and other confidential materials are not released for inspection. Only that information deemed "directory information" may be released from an individual student's file, and only after complying with the regulations prepared by the administration for the release of such information. Student directory information is not released when parents have affirmatively withdrawn their consent to release in writing. Student records that consist of "personally identifiable information" generally are exempt from disclosure.

All records responsive to the request are made available in a reasonable period of time. The District makes the requester aware of any information that is exempt from disclosure requirements by notifying the requester of any redacted information or by making redactions in a plainly visible manner. If a public records request is denied, the District provides an explanation with legal authority for the denial of the request. This explanation is provided in writing if the request is made in writing or if the Superintendent/designee determines written explanation is necessary.

The Superintendent/designee transmits the information sought by mail or by any other means of delivery requested, if the method is reasonably available. The number of mail requests sent to any one person may be limited to 10 a month unless the person certifies, in writing, that neither the records nor the information in them will be used for commercial purposes.

A fee may be charged for copies and/or delivery. The District may require the fee charged for copies and/or delivery be paid in advance.

The Board's public records policy is posted in a conspicuous location in the central office and in all other District buildings and employee handbooks provided by the District. The policy is distributed directly to the records custodian and receipt of the policy by the custodian is acknowledged. A copy of the records retention schedule is maintained and readily available to the public in the central office.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC, Section 1232g  
ORC 121.22  
149.43  
3319.321  
OAC 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: BDC, Executive Sessions  
BDDG, Minutes  
GBL, Personnel Records  
IGBA, Programs for Students with Disabilities  
JO, Student Records  
KA, School-Community Relations Goals  
KKA, Recruiters in the Schools

## NEWS RELEASES

The District is a public institution endeavoring to serve the educational needs of the community. It is important that information be disseminated concerning school activities and problems. The Superintendent develops procedures to provide wide coverage and to coordinate publicity which enhances the image of the District.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3315.07  
OAC 3301-35-03; 3301-35-04

## NEWS RELEASES

The procedures regarding news releases are as follows.

1. The Board President is the official spokesperson for the Board, except as this duty is delegated to the Superintendent or another Board member.
2. News releases which are of a Districtwide nature or pertain to established Board policy are the responsibility of the Superintendent or a designated member of the administrative staff.
3. News releases which are of concern to only one school, or to an organization of one school, are the responsibility of the principal of that particular school.
4. The Board expects the administration to maintain a vital and effective link with the media sources of the community. This includes a variety of forms and forums. This effort is directed by the Board President or his/her designee.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## BROADCASTING AND TAPING OF BOARD MEETINGS

Photographic and electronic audio and video broadcasting and recording devices may be used at regular and special Board meetings legally open to the public according to the following guidelines.

1. Photographs, broadcasting and recordings of meetings may be made only when all parties involved have been informed that cameras, broadcasting and/or recording devices are being used. Persons using these devices must notify the Board of their intent to do so.
2. Persons operating cameras, broadcasting and/or recording devices must do so with a minimum of disruption to those present at the meeting. Specifically, the view between Board members and the audience must not be obstructed, interviews must not be conducted during the meeting and no commentary is to be given in a manner that distracts Board members or the audience.
3. The Board has the right to halt any recording that interrupts or disturbs the meeting.

The Board may make the necessary arrangements to make audio recordings of all regular meetings and any special meeting that it deems appropriate.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: U.S. Const. Amend. I  
ORC 121.22  
2911.21  
2917.12  
2921.31  
3313.20(A)

CROSS REFS.: BD, School Board Meetings  
BDDH, Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also KD)

## TAX ISSUES

The Board examines financial needs in advance of any levy or bond elections. The Board provides the public with information on school building needs and on levy and bond elections. It does not use District funds to promote approval of school-related tax issues.

Tax reduction factors are considered in coordination with the sexennial property appraisal in affected district counties. In considering a potential tax issue, the Board examines all legal options to obtain additional revenue.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 133  
3311.21  
3313.37; 3313.375  
3315.07  
3501.01  
Chapter 5705  
5748.01 et seq.

CROSS REF.: FL, Retirement of Facilities

## COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT IN DECISION MAKING

Community participation in the schools is essential to promote and maintain the quality of education for all students.

In addition to electing fellow citizens to represent them on the Board, all citizens may express ideas, concerns and judgments about the schools to the administration, to the staff, to any appointed advisory bodies and ultimately to the Board. Ideas should be addressed to the responsible individual in an appropriate fashion.

Residents may be invited by the Board to act as advisors, individually and in groups, in such areas as:

1. clarifying general ideas and attitudes held by residents in regard to the schools;
2. assisting in developing Board policies under which the District is to be managed;
3. assisting in establishing administrative arrangements and regulations designed to help implement these policies;
4. determining the purposes of curriculum and special services to be provided for students;
5. evaluating the extent to which these purposes are being achieved by present policies and/or
6. studying a specific problem or set of closely related problems about which a decision must be made.

The Board gives consideration to the advice it receives from individuals and community groups. Final authority for all decisions rests with the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22  
OAC 3301-35-04

CROSS REFS.: AD, Development of Philosophy of Education  
AFA, Evaluation of School Board Operational Procedures (Also BK)  
BCE, Board Committees  
BCFA, Business Advisory Council to the Board  
FL, Retirement of Facilities  
IF, Curriculum Development

## PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AT BOARD MEETINGS

All meetings of the Board and Board-appointed committees are open to the public.

In order for the Board to fulfill its obligation to complete the planned agenda in an effective and efficient fashion, a maximum of 20 minutes of public participation may be permitted at each meeting.

Each person addressing the Board shall give his/her name and address. Individuals must direct all comments to the President of the Board who will refer the question to the proper party. If several people wish to speak, each person is allotted three minutes until the total time of 20 minutes is used. During that period, no person may speak twice until all who desire to speak have had the opportunity to do so. Persons desiring more time should follow the procedure of the Board to be placed on the regular agenda. The period of public participation may be extended by a vote of the majority of the Board, present and voting.

Each person addressing the Board must direct all comments to the Board President who will refer the question to the proper party.

Agendas are available to all those who attend Board meetings. The section on the agenda for public participation shall be indicated. Noted at the bottom of each agenda shall be a short paragraph outlining the Board's policy on public participation at Board meetings.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22(C)  
3313.20(A)

CROSS REFS.: BCE, Board Committees  
BD, School Board Meetings  
BDDDB, Agenda Format  
BDDC, Agenda Preparation and Dissemination  
BG, Board-Staff Communications (Also GBD)

## COMMUNITY INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES

Helping each student develop to his/her full potential and to become a citizen contributing to the welfare of the community are important objectives of the District's educational program. The Board encourages administrative and instructional personnel to rely on the community as one of its educational resources. The administration directs community instructional resources designed to involve the citizens, institutions and environment of our community in the education of its children.

The Superintendent has supervisory control over community relations, which includes school volunteer service. Members of the staff and of the community are encouraged to offer their ideas and services through the channels that the administration develops.

The Superintendent reports to the Board on the involvement and effectiveness of community relations.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3315.07  
OAC 3301-35-02; 3301-35-04; 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: GBQ, Criminal Records Check  
IICC, School Volunteers

COMMUNITY USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES  
(Equal Access)

Although the basic purpose of public school facilities is to provide the youth of the community a sound education program, the complete function of education is not achieved until the school facilities are made to serve the entire community. To accomplish this objective, when school facilities are not in use for school purposes, the Board shall, upon payment of the prescribed fee and subject to the requirements of applicable regulations, permit the use of school facilities for auxiliary, educational, recreational, cultural, civic, social, religious or other Board-approved purposes.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
Title VIII, Section 801  
ORC 3311.215  
3313.75; 3313.76; 3313.77; 3313.78; 3313.79  
4303.26

CROSS REFS.: KGB, Public Conduct on District Property  
KI, Public Solicitations in the Schools

COMMUNITY USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES  
(Equal Access)

Although the basic purpose of public school facilities is to provide the youth of the community a sound education program, the complete function of education is not achieved until the school facilities are made to serve the total community. To accomplish the objective, the Board shall, upon payment of the prescribed fee and subject to the requirements of the regulation, permit the use of school facilities for auxiliary, educational, recreational, cultural, civic, social, religious or other Board-approved purposes.

The District will not be held liable for any claims for damages or injuries to persons or property incurred as a result of any activities of non-school groups using school premises.

The Board encourages the proper community use of school facilities. It is necessary, however, to ensure that such use does not interfere with the regular school purposes, impose undue burden upon personnel, or strain the limited funds allotted for building services and maintenance. Therefore, specific regulations have been established.

Conditions Governing Use of School Facilities

1. Applications for community use of school buildings shall be made directly to the building principal not later than 48 hours prior to time of intended use.
2. Applications by an organization or group shall be made in writing and signed by the President or Secretary or by an adult resident of the District.
3. The applicant shall agree that full responsibility is accepted for any and all damages to school property as a result of the activities which are over and above ordinary wear or depreciation.
4. The Board, through the Superintendent, reserves the right to cancel any agreement on 24-hour notice if in the interest of regular school purposes.
5. No privilege of using the building shall be granted for a period extending beyond the current school year.
6. No group shall be permitted to use the buildings unless accompanied by and under the control of a responsible adult.
7. Groups shall confine themselves to the rooms and corridors assigned for their use and be responsible for necessary policing to attain this result.

8. No use shall be granted in such a manner as to constitute a monopoly for the benefit of any person, organization, or a group.
9. School buildings shall not be used for the teaching or promoting of any theory or doctrine of a subversive nature or which is intended to undermine or overthrow the constituted government in the United States.

The use of buildings shall be granted free to the various Parent-Teacher Associations and School Booster Clubs in the District whether or not an admission fee is charged, provided procedures are used for projects connected with the affiliated school. In cases where carnival and similar activities are conducted, custodial services shall be charged to the group. The building principal is responsible for all rentals.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## PUBLIC CONDUCT ON DISTRICT PROPERTY

All persons on District grounds are expected to abide by all applicable laws, local ordinances, Board policies and District and building regulations.

No person on District property may assault, strike, threaten, menace or use improper, indecent or obscene language toward a teacher, instructor, other District employees or students. This prohibition is extended to all athletic officials, coaches and athletes in the District and all visiting teams.

Unless otherwise permitted by law, no person is permitted to bring deadly weapons or dangerous ordnances into a school safety zone.

No person may disrupt, disturb or interfere with the teaching of any class of students or any other activity conducted in a school building or upon the campus or grounds.

Whoever violates the above policy and building regulations will be asked to leave the property by whoever is in charge. Should that person refuse, law enforcement officials will be called. If the offender should be a student, the person in charge should report the student to the appropriate principal. The administration cooperates in any prosecution pursuant to the criminal laws of the state and local ordinances.

### Good Conduct and Sportsmanship

The Board recognizes the value of cocurricular and extracurricular activities in the educational process and the values that young people develop when they have the opportunity to participate in an organized activity outside of the classroom.

Students and adults participating in cocurricular and extracurricular activities are expected to demonstrate responsible behavior and good conduct. The Board encourages the development and promotion of sportsmanship in all phases of the educational process, including athletics and all other cocurricular and extracurricular activities. Rules are posted at the entryways to all athletic events for all participants and spectators to review.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Gun-Free Schools Act; 20 USC 8921  
ORC 2903.13; 2903.22  
2911.21  
2917.11  
2923.1212; 2923.122  
3313.20(A)

CROSS REFS.: GBCB, Staff Conduct  
IGD, Cocurricular and Extracurricular Activities  
JFC, Student Conduct (Zero Tolerance)  
KG, Community Use of School Facilities (Equal Access)  
KGC, Smoking on District Property  
KK, Visitors to the Schools

## SMOKING ON DISTRICT PROPERTY

The Board is dedicated to providing a healthy, comfortable and productive environment for its staff, students and citizens. Health professionals have determined that smoking poses health hazards not only for the smoker, but for the nonsmoker as well.

Recognizing these health issues, the Board prohibits smoking in all District-owned, leased or contracted buildings and vehicles. The Board may designate legally compliant outdoor smoking areas.

Citizens failing to comply with this policy are educated as to State law and the Board's policy on smoking. Persons refusing to extinguish smoking materials are directed to leave school property and may be fined by the Ohio Department of Health or its designees.

A notice to this effect is posted at the entrance to all school buildings and in a visible place in all school vehicles.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
ORC 3313.20; 3313.751  
3794.01; 3794.02; 3794.03 (F); 3794.04; 3794.06

CROSS REFS.: GBK, Smoking on District Property by Staff Members  
JFCG, Tobacco Use by Students  
KGB, Public Conduct on District Property

## PUBLIC GIFTS TO THE DISTRICT

Gifts, grants or bequests are accepted by the Board, provided the conditions of acceptance do not remove any portion of the control of the District from the Board.

Any person or organization desiring to give a gift or make a grant or bequest to the Board must contact the Superintendent, who submits the request to the Board.

Proposals for giving funds, equipment or materials to the District with a “matching” agreement or restriction are discouraged. Acceptance of donated equipment or materials may depend upon the compliance with, or experience related to, the Board’s policy of standardizing materials and equipment.

Whenever the District has an established project, contributions which reduce the cost or hasten the completion are welcome.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 9.20  
3313.17; 3313.36

CROSS REFS.: BHD, Board Member Compensation and Expenses  
FEE, Site Acquisition Procedures

## PUBLIC SOLICITATIONS IN THE SCHOOLS

No person may sell or offer for sale within school buildings or on school property any articles or services or solicit contributions except those approved by the Superintendent or the Board. This policy does not prohibit any school fundraising activity authorized by the Superintendent or other appropriate building administrator.

Salespeople representing educational companies may be granted the opportunity to speak to teachers by making arrangements through the principal's office. Such appointments must not interfere with the classroom work of the teachers.

The school directory or lists of students are not made available to any outside person or agency for a profit-making purpose.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 2921.43  
3319.321

CROSS REFS.: GBI, Staff Gifts and Solicitations  
JL, Student Gifts and Solicitations  
KG, Community Use of School Facilities (Equal Access)  
KK, Visitors to the Schools

## ADVERTISING IN THE SCHOOLS

Notices, advertisements or written matter of any nature on behalf of persons or organizations not officially connected with the District shall not be distributed or displayed in any school building or on District property without permission of the Superintendent. All notices, including those by personnel, shall be approved by the building principal and, in case of doubt, by the Superintendent. Appeal of the Superintendent's decision may be made to the Board.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20; 3313.47

CROSS REFS.: EDE, Computer/Online Services (Acceptable Use and Internet Safety)  
IGDB, Student Publications  
IIBH, District Websites

## VISITORS TO THE SCHOOLS

48

To maintain the safety of students and staff and to ensure that no unauthorized persons enter buildings, all visitors must first report to the main office to receive authorization to visit. (Authorization is not needed for school programs, assemblies, graduation and athletic events.)

All participants and spectators of school programs, assemblies, graduations and athletic events are expected to abide by all applicable law, local ordinances, Board policies and District and building regulations pertaining to public conduct on District property.

School principals and their designees are authorized to take appropriate action to prevent and remove, if necessary, unauthorized persons from entering District buildings and loitering on the grounds.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Gun-Free Schools Act; 20 USC 8921  
ORC 2903.13; 2903.22  
2911.21  
2917.11  
2923.1212; 2923.122  
3313.20

CROSS REFS.: BG, Board-Staff Communications (Also GBD)  
KGB, Public Conduct on District Property  
KI, Public Solicitations in the Schools

## RECRUITERS IN THE SCHOOLS

All recruiters, military, employment and educational, are treated uniformly in the conduct of on-campus student recruitment. Scheduling of recruiting visits to the District is announced to the student body in advance. Recruiters are afforded the opportunity to conduct meetings during the school day with those students who are interested.

All group meetings are scheduled through the principal's office. Classroom teachers who schedule recruiters as a career awareness activity should coordinate these activities through the principal's office.

In order to maintain the privacy of students, the Board prohibits the disclosure of any student list to any commercial organization which intends to use the list for commercial purposes. "Student list" is defined as Board-approved directory information. "Commercial organization" is defined as any entity which is a for-profit organization. "Commercial purpose" is defined as any activity which is an attempt to solicit business for profit.

Names and addresses of students in grades 10 through 12 must be released to a recruiting officer of the armed forces unless a parent or student (age 18 or older) submits a written request not to release the information.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: The Elementary and Secondary Education Act; 20 USC 1221 et seq.  
20 USC 7908  
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act; 20 USC Section 1232g  
National Defense Authorization Act: 10 USC 503: (P.L. No. 107)  
ORC 149.41; 149.43  
1347.01 et seq.  
3317.031  
3319.32; 3319.321  
3321.12; 3321.13  
3331.13

CROSS REFS.: JO, Student Records  
JOA, Student Surveys  
KBA, Public's Right to Know

## PUBLIC COMPLAINTS

Constructive criticism of the District is welcomed by the Board. Although no member of the community is denied the right to bring his/her complaints to the Board, he/she is referred to the proper administrative channels for solution before investigation or action by the Board. Exceptions may be made when the complaints concern Board actions or Board operations.

The Board believes that complaints and grievances are best handled and resolved as close to their origin as possible. The staff should be given the opportunity to consider the issues and attempt to resolve the problems prior to involvement by the Board. The proper channeling of complaints involving instruction, discipline or learning materials is employee, principal, the Superintendent and then the Board of Education.

If a complaint, which was presented to the Board and referred through the proper channels, is resolved before it comes back to the Board, a report of the disposition of the matter is made to the Board and then placed in the official files.

The Board expects the staff to receive complaints courteously and to make a proper reply to the complainant.

Matters referred to the Superintendent and/or the Board must be in writing and are expected to be specific in terms of the action desired.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22  
149.43

CROSS REFS.: KLB, Public Complaints About the Curriculum or Instructional Materials  
KLD, Public Complaints About District Personnel

## PUBLIC COMPLAINTS ABOUT THE CURRICULUM OR INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

The Board recognizes the need and right of students to free access to many different types of books and materials. It also recognizes the right of the certificated staff to select books and other materials supportive of the Board's educational philosophy and goals.

Criticism of a book or other materials used in the District may be expected from time to time. In such instances, the following guidelines shall apply.

1. If a parent requests that his/her own child not read a given book, the teacher and/or school administrator should resolve the issue, perhaps by arranging for use of alternative material meeting essentially the same instructional purpose.
2. The Board does not permit any individual or group to exercise censorship over instructional materials and library collections, but it recognizes that, at times, a re-evaluation of certain material may be desirable. Should an individual or group ask to have any book or other material withdrawn from school use, the following steps are taken.
  - A. The person who objects to the book or other material is asked to sign a complaint on a standard form documenting his/her criticism.
  - B. Following receipt of the formal complaint, the Superintendent provides for a re-evaluation of the material in question. He/She arranges for the appointment of a review committee from among the faculty and community to consider the complaint.
  - C. The Superintendent reviews the complaint and the committee's re-evaluation and renders a decision in the matter. Should the decision be unsatisfactory to the complainant, it may be appealed to the Board.

The Board assumes final responsibility for all books and instructional materials which it makes available to students, and it holds its certificated staff accountable for their proper selections. The Board also recognizes rights of individual parents with respect to controversial materials used by their own children and provides for the re-evaluation of materials in library collections upon formal request.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22  
3329.07; 3329.08; 3329.09

CROSS REFS.: IIA, Instructional Materials  
IIAA, Textbook Selection and Adoption  
IIAC, Library Materials Selection and Adoption  
INB, Teaching About Controversial Issues  
KL, Public Complaints  
KLD, Public Complaints About District Personnel

CITIZEN'S REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION OF  
LIBRARY/CURRICULUM MATERIALS

Type of material (book, film, pamphlet, etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Author \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Publisher (if known) \_\_\_\_\_

Request initiated by \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Complainant represents: Self \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Other \_\_\_\_\_

1. To what do you object? (Be specific, cite pages, frames) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

2. What do you believe might be the result of reading or seeing this material? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

3. For what age group do you recommend this material? \_\_\_\_\_

4. Is there anything good about this material? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Did you read or see the entire material? \_\_\_\_\_

What parts? \_\_\_\_\_

6. Are you aware of the judgment of this material by professional critics? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

7. What do you believe is the theme of this material? \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

8. What would you like your school to do about this material? \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Do not assign it to my child.

☐ Withdraw it from all students as well as my child.

☐ Restrict it to more mature students.

☐ Send it back for re-evaluation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Complainant

## PUBLIC COMPLAINTS ABOUT DISTRICT PERSONNEL

Complaints about personnel are investigated fully and fairly. Before any such complaint is investigated, it must be submitted in writing and signed. Anonymous complaints are disregarded.

Whenever a complaint is made directly to the Board as a whole or to a Board member as an individual, it is referred to the school administration for study and possible solution.

The Superintendent develops, for approval by the Board, procedures that ensure prompt and fair attention to complaints against school personnel. The procedure requires that an employee who is the object of a complaint be informed promptly and be afforded the opportunity to present the facts as he/she sees them.

If it appears necessary, the administration, the person who made the complaint or the employee involved may request an audience with the Board in executive session. Statutory restrictions on executive sessions are observed. Any Board action on the matter is taken in public session.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 121.22  
149.43

CROSS REFS.: BDC, Executive Sessions  
BDDH, Public Participation at Board Meetings (Also KD)  
GBL, Personnel Records  
KL, Public Complaints  
KLB, Public Complaints About the Curriculum or Instructional Materials

CONTRACT REFS.: Teachers' Negotiated Agreement  
Classified Staff Negotiated Agreement

## PUBLIC COMPLAINTS ABOUT DISTRICT PERSONNEL

The following procedures are to ensure that a citizen's complaint is given respectful attention and that the integrity of the educational program is upheld. "Complaint" in this regulation is restricted in meaning to that criticism of a particular employee by a citizen of the District which includes or implies a demand for action by District authorities. Other comments and suggestions are referred informally to appropriate personnel.

1. If a complaint comes first to the person against whom it is directed, he/she listens and may try to resolve the difficulty by explaining the background and educational purpose involved. If the complaint remains unsatisfied, the employee refers the complainant to the building principal or other immediate supervisor to have his/her views considered further. Whether the complaint terminates with the individual staff member involved or seems likely to go further, the staff member immediately informs his/her supervisor of the complaint.
2. If a complaint comes first to the principal or other supervisor of the person criticized, the principal or supervisor should make no commitments, admissions of guilt or threats. If the complaint involves a particular employee, the supervisor should suggest a conference between the complainant and the employee criticized and should inform that employee immediately of the complaint. If the complainant has already met with the employee criticized and remains unsatisfied, the supervisor should invite the complainant to file the complaint in writing.
3. If a complaint comes first to any other school employee, that employee refers the complainant to the person criticized or to his/her immediate supervisor and immediately informs both.
4. No further action on the complaint should be taken unless the complainant submits the complaint in writing.
5. When a written complaint is received, the principal or other supervisor schedules a conference with the complainant, the person criticized and, if advisable, the department chairman or other personnel who, in the opinion of either the supervisor or the person criticized, could contribute to a resolution of the problem.
6. If the complainant is not satisfied with the results of the conference above, he/she should then be referred to the Superintendent, who may handle the complaint personally or refer it to other personnel, as he/she may see fit.

7. Should dissatisfaction remain after the above steps have been taken, the matter may be placed on the agenda for the next regularly scheduled Board meeting. The decision of the Board is communicated in writing to all interested persons.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## RELATIONS WITH PARENT ORGANIZATIONS

The Board supports all organizations of parents whose objectives are to promote the educational experiences of District students. However, in using the name of the District or its schools and in organizing a group whose identity derives from a school(s) of the District, parent organizations share responsibility with the Board for the welfare of participating students.

Parent organizations desiring to use the name or offices of the District to organize students must obtain the approval of the Board as a prerequisite. Continued use of the school's name, logo, mascot, etc. is contingent upon compliance with all applicable Board policies and regulations.

Principals and staff members need to work closely with the officers of all parent organizations to provide a sustained system of activities that increase and enhance the educational opportunities for students. The activities must be integrated and balanced in accordance with the total District educational program and District goals and objectives and must comply with all State and local law and regulations.

Parent organizations that wish to construct anything on school property must have the permission of the Board in advance of the construction project. The organization must provide the Board, in writing, proof of financial stability and that funds are available for the construction project.

Acceptance of donated equipment or materials may depend upon the compliance with, or experience related to, the Board's policy of standardizing materials and equipment.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.17; 3313.20; 3313.36; 3313.47

CROSS REFS.: AE, School District Goals and Objectives  
KH, Public Gifts to the District  
KI, Public Solicitations in the Schools  
KJ, Advertising in the Schools  
KMB, Relations with Booster Organizations

## SECTION L: EDUCATION AGENCY RELATIONS

---

LA	Education Agency Relations Goals
LAA	Education Agency Relations Priority Objectives
LB	Relations with Other Schools and Educational Institutions
LBA	Shared Services
LBB	Cooperative Educational Programs
LC	Relations with Education Research Agencies
LD	Relations with Cultural Institutions
LE	Relations with Colleges and Universities
LEA	Student Teaching and Internships
LEB	Educational Options (Also IGCD)
LEC	Postsecondary Enrollment Options (Also IGCH)
LF	County Education Agency Relations
LG	State Education Agency Relations
LH	Federal Education Agency Relations
LI	Relations with Educational Accreditation Agencies
LJ	Professional Visitors and Observers

## EDUCATION AGENCY RELATIONS GOALS

The Board cooperates with other districts and with other local, state and regional agencies and organizations in the solution of educational problems of common concern. This cooperation extends but is not limited to such areas as research, exchange of information and data, coordination of curriculum, coordination of school calendars and activities and construction of facilities which might be efficiently used on a cooperative basis. To serve a broader area, the District may consider other activities.

In carrying out this policy, the Superintendent may include in his/her recommendations to the Board an evaluation of the desirability and feasibility of cooperation with other agencies in endeavors which could benefit the District.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3313.20; 3313.47  
OAC 3301-35-07

## RELATIONS WITH OTHER SCHOOLS AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

The Board cooperates with other districts and institutions of higher learning for such purposes as:

1. seeking solutions to educational problems of common concern;
2. offering supporting services of high quality to our students;
3. acquiring federal and state grants and
4. promoting local school system involvement in regional and state decision making.

This cooperation may extend to research, providing transportation for children to special schools and hospitals, coordination of curriculum, exchange of information and data, construction of facilities which may be effectively used on a cooperative basis, sharing of curricular offerings, cooperative purchasing and the coordination of school calendars and activities. This cooperation may also extend to charter schools.

Before joining in any cooperative effort and to serve the best interests of the students, the Superintendent investigates and suggests cooperative ventures and provides the Board with supportive documentation prior to the time the Board is asked to act.

### Community/Charter School

The Board considers applications for community/charter schools only if the applicant's proposal contains detailed information addressing all the provisions contained in Chapter 3314 of the Ohio Revised Code. Applications are available in the central office.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC 3311.19  
3313.6010; 3313.841  
3314.03; 3314.05; 3314.07  
3315.09; 3315.091  
3323.09

## COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

State law permits the establishment of joint vocational districts to provide career-technical programs for students from participating districts. The District participates in programs conducted under the auspices of the Collins Career Center.

A board of education composed of representatives from the boards of education of the participating districts governs the joint vocational school district. The term of office for each member of the joint vocational district board of education is as determined in the JVS plan. The participating boards' representatives are appointed by a majority vote of those particular boards.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Ohio Const. Art. VI, Section 2  
ORC 3311.19  
3313.841  
3315.09; 3315.091  
3323.09

## STUDENT TEACHING AND INTERNSHIPS

The Board recognizes the contributions student teachers and/or interns can make to the District and its responsibility to ensure high quality teacher training. Therefore, the Board authorizes the Superintendent/designee to arrange for the annual supervision and training of student teachers and interns.

The importance of the teacher training function to the future of education and the need to ensure high quality performance in our schools require student teachers to be placed with experienced teachers of demonstrated competence. While no staff members are required to supervise student teachers, it is expected that interested teachers volunteer for such duties.

The teacher training institutions should provide liaison personnel who discuss with the building principal and supervising teacher the broad objectives that the institution believes should be pursued. Liaison personnel, subject to all school visitor rules and regulations, are free to visit the classrooms to observe the student teacher at work.

It is expected that the teacher training institution arranges the schedule of the student teacher to provide sufficient time in the classroom in order that continuity of experience for the student teacher and the District students is ensured.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: Fair Credit Reporting Act; 15 USC 1681 et seq.

ORC 109.57; 109.572

2953.32

3319.39

Chapter 2944

OAC 3301-83-06

CROSS REF.: GBQ, Criminal Records Check

## EDUCATIONAL OPTIONS

The Board recognizes that an effective educational program is one that provides opportunities for students to learn both within the classroom and, for specific reasons, beyond the traditional classroom and school day. These expanded opportunities are viewed as educational options to supplement the regular school program.

The intent of educational options is to allow educators, other professionals, parents and others to work together to provide opportunities for students to learn in an independent or individual setting and to study or work with recognized experts in specific fields. Educational options are seen as additional curricular opportunities to improve, expand and enrich student learning experiences and perspectives.

Independent study, distance learning, tutoring, educational travel, mentoring and study abroad programs are representative of experiences which the Board views as educational options supplementing the regular school program.

Fees are established for educational options as needed. Participating students are expected to pay fees upon beginning educational options.

The Superintendent develops regulations when the educational options are initiated. Each program option developed is presented to the Board for adoption; its regulations are presented for approval.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: OAC 3301-35-01(B)(6); 3301-35-06

CROSS REFS.: IGCB, Experimental Programs  
IGCH, Postsecondary Enrollment Options (Also LEC)  
IKE, Promotion and Retention of Students  
IKF, Graduation Requirements  
JN, Student Fees, Fines and Charges

## EDUCATIONAL OPTIONS

When initiated, educational options must adhere to the following criteria.

1. The parent(s) must provide written approval for students under 18 years of age to participate. A copy of the written approval must be retained in the school files. Students 18 years of age or older must submit a written request to participate. This request is kept on file.
2. An instructional plan which contains written measurable objectives must be submitted to, and approved by, the Superintendent. Instructional objectives must align with the District curriculum requirements.
3. The instructional plan includes an outline specifying major instructional activities and identifying materials, resources, facilities and equipment needed to achieve instructional objectives.
4. Promotion and retention decisions for students, kindergarten through eighth grade, participating in an optional instructional plan are based on student performance relative to the objectives of the option.
5. The instructional plan includes a written plan for the evaluation of student performance.
6. In tutorial and independent study programs, a certificated/licensed teacher provides both the instruction and evaluation of students. In all other cases, a certificated/licensed teacher provides only the evaluation of student progress.
7. The written instructional plan includes a time for the evaluation of the educational option. Continuance of the option is determined by the results of evaluation.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)

## POSTSECONDARY ENROLLMENT OPTIONS

State law provides for student participation in the postsecondary enrollment options program (PSEOP) for the purposes of promoting rigorous academic pursuits and exposing students to options beyond the high school classroom. Therefore, eligible 9th through 12th grade students may enroll at any participating college/university on a full- or part-time basis and complete nonsectarian courses for high school and/or college credit.

The Board directs the Superintendent or his/her designee to develop and establish the necessary administrative guidelines to ensure that the PSEOP is operating in accordance with state requirements.

[Adoption date: June 18, 2012]

LEGAL REFS.: ORC Chapter 3365  
OAC Chapter 3301-44  
3301-83-01(C)

CROSS REFS.: IGBM, Credit Flexibility  
IGCD, Educational Options (Also LEB)

## POSTSECONDARY ENROLLMENT OPTIONS

The District is required to notify all 8th through 11th grade students and their parents about the postsecondary enrollment options program by March 1 of each school year.

Students and/or parent(s) are required to inform the high school guidance counselor of intent to participate by March 30 of the year in which the student wishes to enroll. Failure to inform the high school guidance counselor by the March 30 deadline of intent to participate shall result in the student having to secure written permission from the Superintendent in order to participate in the program.

The District is required to provide counseling services to students prior to their participation in the program. Counseling services are to include but not be limited to:

1. grade status as locally determined;
2. acceptance by college;
3. enrollment options required by State law;
4. financial arrangements for tuition, books, materials and fees;
5. process of granting academic credits;
6. criteria for any transportation aid;
7. available support services;
8. scheduling;
9. consequences of failing or not completing a course, and the effect of the grade attained in the course being included in the student's grade point average, if applicable;
10. the effect of program participation on student's ability to complete District graduation requirements, as well as participation in cocurricular and extracurricular activities;
11. academic and social responsibilities of students and parents relative to this program;

12. information about and encouraging the use of college counseling services and
13. encouragement of all students exhibiting the ability to consider this program.

If the District does not receive notification of acceptance from the college within a reasonable time after application is made, the District shall contact the college.

The student may opt to receive college credit only or both college and high school credit. The student must designate his/her choice at the time of enrollment.

If a student completes a college course, the Board shall award him/her appropriate credit toward high school graduation if, at the time of enrollment, he/she elects to receive credit for courses toward fulfilling the graduation requirements.

High school credit awarded for courses successfully completed counts toward graduation requirements and subject area requirements.

1. The Board awards comparable credit for the course/courses completed at the college.
2. If no comparable course is offered, the Board grants an appropriate number of credits in a comparable area.
3. Any disputes between the student and the Board regarding high school credits granted for a course may be appealed by the student to the State Board of Education.
4. The student's records must show evidence of successful completion of each course and the high school credits awarded.
5. Credits earned under the postsecondary enrollment options program are included in the student's grade point average. College credits count as the equivalent District grade. If the District has a weighted grading system, the high school principal/designee determines the equivalent District grade for the college grade.

#### High School/College Enrollment

1. A 9th grade student may receive credit toward high school graduation for up to the equivalent of four academic school years.
2. A 10th grade student may receive credit toward high school graduation for up to the equivalent of three academic school years.

3. An 11th grade student may receive credit toward high school graduation for up to the equivalent of two academic school years.
4. A 12th grade student may enroll for no more than the equivalent of one academic school year.
5. Proportionate reductions are made for any student who enrolls in the program during the course of a school year.
6. The maximum number of Carnegie units that may be earned during the academic year is the total of the high school courses and college courses. The total may not exceed the number of courses for full-time status.
7. College courses for which five semester hours (7.5 quarter hours) are earned are awarded one Carnegie unit toward high school graduation credit.

#### Financial Responsibilities

1. If a student elects to enroll for college credit only (Option A), the student is responsible for all costs associated with the course.
2. If a student elects to enroll for the combination high school/college credit (Option B), the District is responsible for all costs associated with the course.
3. If a student fails to complete the course due to class drop process or nonattendance, the student or parent(s) are responsible for all costs associated with the course.
4. The following process shall be used to collect all course costs.
  - A. The District may determine and accept other reasons, including medical reasons, for failure to complete the course.
  - B. Students enrolled for the combination of high school/college credit are not eligible for financial aid from the college.
  - C. Upon parental application and determination of need according to the provision of the National School Lunch Act, a student enrolling for the combination of high school and college credit in the program may receive full or partial reimbursement for the necessary costs of transportation between the secondary school which he/she attends and the college/university in which he/she is enrolled.
  - D. Reimbursement for course costs, transportation costs or District liability will not be made if the student enrolls in a college course while he/she is also a full-time student in the District.

Other Considerations

1. A student enrolled in the program follows the District attendance policy, as well as the District code of conduct, for curricular and extracurricular activities. These policies and codes are applicable during the time the student is attending high school and is on school property for any class or activity.
2. If a student is expelled from the District, the Board will deny high school credit for college courses taken during the period of the student's expulsion.

The Superintendent must send written notice of a student's expulsion to the college where the student is taking courses to receive high school credit. The notice must state the date the expulsion is scheduled to expire and whether the Board has denied high school credit for postsecondary education courses taken during the expulsion. If the expulsion period is extended, the Superintendent must notify the college of the extension.

3. The student enrolled in this program must recognize that the master schedule is not altered or adjusted in order to permit enrollment. Adjustments to individual schedules may be made by the school administration.
4. The District adheres to the Ohio High School Athletic Association for eligibility to participate in athletics. In order to be eligible, the student must have passed five courses during the prior grading period. The five courses may be a combination of high school and college courses.

(Approval date: June 18, 2012)